PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.
7185 Oakland Mills Road, Columbia, MD 21046 USA
Tel. +1.410.290.6652 / Fax +1.410.290.6654
http://www.pctest.com

SAR EVALUATION REPORT

Applicant Name:
Samsung Electronics Co., Ltd.
129, Samsung-ro, Maetan dong,
Yeongtong-gu, Suwon-si
Gyeonggi-do, 16677, Korea

Date of Testing:
09/10/18 - 09/25/18
Test Site/Location:
PCTEST Lab, Columbia, MD, USA
Document Serial No.:
1M1809140179-01.A3L

FCC ID: **A3LSMA9200**

APPLICANT: **SAMSUNG ELECTRONICS CO., LTD.**

DUT Type: Portable Handset
Application Type: Certification
FCC Rule Part(s): CFR §2.1093
Model: SM-A9200

Equipment Class	Band & Mode	Tx Frequency	SAR			
			1g Head (W/kg)	1g Body-Worn (W/kg)	1g Hotspot (W/kg)	10g Phablet (W/kg)
PCE	GSM/GPRS/EDGE 850	824.20 - 848.80 MHz	0.21	0.20	0.60	N/A
PCE	GSM/GPRS/EDGE 1900	1850.20 - 1909.80 MHz	< 0.1	0.42	0.51	1.17
PCE	UMTS 850	826.40 - 846.60 MHz	0.26	0.30	0.93	N/A
PCE	UMTS 1900	1852.4 - 1907.6 MHz	0.12	0.60	1.30	2.47
PCE	LTE Band 12	699.7 - 715.3 MHz	0.12	0.17	0.25	N/A
PCE	LTE Band 17	706.5 - 713.5 MHz	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
PCE	LTE Band 5 (Cell)	824.7 - 848.3 MHz	0.25	0.33	0.73	N/A
PCE	LTE Band 4 (AWS)	1710.7 - 1754.3 MHz	0.12	0.56	1.09	2.87
PCE	LTE Band 41	2557.5 - 2652.5 MHz	0.11	0.20	0.77	N/A
DTS	2.4 GHz WLAN	2412 - 2462 MHz	0.32	< 0.1	0.16	N/A
NII	U-NII-1	5180 - 5240 MHz	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
NII	U-NII-2A	5260 - 5320 MHz	0.18	< 0.1	N/A	1.16
NII	U-NII-2C	5500 - 5720 MHz	0.15	< 0.1	N/A	0.67
NII	U-NII-3	5745 - 5825 MHz	0.12	0.13	0.23	N/A
DSS/DTS	Bluetooth	2402 - 2480 MHz	0.24	< 0.1	< 0.1	N/A
Simultaneous SAR per KDB 690783 D01v01r03:			0.76	0.82	1.53	3.67

This wireless portable device has been shown to be capable of compliance for localized specific absorption rate (SAR) for uncontrolled environment/general population exposure limits specified in ANSI/IEEE C95.1-1992 and has been tested in accordance with the measurement procedures specified in Section 1.8 of this report; for North American frequency bands only.

I attest to the accuracy of data. All measurements reported herein were performed by me or were made under my supervision and are correct to the best of my knowledge and belief. I assume full responsibility for the completeness of these measurements and vouch for the qualifications of all persons taking them. Test results reported herein relate only to the item(s) tested.

Randy Ortanez
President

The SAR Tick is an initiative of the Mobile & Wireless Forum (MWF). While a product may be considered eligible, use of the SAR Tick logo requires an agreement with the MWF. Further details can be obtained by emailing: sartick@mwfai.info.

REV 20.12 M
08/15/2018

TABLE OF CONTENTS

1 DEVICE UNDER TEST

1.1 Device Overview

Band & Mode	Operating Modes	Tx Frequency
GSM/GPRS/EDGE 850	Voice/Data	824.20 - 848.80 MHz
GSM/GPRS/EDGE 1900	Voice/Data	1850.20 - 1909.80 MHz
UMTS 850	Voice/Data	826.40 - 846.60 MHz
UMTS 1900	Voice/Data	1852.4 - 1907.6 MHz
LTE Band 12	Voice/Data	699.7 - 715.3 MHz
LTE Band 17	Voice/Data	706.5 - 713.5 MHz
LTE Band 5 (Cell)	Voice/Data	824.7 - 848.3 MHz
LTE Band 4 (AWS)	Voice/Data	1710.7 - 1754.3 MHz
LTE Band 41	Voice/Data	2557.5 - 2652.5 MHz
2.4 GHz WLAN	Data	2412 - 2462 MHz
U-NII-1	Data	5180 - 5240 MHz
U-NII-2A	Data	5260 - 5320 MHz
U-NII-2C	Data	5500 - 5720 MHz
U-NII-3	Data	5745 - 5825 MHz
Bluetooth	Data	2402 - 2480 MHz
NFC	Data	13.56 MHz
ANT+	Data	2402 - 2480 MHz

1.2 Power Reduction for SAR

This device utilizes a power reduction mechanism for some wireless modes and bands for SAR compliance under portable hotspot conditions and under some conditions when the device is being used in close proximity to the user's hand. All hotspot SAR evaluations for this device were performed at the maximum allowed output power when hotspot is enabled. FCC KDB Publication 616217 D04v01r02 Section 6 was used as a guideline for selecting SAR test distances for this device when being used in phablet use conditions. Detailed descriptions of the power reduction mechanism are included in the operational description.

This device uses an independent fixed level power reduction mechanism for WLAN operations during voice or VoIP held to ear scenarios. Per FCC Guidance, the held-to-ear exposure conditions were evaluated at reduced power according to the head SAR positions described in IEEE 1528-2013. Detailed descriptions of the power reduction mechanism are included in the operational description.

1.3 Nominal and Maximum Output Power Specifications

This device operates using the following maximum and nominal output power specifications. SAR values were scaled to the maximum allowed power to determine compliance per KDB Publication 447498 D01v06.

1.3.1 Maximum Output Power

Mode / Band		Voice (dBm)	Burst Average GMSK (dBm)				Burst Average 8-PSK (dBm)			
		1 TX Slot	*1 TX Slots*	*2 TX Slots*	*3 TX Slots*	*4 TX Slots*	*1 TX Slots*	*2 TX Slots*	*3 TX Slots*	*4 TX Slots*
GSM/GPRS/EDGE 850	Maximum	**34.0**	**34.0**	**31.0**	**29.0**	**28.0**	**26.5**	**25.0**	**24.0**	**23.0**
	Nominal	**33.0**	**33.0**	**30.0**	**28.0**	**27.0**	**25.5**	**24.0**	**23.0**	**22.0**
GSM/GPRS/EDGE 1900	Maximum	**31.0**	**31.0**	**28.5**	**26.0**	**25.0**	**26.5**	**24.0**	**23.5**	**22.0**
	Nominal	**30.0**	**30.0**	**27.5**	**25.0**	**24.0**	**25.5**	**23.0**	**22.5**	**21.0**

Mode / Band		Modulated Average (dBm)			
		3GPP WCDMA	*3GPP HSDPA*	*3GPP HSUPA*	*3GPP DC-HSDPA*
UMTS Band 5 (850 MHz)	Maximum	**25.5**	**24.0**	**24.0**	**24.0**
	Nominal	**24.5**	**23.0**	**23.0**	**23.0**
UMTS Band 2 (1900 MHz)	Maximum	**23.5**	**22.5**	**22.5**	**22.5**
	Nominal	**22.5**	**21.5**	**21.5**	**21.5**

Mode / Band		Modulated Average (dBm)
LTE Band 12	Maximum	**25.0**
	Nominal	**24.0**
LTE Band 17	Maximum	**25.0**
	Nominal	**24.0**
LTE Band 5 (Cell)	Maximum	**25.5**
	Nominal	**24.5**
LTE Band 4 (AWS)	Maximum	**24.0**
	Nominal	**23.0**
LTE Band 41	Maximum	**24.5**
	Nominal	**23.5**

Mode / Band		Modulated Average - Single Tx Chain (dBm)
IEEE 802.11b (2.4 GHz)	Maximum	**19.0**
	Nominal	**18.0**
IEEE 802.11g (2.4 GHz)	Maximum	**17.0**
	Nominal	**16.0**
IEEE 802.11n (2.4 GHz)	Maximum	**17.0**
	Nominal	**16.0**

Mode / Band		Modulated Average - Single Tx Chain (dBm)											
		20 MHz Bandwidth				40 MHz Bandwidth				80 MHz Bandwidth			
	Channel	36	40-60	64	100-165	38	46-54	62	102 - 159	42	58	106	122 - 155
IEEE 802.11a (5 GHz)	Maximum	**15.0**	**17.0**										
	Nominal	**14.0**	**16.0**										
IEEE 802.11n (5 GHz)	Maximum	**14.0**	**16.0**	**14.0**	**16.0**	**12.0**	**15.0**	**13.0**	**15.0**				
	Nominal	**13.0**	**15.0**	**13.0**	**15.0**	**11.0**	**14.0**	**12.0**	**14.0**				
IEEE 802.11ac (5 GHz)	Maximum	**14.0**	**16.0**	**14.0**	**16.0**	**12.0**	**15.0**	**13.0**	**15.0**	**11.0**	**11.0**	**12.0**	**15.0**
	Nominal	**13.0**	**15.0**	**13.0**	**15.0**	**11.0**	**14.0**	**12.0**	**14.0**	**10.0**	**10.0**	**11.0**	**14.0**

Mode / Band		Modulated Average - MIMO (dBm)
IEEE 802.11g (2.4 GHz)	Maximum	**20.0**
	Nominal	**19.0**
IEEE 802.11n (2.4 GHz)	Maximum	**20.0**
	Nominal	**19.0**

Mode / Band		Modulated Average - MIMO (dBm)											
		20 MHz Bandwidth				40 MHz Bandwidth				80 MHz Bandwidth			
	Channel	36	40-60	64	100 - 165	38	46-54	62	102 - 159	42	58	106	122 - 155
IEEE 802.11a (5 GHz)	Maximum	**18.0**	**20.0**										
	Nominal	**17.0**	**19.0**										
IEEE 802.11n (5 GHz)	Maximum	**17.0**	**19.0**	**17.0**	**19.0**	**15.0**	**18.0**	**16.0**	**18.0**				
	Nominal	**16.0**	**18.0**	**16.0**	**18.0**	**14.0**	**17.0**	**15.0**	**17.0**				
IEEE 802.11ac (5 GHz)	Maximum	**17.0**	**19.0**	**17.0**	**19.0**	**15.0**	**18.0**	**16.0**	**18.0**	**14.0**	**14.0**	**15.0**	**18.0**
	Nominal	**16.0**	**18.0**	**16.0**	**18.0**	**14.0**	**17.0**	**15.0**	**17.0**	**13.0**	**13.0**	**14.0**	**17.0**

Mode / Band		Modulated Average - Single Tx Chain (dBm)
Bluetooth	Maximum	**13.5**
	Nominal	**12.5**
Bluetooth EDR	Maximum	**10.5**
	Nominal	**9.5**
Bluetooth LE	Maximum	**2.5**
	Nominal	**1.5**

1.3.2 Reduced Output Power

Mode / Band		Voice (dBm)	Burst Average GMSK (dBm)				Burst Average 8-PSK (dBm)			
		1 TX Slot	*1 TX Slots*	*2 TX Slots*	*3 TX Slots*	*4 TX Slots*	*1 TX Slots*	*2 TX Slots*	*3 TX Slots*	*4 TX Slots*
GSM/GPRS/EDGE 1900	Maximum	**27.0**	**27.0**	**25.0**	**22.0**	**21.0**	**22.5**	**20.0**	**19.5**	**18.0**
	Nominal	**26.0**	**26.0**	**24.0**	**21.0**	**20.0**	**21.5**	**19.0**	**18.5**	**17.0**

Mode / Band		Modulated Average (dBm)			
		3GPP WCDMA	*3GPP HSDPA*	*3GPP HSUPA*	*3GPP DC-HSDPA*
UMTS Band 2 (1900 MHz)	Maximum	**20.5**	**20.0**	**20.0**	**20.0**
	Nominal	**19.5**	**19.0**	**19.0**	**19.0**

Mode / Band		Modulated Average (dBm)
LTE Band 4 (AWS)	Maximum	**21.5**
	Nominal	**20.5**

Mode / Band		Modulated Average (dBm)
IEEE 802.11b (2.4 GHz)	Maximum	**13.0**
	Nominal	**12.0**
IEEE 802.11g (2.4 GHz)	Maximum	**13.0**
	Nominal	**12.0**
IEEE 802.11n (2.4 GHz)	Maximum	**13.0**
	Nominal	**12.0**

Mode / Band		Modulated Average - Single Tx Chain (dBm)									
		20 MHz Bandwidth				40 MHz Bandwidth		80 MHz Bandwidth			
	Channel	36	40-60	64	100 - 165	38	46 - 159	42	58	106	122 - 155
IEEE 802.11a (5 GHz)	Maximum	**13.0**									
	Nominal	**12.0**									
IEEE 802.11n (5 GHz)	Maximum	**13.0**				**12.0**	**13.0**				
	Nominal	**12.0**				**11.0**	**12.0**				
IEEE 802.11ac (5 GHz)	Maximum	**13.0**				**12.0**	**13.0**	**11.0**	**11.0**	**12.0**	**13.0**
	Nominal	**12.0**				**11.0**	**12.0**	**10.0**	**10.0**	**11.0**	**12.0**

Mode / Band		Modulated Average - MIMO (dBm)
IEEE 802.11g (2.4 GHz)	Maximum	**16.0**
	Nominal	**15.0**
IEEE 802.11n (2.4 GHz)	Maximum	**16.0**
	Nominal	**15.0**

Mode / Band		Modulated Average - MIMO (dBm)									
		20 MHz Bandwidth				40 MHz Bandwidth		80 MHz Bandwidth			
	Channel	36	40-60	64	100 - 165	38	46 - 159	42	58	106	122 - 155
IEEE 802.11a (5 GHz)	Maximum	16.0									
	Nominal	15.0									
IEEE 802.11n (5 GHz)	Maximum	16.0				15.0	16.0				
	Nominal	15.0				14.0	15.0				
IEEE 802.11ac (5 GHz)	Maximum	16.0				15.0	16.0	14.0	14.0	15.0	16.0
	Nominal	15.0				14.0	15.0	13.0	13.0	14.0	15.0

1.4 DUT Antenna Locations

The overall dimensions of this device are > 9 x 5 cm. A diagram showing the location of the device antennas can be found in Appendix F. Since the diagonal dimension of this device is > 160 mm and <200 mm, it is considered a "phablet."

Table 1-1
Device Edges/Sides for SAR Testing

Mode	Back	Front	Top	Bottom	Right	Left
GPRS 850	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	Yes
GPRS 1900	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	Yes
UMTS 850	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	Yes
UMTS 1900	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	Yes
LTE Band 12	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	Yes
LTE Band 5 (Cell)	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	Yes
LTE Band 4 (AWS)	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	Yes
LTE Band 41	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	Yes
2.4 GHz WLAN Ant 1	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	No	Yes
2.4 GHz WLAN Ant 2	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	No	Yes
5 GHz WLAN Ant 1	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	No	Yes
5 GHz WLAN Ant 2	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	No	Yes
Bluetooth	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	No	Yes

Note: Particular DUT edges were not required to be evaluated for wireless router SAR or phablet SAR if the edges were greater than 2.5 cm from the transmitting antenna according to FCC KDB Publication 941225 D06v02r01 Section III and FCC KDB Publication 648474 D04v01r03. The distances between the transmit antennas and the edges of the device are included in the filing. When wireless router mode is enabled, U-NII-1, U-NII-2A, U-NII-2C operations are disabled.

1.5 Near Field Communications (NFC) Antenna

This DUT has NFC operations. The NFC antenna is integrated into the device for this model. Therefore, all SAR tests were performed with the device which already incorporates the NFC antenna. A diagram showing the location of the NFC antenna can be found in Appendix F.

1.6 Simultaneous Transmission Capabilities

According to FCC KDB Publication 447498 D01v06, transmitters are considered to be transmitting simultaneously when there is overlapping transmission, with the exception of transmissions during network hand-offs with maximum hand-off duration less than 30 seconds.

This device contains multiple transmitters that may operate simultaneously, and therefore requires a simultaneous transmission analysis according to FCC KDB Publication 447498 D01v06 4.3.2 procedures.

Table 1-2
Simultaneous Transmission Scenarios

No.	Capable Transmit Configuration	Head	Body-Worn Accessory	Wireless Router	Phablet	Notes
1	GSM voice + 2.4 GHz WI-FI	Yes	Yes	N/A	Yes	
2	GSM voice + 5 GHz WI-FI	Yes	Yes	N/A	Yes	
3	GSM voice + 2.4 GHz Bluetooth	Yes^	Yes	N/A	Yes	^Bluetooth Tethering is considered
4	GSM voice + 2.4 GHz WI-FI MIMO	Yes	Yes	N/A	Yes	
5	GSM voice + 5 GHz WI-FI MIMO	Yes	Yes	N/A	Yes	
6	GSM voice + 2.4 GHz WI-FI Ant 1 + 5 GHz WI-FI Ant 2	Yes	Yes	N/A	Yes	
7	UMTS + 2.4 GHz WI-FI	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	
8	UMTS + 5 GHz WI-FI	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	
9	UMTS + 2.4 GHz Bluetooth	Yes^	Yes	Yes^	Yes	^Bluetooth Tethering is considered
10	UMTS + 2.4 GHz WI-FI MIMO	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	
11	UMTS + 5 GHz WI-FI MIMO	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	
12	UMTS + 2.4 GHz WI-FI Ant 1 + 5 GHz WI-FI Ant 2	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	
13	LTE + 2.4 GHz WI-FI	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	
14	LTE + 5 GHz WI-FI	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	
15	LTE + 2.4 GHz Bluetooth	Yes^	Yes	Yes^	Yes	^Bluetooth Tethering is considered
16	LTE + 2.4 GHz WI-FI MIMO	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	
17	LTE + 5 GHz WI-FI MIMO	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	
18	LTE + 2.4 GHz WI-FI Ant 1 + 5 GHz WI-FI Ant 2	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	
19	GPRS/EDGE + 2.4 GHz WI-FI	N/A	N/A	Yes	Yes	
20	GPRS/EDGE + 5 GHz WI-FI	N/A	N/A	Yes	Yes	
21	GPRS/EDGE + 2.4 GHz Bluetooth	N/A	N/A	Yes^	Yes	^Bluetooth Tethering is considered
22	GPRS/EDGE + 2.4 GHz WI-FI MIMO	N/A	N/A	Yes	Yes	
23	GPRS/EDGE + 5 GHz WI-FI MIMO	N/A	N/A	Yes	Yes	
24	GPRS/EDGE + 2.4 GHz WI-FI Ant 1 + 5 GHz WI-FI Ant 2	N/A	N/A	Yes	Yes	

1. Bluetooth cannot transmit simultaneously with WLAN
2. All licensed modes share the same antenna path and cannot transmit simultaneously.
3. When the user utilizes multiple services in UMTS 3G mode it uses multi-Radio Access Bearer or multi-RAB. The power control is based on a physical control channel (Dedicated Physical Control Channel [DPCCH]) and power control will be adjusted to meet the needs of both services. Therefore, the UMTS+WLAN scenario also represents the UMTS Voice/DATA + WLAN Hotspot scenario.
4. Per the manufacturer, WIFI Direct is not expected to be used in conjunction with a held-to-ear or body-worn accessory voice call. Therefore, there are no simultaneous transmission scenarios involving WIFI direct beyond that listed in the above table.
5. 5 GHz Wireless Router is only supported for the U-NII-3 by S/W, therefore U-NII-1, U-NII2A, and U-NII2C were not evaluated for wireless router conditions.
6. This device supports 2x2 MIMO Tx for WLAN. 802.11a/g/n/ac supports CDD and STBC and 802.11n/ac additionally supports SDM. Each WLAN antenna can transmit independently or together when operating with MIMO.
7. This device supports VOLTE.
8. This device supports BT Tethering

1.7 Miscellaneous SAR Test Considerations

(A) WIFI/BT

Since U-NII-1 and U-NII-2A bands have the same maximum output power and the highest reported SAR for U-NII-2A is less than 1.2 W/kg, SAR is not required for U-NII-1 band according to FCC KDB Publication 248227 D01v02r02.

Since Wireless Router operations are not allowed by the chipset firmware using U-NII-1, U-NII-2A & U-NII-2C WIFI, only 2.4 GHz and U-NII-3 WIFI Hotspot SAR tests and combinations are considered for SAR with respect to Wireless Router configurations according to FCC KDB 941225 D06v02r01.

This device supports IEEE 802.11ac with the following features:

a) Up to 80 MHz Bandwidth only
b) No aggregate channel configurations
c) 2 Tx antenna output
d) 256 QAM is supported
e) TDWR and Band gap channels are supported

Per FCC KDB Publication 648474 D04v01r03, this device is considered a "phablet" since the diagonal dimension is greater than 160mm and less than 200mm. Phablet SAR tests are required when wireless router mode does not apply or if wireless router 1g SAR > 1.2 W/kg. Because wireless router operations are not supported for U-NII-1, U-NII-2A & U-NII-2C WLAN, phablet SAR tests were performed. Phablet SAR was not evaluated for 2.4 GHz and U-NII-3 WLAN operations since wireless router 1g SAR was < 1.2 W/kg.

(B) Licensed Transmitter(s)

GSM/GPRS/EDGE DTM is not supported for US bands. Therefore, the GSM Voice modes in this report do not transmit simultaneously with GPRS/EDGE Data.

This device is only capable of QPSK HSUPA in the uplink. Therefore, no additional SAR tests are required beyond that described for devices with HSUPA in KDB 941225 D01v03r01.

LTE SAR for the higher modulations and lower bandwidths were not tested since the maximum average output power of all required channels and configurations was not more than 0.5 dB higher than the highest bandwidth; and the reported LTE SAR for the highest bandwidth was less than 1.45 W/kg for all configurations according to FCC KDB 941225 D05v02r04.

This device supports LTE Carrier Aggregation (CA) in the downlink only. All uplink communications are identical to Release 8 specifications. Per FCC KDB Publication 941225 D05A v01r02, SAR for LTE CA operations was not needed since the maximum average output power in LTE CA mode was not >0.25 dB higher than the maximum output power when downlink carrier aggregation was inactive. The downlink carrier aggregation exclusion analysis can be found in Appendix H.

Per FCC KDB Publication 648474 D04v01r03, this device is considered a "phablet" since the diagonal dimension is greater than 160mm and less than 200mm. Therefore, phablet SAR tests are required when wireless router mode does not apply or if wireless router 1g SAR > 1.2 W/kg. Phablet SAR was not evaluated for licensed technologies since wireless router 1g SAR was < 1.2 W/kg for these modes.

This device supports LTE capabilities with overlapping transmission frequency ranges. When the supported frequency range of an LTE Band falls completely within an LTE band with a larger transmission frequency range, both LTE bands have the same target power (or the band with the larger transmission frequency range has a higher target power), and both LTE bands share the same transmission path and signal characteristics, SAR was only assessed for the band with the larger transmission frequency range.

This device supports LTE Carrier Aggregation (CA) for LTE Band 41 with two component carriers in the uplink. SAR Measurements and conducted powers were evaluated per 2017 Fall TCB Workshop Notes.

1.8 Guidance Applied

- IEEE 1528-2013
- FCC KDB Publication 941225 D01v03r01, D05v02r04, D05Av01r02, D06v02r01 (2G/3G/4G and Hotspot)
- FCC KDB Publication 248227 D01v02r02 (SAR Considerations for 802.11 Devices)
- FCC KDB Publication 447498 D01v06 (General SAR Guidance)
- FCC KDB Publication 865664 D01v01r04, D02v01r02 (SAR Measurements up to 6 GHz)
- FCC KDB Publication 648474 D04v01r03 (Phablet Procedures)
- FCC KDB Publication 616217 D04v01r02 (Proximity Sensor)
- October 2013 TCB Workshop Notes (GPRS Testing Considerations)
- April 2018 TCB Workshop Notes (LTE Carrier Aggregation)

1.9 Device Serial Numbers

Several samples with identical hardware were used to support SAR testing. The manufacturer has confirmed that the device(s) tested have the same physical, mechanical and thermal characteristics and are within operational tolerances expected for production units. The serial numbers used for each test are indicated alongside the results in Section 11.

2 LTE INFORMATION

LTE Information			
FCC ID	**A3LSMA9200**		
Form Factor	Portable Handset		
Frequency Range of each LTE transmission band	LTE Band 12 (699.7 - 715.3 MHz)		
	LTE Band 17 (706.5 - 713.5 MHz)		
	LTE Band 5 (Cell) (824.7 - 848.3 MHz)		
	LTE Band 4 (AWS) (1710.7 - 1754.3 MHz)		
	LTE Band 41 (2557.5 - 2652.5 MHz)		
Channel Bandwidths	LTE Band 12: 1.4 MHz, 3 MHz, 5 MHz, 10 MHz		
	LTE Band 17: 5 MHz, 10 MHz		
	LTE Band 5 (Cell): 1.4 MHz, 3 MHz, 5 MHz, 10 MHz		
	LTE Band 4 (AWS): 1.4 MHz, 3 MHz, 5 MHz, 10 MHz, 15 MHz, 20 MHz		
	LTE Band 41: 5 MHz, 10 MHz, 15 MHz, 20 MHz		
Channel Numbers and Frequencies (MHz)	Low	Mid	High
LTE Band 12: 1.4 MHz	699.7 (23017)	707.5 (23095)	715.3 (23173)
LTE Band 12: 3 MHz	700.5 (23025)	707.5 (23095)	714.5 (23165)
LTE Band 12: 5 MHz	701.5 (23035)	707.5 (23095)	713.5 (23155)
LTE Band 12: 10 MHz	704 (23060)	707.5 (23095)	711 (23130)
LTE Band 17: 5 MHz	706.5 (23755)	710 (23790)	713.5 (23825)
LTE Band 17: 10 MHz	709 (23780)	710 (23790)	711 (23800)
LTE Band 5 (Cell): 1.4 MHz	824.7 (20407)	836.5 (20525)	848.3 (20643)
LTE Band 5 (Cell): 3 MHz	825.5 (20415)	836.5 (20525)	847.5 (20635)
LTE Band 5 (Cell): 5 MHz	826.5 (20425)	836.5 (20525)	846.5 (20625)
LTE Band 5 (Cell): 10 MHz	829 (20450)	836.5 (20525)	844 (20600)
LTE Band 4 (AWS): 1.4 MHz	1710.7 (19957)	1732.5 (20175)	1754.3 (20393)
LTE Band 4 (AWS): 3 MHz	1711.5 (19965)	1732.5 (20175)	1753.5 (20385)
LTE Band 4 (AWS): 5 MHz	1712.5 (19975)	1732.5 (20175)	1752.5 (20375)
LTE Band 4 (AWS): 10 MHz	1715 (20000)	1732.5 (20175)	1750 (20350)
LTE Band 4 (AWS): 15 MHz	1717.5 (20025)	1732.5 (20175)	1747.5 (20325)
LTE Band 4 (AWS): 20 MHz	1720 (20050)	1732.5 (20175)	1745 (20300)
LTE Band 41: 5 MHz	2557.5 (40265)	2605 (40740)	2652.5 (41215)
LTE Band 41: 10 MHz	2560 (40290)	2605 (40740)	2650 (41190)
LTE Band 41: 15 MHz	2562.5 (40315)	2605 (40740)	2647.5 (41165)
LTE Band 41: 20 MHz	2565 (40340)	2605 (40740)	2645 (41140)
UE Category	DL UE Cat 10 (QPSK, 16 QAM, 64 QAM), UL UE Cat 13(QPSK, 16 QAM, 64 QAM)		
Modulations Supported in UL	QPSK, 16QAM, 64QAM		
LTE MPR Permanently implemented per 3GPP TS 36.101 section 6.2.3~6.2.5? (manufacturer attestation to be provided)	YES		
A-MPR (Additional MPR) disabled for SAR Testing?	YES		
LTE Carrier Aggregation Possible Combinations	The technical description includes all the possible carrier aggregation combinations		
LTE Additional Information	This device does not support full CA features on 3GPP Release 12. It supports uplink carrier aggregation for LTE CA_41C with a maximum of two 20 MHz component carriers. All uplink communications are identical to the Release 8 Specifications. Uplink communications are done on the PCC. The following LTE Release 12 Features are not supported: Relay, HetNet, Enhanced MIMO, eICIC, WIFI Offloading, MDH, eMBMS, Cross Carrier Scheduling, Enhanced SC-FDMA.		

3 INTRODUCTION

The FCC and Innovation, Science, and Economic Development Canada have adopted the guidelines for evaluating the environmental effects of radio frequency (RF) radiation in ET Docket 93-62 on Aug. 6, 1996 and Health Canada Safety Code 6 to protect the public and workers from the potential hazards of RF emissions due to FCC-regulated portable devices. [1]

The safety limits used for the environmental evaluation measurements are based on the criteria published by the American National Standards Institute (ANSI) for localized specific absorption rate (SAR) in IEEE/ANSI C95.1-1992 Standard for Safety Levels with Respect to Human Exposure to Radio Frequency Electromagnetic Fields, 3 kHz to 300 GHz [3] and Health Canada RF Exposure Guidelines Safety Code 6 [22]. The measurement procedure described in IEEE/ANSI C95.3-2002 Recommended Practice for the Measurement of Potentially Hazardous Electromagnetic Fields - RF and Microwave [4] is used for guidance in measuring the Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) due to the RF radiation exposure from the Equipment Under Test (EUT). These criteria for SAR evaluation are similar to those recommended by the International Committee for Non-Ionizing Radiation Protection (ICNIRP) in Biological Effects and Exposure Criteria for Radiofrequency Electromagnetic Fields," Report No. Vol 74. SAR is a measure of the rate of energy absorption due to exposure to an RF transmitting source. SAR values have been related to threshold levels for potential biological hazards.

3.1 SAR Definition

Specific Absorption Rate is defined as the time derivative (rate) of the incremental energy (dU) absorbed by (dissipated in) an incremental mass (dm) contained in a volume element (dV) of a given density (ρ). It is also defined as the rate of RF energy absorption per unit mass at a point in an absorbing body (see Equation 3-1).

Equation 3-1
SAR Mathematical Equation

$$SAR = \frac{d}{dt}\left(\frac{dU}{dm}\right) = \frac{d}{dt}\left(\frac{dU}{\rho dv}\right)$$

SAR is expressed in units of Watts per Kilogram (W/kg).

$$SAR = \frac{\sigma \cdot E^2}{\rho}$$

where:

σ = conductivity of the tissue-simulating material (S/m)
ρ = mass density of the tissue-simulating material (kg/m^3)
E = Total RMS electric field strength (V/m)

NOTE: The primary factors that control rate of energy absorption were found to be the wavelength of the incident field in relation to the dimensions and geometry of the irradiated organism, the orientation of the organism in relation to the polarity of field vectors, the presence of reflecting surfaces, and whether conductive contact is made by the organism with a ground plane.[6]

4 DOSIMETRIC ASSESSMENT

4.1 Measurement Procedure

The evaluation was performed using the following procedure compliant to FCC KDB Publication 865664 D01v01r04 and IEEE 1528-2013:

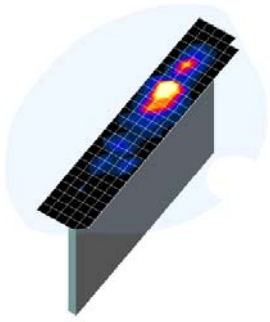


Figure 4-1
Sample SAR Area Scan

1. The SAR distribution at the exposed side of the head or body was measured at a distance no greater than 5.0 mm from the inner surface of the shell. The area covered the entire dimension of the device-head and body interface and the horizontal grid resolution was determined per FCC KDB Publication 865664 D01v01r04 (See Table 4-1) and IEEE 1528-2013.
2. The point SAR measurement was taken at the maximum SAR region determined from Step 1 to enable the monitoring of SAR fluctuations/drifts during the 1g/10g cube evaluation. SAR at this fixed point was measured and used as a reference value.
3. Based on the area scan data, the peak of the region with maximum SAR was determined by spline interpolation. Around this point, a volume was assessed according to the measurement resolution and volume size requirements of FCC KDB Publication 865664 D01v01r04 (See Table 4-1) and IEEE 1528-2013. On the basis of this data set, the spatial peak SAR value was evaluated with the following procedure (see references or the DASY manual online for more details):

   a. SAR values at the inner surface of the phantom are extrapolated from the measured values along the line away from the surface with spacing no greater than that in Table 4-1. The extrapolation was based on a least-squares algorithm. A polynomial of the fourth order was calculated through the points in the z-axis (normal to the phantom shell).

   b. After the maximum interpolated values were calculated between the points in the cube, the SAR was averaged over the spatial volume (1g or 10g) using a 3D-Spline interpolation algorithm. The 3D-spline is composed of three one-dimensional splines with the "Not a knot" condition (in x, y, and z directions). The volume was then integrated with the trapezoidal algorithm. One thousand points (10 x 10 x 10) were obtained through interpolation, in order to calculate the averaged SAR.

   c. All neighboring volumes were evaluated until no neighboring volume with a higher average value was found.
4. The SAR reference value, at the same location as step 2, was re-measured after the zoom scan was complete to calculate the SAR drift. If the drift deviated by more than 5%, the SAR test and drift measurements were repeated.

Table 4-1
Area and Zoom Scan Resolutions per FCC KDB Publication 865664 D01v01r04*

Frequency	Maximum Area Scan Resolution (mm) (Δx_{area}, Δy_{area})	Maximum Zoom Scan Resolution (mm) (Δx_{zoom}, Δy_{zoom})	Maximum Zoom Scan Spatial Resolution (mm)			Minimum Zoom Scan Volume (mm) (x,y,z)
			Uniform Grid	Graded Grid		
			$\Delta z_{zoom}(n)$	$\Delta z_{zoom}(1)$*	$\Delta z_{zoom}(n>1)$*	
≤ 2 GHz	≤ 15	≤ 8	≤ 5	≤ 4	≤ 1.5*$\Delta z_{zoom}(n-1)$	≥ 30
2-3 GHz	≤ 12	≤ 5	≤ 5	≤ 4	≤ 1.5*$\Delta z_{zoom}(n-1)$	≥ 30
3-4 GHz	≤ 12	≤ 5	≤ 4	≤ 3	≤ 1.5*$\Delta z_{zoom}(n-1)$	≥ 28
4-5 GHz	≤ 10	≤ 4	≤ 3	≤ 2.5	≤ 1.5*$\Delta z_{zoom}(n-1)$	≥ 25
5-6 GHz	≤ 10	≤ 4	≤ 2	≤ 2	≤ 1.5*$\Delta z_{zoom}(n-1)$	≥ 22

*Also compliant to IEEE 1528-2013 Table 6

5 DEFINITION OF REFERENCE POINTS

5.1 EAR REFERENCE POINT

Figure 5-2 shows the front, back and side views of the SAM Twin Phantom. The point "M" is the reference point for the center of the mouth, "LE" is the left ear reference point (ERP), and "RE" is the right ERP. The ERP is 15mm posterior to the entrance to the ear canal (EEC) along the B-M line (Back-Mouth), as shown in Figure 5-1. The plane passing through the two ear canals and M is defined as the Reference Plane. The line N-F (Neck-Front), also called the Reference Pivoting Line, is not perpendicular to the reference plane (see Figure 5-1). Line B-M is perpendicular to the N-F line. Both N-F and B-M lines are marked on the external phantom shell to facilitate handset positioning [5].

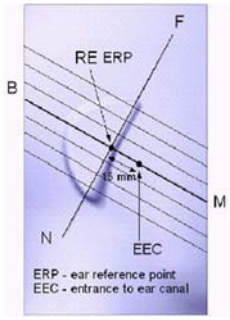


Figure 5-1
Close-Up Side view of ERP

5.2 HANDSET REFERENCE POINTS

Two imaginary lines on the handset were established: the vertical centerline and the horizontal line. The test device was placed in a normal operating position with the acoustic output located along the "vertical centerline" on the front of the device aligned to the "ear reference point" (See Figure 5-3). The acoustic output was than located at the same level as the center of the ear reference point. The test device was positioned so that the "vertical centerline" was bisecting the front surface of the handset at its top and bottom edges, positioning the "ear reference point" on the outer surface of the both the left and right head phantoms on the ear reference point.

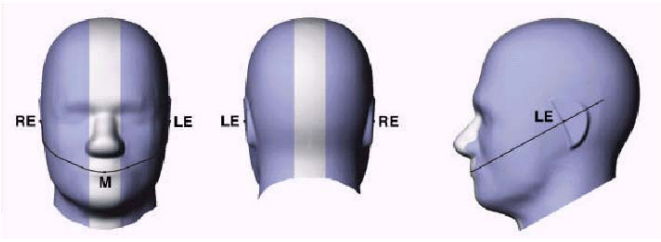


Figure 5-2
Front, back and side view of SAM Twin Phantom

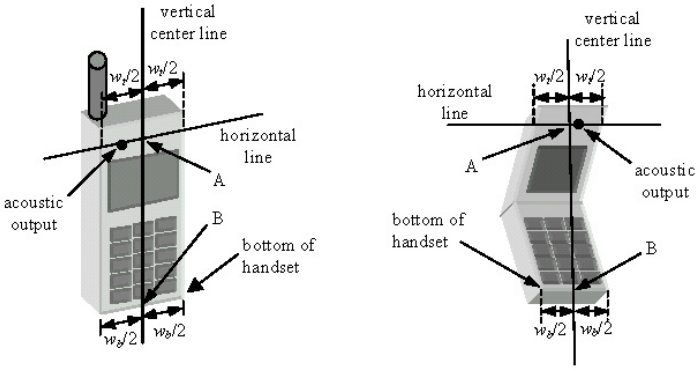


Figure 5-3
Handset Vertical Center & Horizontal Line Reference Points

6 TEST CONFIGURATION POSITIONS

6.1 Device Holder

The device holder is made out of low-loss POM material having the following dielectric parameters: relative permittivity ε = 3 and loss tangent δ = 0.02.

6.2 Positioning for Cheek

1. The test device was positioned with the device close to the surface of the phantom such that point A is on the (virtual) extension of the line passing through points RE and LE on the phantom (see Figure 6-1), such that the plane defined by the vertical center line and the horizontal line of the phone is approximately parallel to the sagittal plane of the phantom.

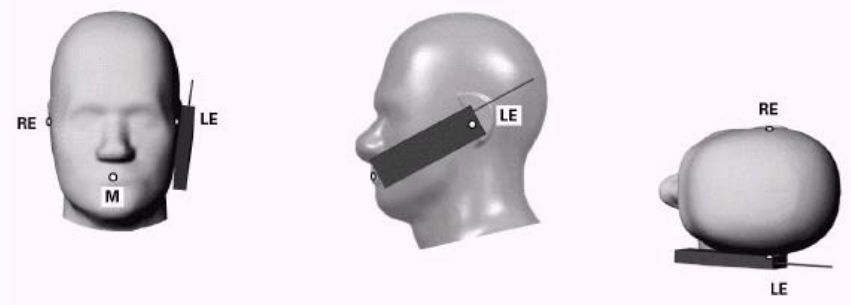


Figure 6-1 Front, Side and Top View of Cheek Position

2. The handset was translated towards the phantom along the line passing through RE & LE until the handset touches the pinna.
3. While maintaining the handset in this plane, the handset was rotated around the LE-RE line until the vertical centerline was in the reference plane.
4. The phone was then rotated around the vertical centerline until the phone (horizontal line) was symmetrical was respect to the line NF.
5. While maintaining the vertical centerline in the reference plane, keeping point A on the line passing through RE and LE, and maintaining the device contact with the ear, the device was rotated about the NF line until any point on the handset made contact with a phantom point below the ear (cheek) (See Figure 6-2).

6.3 Positioning for Ear / 15º Tilt

With the test device aligned in the “Cheek Position”:

1. While maintaining the orientation of the phone, the phone was retracted parallel to the reference plane far enough to enable a rotation of the phone by 15degrees.
2. The phone was then rotated around the horizontal line by 15 degrees.
3. While maintaining the orientation of the phone, the phone was moved parallel to the reference plane until any part of the handset touched the head. (In this position, point A was located on the line RE-LE). The tilted position is obtained when the contact is on the pinna. If the contact was at any location other than the pinna, the angle of the phone would then be reduced. In this situation, the tilted position was obtained when any part of the phone was in contact of the ear as well as a second part of the phone was in contact with the head (see Figure 6-2).

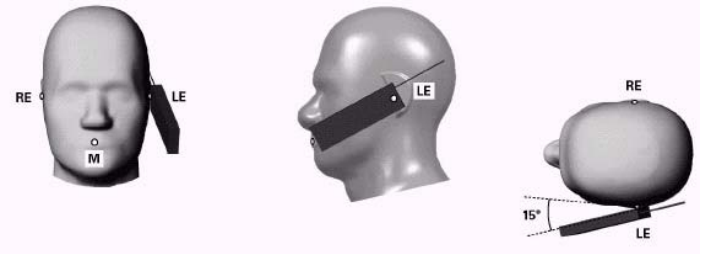


Figure 6-2 Front, Side and Top View of Ear/15º Tilt Position

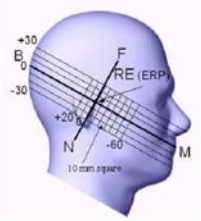


Figure 6-3
Side view w/ relevant markings

6.4 SAR Evaluations near the Mouth/Jaw Regions of the SAM Phantom

Antennas located near the bottom of a phone may require SAR measurements around the mouth and jaw regions of the SAM head phantom. This typically applies to clam-shell style phones that are generally longer in the unfolded normal use positions or to certain older style long rectangular phones. Per IEEE 1528-2013, a rotated SAM phantom is necessary to allow probe access to such regions. Both SAM heads of the TwinSAM-Chin20 are rotated 20 degrees around the NF line. Each head can be removed from the table for emptying and cleaning.

Under these circumstances, the following procedures apply, adopted from the FCC guidance on SAR handsets document FCC KDB Publication 648474 D04v01r03. The SAR required in these regions of SAM should be measured using a flat phantom. The phone should be positioned with a separation distance of 4 mm between the ear reference point (ERP) and the outer surface of the flat phantom shell. While maintaining this distance at the ERP location, the low (bottom) edge of the phone should be lowered from the phantom to establish the same separation distance between the peak SAR location identified by the truncated partial SAR distribution measured with the SAM phantom. The distance from the peak SAR location to the phone is determined by the straight line passing perpendicularly through the phantom surface. When it is not feasible to maintain 4 mm separation at the ERP while also establishing the required separation at the peak SAR location, the top edge of the phone will be allowed to touch the phantom with a separation < 4 mm at the ERP. The phone should not be tilted to the left or right while placed in this inclined position to the flat phantom.

6.5 Body-Worn Accessory Configurations

Body-worn operating configurations are tested with the belt-clips and holsters attached to the device and positioned against a flat phantom in a normal use configuration (see Figure 6-4). Per FCC KDB Publication 648474 D04v01r03, Body-worn accessory exposure is typically related to voice mode operations when handsets are carried in body-worn accessories. The body-worn accessory procedures in FCC KDB Publication 447498 D01v06 should be used to test for body-worn accessory SAR compliance, without a headset connected to it. This enables the test results for such configuration to be compatible with that required for hotspot mode when the body-worn accessory test separation distance is greater than or equal to that required for hotspot mode, when applicable. When the reported SAR for a body-worn accessory, measured without a headset connected to the handset, is > 1.2 W/kg, the highest reported SAR configuration for that wireless mode and frequency band should be repeated for that body-worn accessory with a headset attached to the handset.

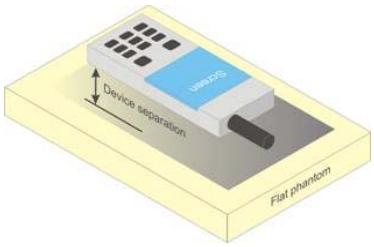


Figure 6-4
Sample Body-Worn Diagram

Accessories for Body-worn operation configurations are divided into two categories: those that do not contain metallic components and those that do contain metallic components. When multiple accessories that do not

contain metallic components are supplied with the device, the device is tested with only the accessory that dictates the closest spacing to the body. Then multiple accessories that contain metallic components are tested with the device with each accessory. If multiple accessories share an identical metallic component (i.e. the same metallic belt-clip used with different holsters with no other metallic components) only the accessory that dictates the closest spacing to the body is tested.

Body-worn accessories may not always be supplied or available as options for some devices intended to be authorized for body-worn use. In this case, a test configuration with a separation distance between the back of the device and the flat phantom is used. Test position spacing was documented.
Transmitters that are designed to operate in front of a person's face, as in push-to-talk configurations, are tested for SAR compliance with the front of the device positioned to face the flat phantom in head fluid. For devices that are carried next to the body such as a shoulder, waist or chest-worn transmitters, SAR compliance is tested with the accessories, including headsets and microphones, attached to the device and positioned against a flat phantom in a normal use configuration.

6.6 Extremity Exposure Configurations

Devices that are designed or intended for use on extremities or mainly operated in extremity only exposure conditions; i.e., hands, wrists, feet and ankles, may require extremity SAR evaluation. When the device also operates in close proximity to the user's body, SAR compliance for the body is also required. The 1g body and 10g extremity SAR Exclusion Thresholds found in KDB Publication 447498 D01v06 should be applied to determine SAR test requirements.

Per KDB Publication 447498 D01v06, Cell phones (handsets) are not normally designed to be used on extremities or operated in extremity only exposure conditions. The maximum output power levels of handsets generally do not require extremity SAR testing to show compliance. Therefore, extremity SAR was not evaluated for this device.

6.7 Wireless Router Configurations

Some battery-operated handsets have the capability to transmit and receive user data through simultaneous transmission of WIFI simultaneously with a separate licensed transmitter. The FCC has provided guidance in FCC KDB Publication 941225 D06v02r01 where SAR test considerations for handsets (L x W ≥ 9 cm x 5 cm) are based on a composite test separation distance of 10 mm from the front, back and edges of the device containing transmitting antennas within 2.5 cm of their edges, determined from general mixed use conditions for this type of devices. Since the hotspot SAR results may overlap with the body-worn accessory SAR requirements, the more conservative configurations can be considered, thus excluding some body-worn accessory SAR tests.

When the user enables the personal wireless router functions for the handset, actual operations include simultaneous transmission of both the WIFI transmitter and another licensed transmitter. Both transmitters often do not transmit at the same transmitting frequency and thus cannot be evaluated for SAR under actual use conditions due to the limitations of the SAR assessment probes. Therefore, SAR must be evaluated for each frequency transmission and mode separately and spatially summed with the WIFI transmitter according to FCC KDB Publication 447498 D01v06 procedures. The "Portable Hotspot" feature on the handset was NOT activated during SAR assessments, to ensure the SAR measurements were evaluated for a single transmission frequency RF signal at a time.

6.8 Phablet Configurations

For smart phones with a display diagonal dimension > 150 mm or an overall diagonal dimension > 160 mm that provide similar mobile web access and multimedia support found in mini-tablets or UMPC mini-tablets that

support voice calls next to the ear, the phablets procedures outlined in KDB Publication 648474 D04v01r03 should be applied to evaluate SAR compliance. A device marketed as phablets, regardless of form factors and operating characteristics must be tested as a phablet to determine SAR compliance. In addition to the normally required head and body-worn accessory SAR test procedures required for handsets, the UMPC mini-tablet procedures must also be applied to test the SAR of all surfaces and edges with an antenna <=25 mm from that surface or edge, in direct contact with the phantom, for 10g SAR. The UMPC mini-tablet 1g SAR at 5 mm is not required. When hotspot mode applies, 10g SAR is required only for the surfaces and edges with hotspot mode 1g SAR > 1.2 W/kg.

7 RF EXPOSURE LIMITS

7.1 Uncontrolled Environment

UNCONTROLLED ENVIRONMENTS are defined as locations where there is the exposure of individuals who have no knowledge or control of their exposure. The general population/uncontrolled exposure limits are applicable to situations in which the general public may be exposed or in which persons who are exposed as a consequence of their employment may not be made fully aware of the potential for exposure or cannot exercise control over their exposure. Members of the general public would come under this category when exposure is not employment-related; for example, in the case of a wireless transmitter that exposes persons in its vicinity.

7.2 Controlled Environment

CONTROLLED ENVIRONMENTS are defined as locations where there is exposure that may be incurred by persons who are aware of the potential for exposure, (i.e. as a result of employment or occupation). In general, occupational/controlled exposure limits are applicable to situations in which persons are exposed as a consequence of their employment, who have been made fully aware of the potential for exposure and can exercise control over their exposure. This exposure category is also applicable when the exposure is of a transient nature due to incidental passage through a location where the exposure levels may be higher than the general population/uncontrolled limits, but the exposed person is fully aware of the potential for exposure and can exercise control over his or her exposure by leaving the area or by some other appropriate means.

Table 7-1
SAR Human Exposure Specified in ANSI/IEEE C95.1-1992 and Health Canada Safety Code 6

HUMAN EXPOSURE LIMITS		
	UNCONTROLLED ENVIRONMENT *General Population* (W/kg) or (mW/g)	CONTROLLED ENVIRONMENT *Occupational* (W/kg) or (mW/g)
Peak Spatial Average SAR Head	1.6	8.0
Whole Body SAR	0.08	0.4
Peak Spatial Average SAR Hands, Feet, Ankle, Wrists, etc.	4.0	20

1. The Spatial Peak value of the SAR averaged over any 1 gram of tissue (defined as a tissue volume in the shape of a cube) and over the appropriate averaging time.
2. The Spatial Average value of the SAR averaged over the whole body.
3. The Spatial Peak value of the SAR averaged over any 10 grams of tissue (defined as a tissue volume in the shape of a cube) and over the appropriate averaging time.

8 FCC MEASUREMENT PROCEDURES

Power measurements for licensed transmitters are performed using a base station simulator under digital average power.

8.1 Measured and Reported SAR

Per FCC KDB Publication 447498 D01v06, when SAR is not measured at the maximum power level allowed for production units, the results must be scaled to the maximum tune-up tolerance limit according to the power applied to the individual channels tested to determine compliance. For simultaneous transmission, the measured aggregate SAR must be scaled according to the sum of the differences between the maximum tune-up tolerance and actual power used to test each transmitter. When SAR is measured at or scaled to the maximum tune-up tolerance limit, the results are referred to as *reported* SAR. The highest *reported* SAR results are identified on the grant of equipment authorization according to procedures in KDB 690783 D01v01r03.

8.2 3G SAR Test Reduction Procedure

In FCC KDB Publication 941225 D01v03r01, certain transmission modes within a frequency band and wireless mode evaluated for SAR are defined as primary modes. The equivalent modes considered for SAR test reduction are denoted as secondary modes. When the maximum output power including tune-up tolerance specified for production units in a secondary mode is $\leq$ 0.25 dB higher than the primary mode or when the highest reported SAR of the primary mode, scaled by the ratio of specified maximum output power and tune-up tolerance of secondary to primary mode, is $\leq$ 1.2 W/kg, SAR measurements are not required for the secondary mode. These criteria are referred to as the 3G SAR test reduction procedure. When the 3G SAR test reduction procedure is not satisfied, SAR measurements are additionally required for the secondary mode.

8.3 Procedures Used to Establish RF Signal for SAR

The following procedures are according to FCC KDB Publication 941225 D01v03r01 “3G SAR Measurement Procedures.”

The device is placed into a simulated call using a base station simulator in a RF shielded chamber. Establishing connections in this manner ensure a consistent means for testing SAR and are recommended for evaluating SAR [4]. Devices under test are evaluated prior to testing, with a fully charged battery and were configured to operate at maximum output power. In order to verify that the device is tested throughout the SAR test at maximum output power, the SAR measurement system measures a “point SAR” at an arbitrary reference point at the start and end of the 1 gram SAR evaluation, to assess for any power drifts during the evaluation. If the power drift deviates by more than 5%, the SAR test and drift measurements are repeated.

8.4 SAR Measurement Conditions for UMTS

8.4.1 Output Power Verification

Maximum output power is verified on the High, Middle and Low channels according to the general descriptions in section 5.2 of 3GPP TS 34.121, using the appropriate RMC with TPC (transmit power control) set to all “1s” or applying the required inner loop power control procedures to maintain maximum output power while HSUPA is active. Results for all applicable physical channel configurations (DPCCH, DPDCHn and spreading codes, HS-DPCCH etc) are tabulated in this test report. All configurations that are not supported by the DUT or cannot be measured due to technical or equipment limitations are identified.

8.4.2 Head SAR Measurements

SAR for next to the ear head exposure is measured using a 12.2 kbps RMC with TPC bits configured to all "1's". The 3G SAR test reduction procedure is applied to AMR configurations with 12.2 kbps RMC as the primary mode. Otherwise, SAR is measured for 12.2 kbps AMR in 3.4 kbps SRB (signaling radio bearer) using the highest reported SAR configuration in 12.2 kbps RMC for head exposure.

8.4.3 Body SAR Measurements

SAR for body exposure configurations is measured using the 12.2 kbps RMC with the TPC bits all "1s". The 3G SAR test reduction procedure is applied to other spreading codes and multiple $DPDCH_n$ configurations supported by the handset with 12.2 kbps RMC as the primary mode. Otherwise, SAR is measured using an applicable RMC configuration with the corresponding spreading code or $DPDCH_n$, for the highest reported SAR configuration in 12.2 kbps RMC.

8.4.4 SAR Measurements with Rel 5 HSDPA

The 3G SAR test reduction procedure is applied to HSDPA body configurations with 12.2 kbps RMC as the primary mode. Otherwise, Body SAR for HSDPA is measured using an FRC with H-Set 1 in Sub-test 1 and a 12.2 kbps RMC configured in Test Loop Mode 1, for the highest reported SAR configuration in 12.2 kbps RMC without HSDPA. Handsets with both HSDPA and HSUPA are tested according to Release 6 HSPA test procedures.

8.4.5 SAR Measurements with Rel 6 HSUPA

The 3G SAR test reduction procedure is applied to HSPA (HSUPA/HSDPA with RMC) body configurations with 12.2 kbps RMC as the primary mode. Otherwise, Body SAR for HSPA is measured with E-DCH Sub-test 5, using H-Set 1 and QPSK for FRC and a 12.2 kbps RMC configured in Test Loop Mode 1 and power control algorithm 2, according to the highest reported body SAR configuration in 12.2 kbps RMC without HSPA.

When VOIP applies to head exposure, the 3G SAR test reduction procedure is applied with 12.2 kbps RMC as the primary mode; otherwise, the same HSPA configuration used for body SAR measurements are applied to head exposure testing.

8.4.6 SAR Measurement Conditions for DC-HSDPA

SAR is required for Rel. 8 DC-HSDPA when SAR is required for Rel. 5 HSDPA; otherwise, the 3G SAR test reduction procedure is applied to DC-HSDPA with 12.2 kbps RMC as the primary mode. Power is measured for DC-HSDPA according to the H-Set 12, FRC configuration in Table C.8.1.12 of 3GPP TS 34.121-1 to determine SAR test reduction. A primary and a secondary serving HS-DSCH Cell are required to perform the power measurement and for the results to be acceptable.

8.5 SAR Measurement Conditions for LTE

LTE modes are tested according to FCC KDB 941225 D05v02r04 publication. Establishing connections with base station simulators ensure a consistent means for testing SAR and are recommended for evaluating SAR [4]. The R&S CMW500 or Anritsu MT8820C simulators are used for LTE output power measurements and SAR testing. Closed loop power control was used so the UE transmits with maximum output power during SAR testing. SAR tests were performed with the same number of RB and RB offsets transmitting on all TTI frames (maximum TTI).

8.5.1 Spectrum Plots for RB Configurations

A properly configured base station simulator was used for SAR tests and power measurements. Therefore, spectrum plots for RB configurations were not required to be included in this report.

8.5.2 MPR

MPR is permanently implemented for this device by the manufacturer. The specific manufacturer target MPR is indicated alongside the SAR results. MPR is enabled for this device, according to 3GPP TS36.101 Section 6.2.3 – 6.2.5 under Table 6.2.3-1.

8.5.3 A-MPR

A-MPR (Additional MPR) has been disabled for all SAR tests by setting NS=01 on the base station simulator.

8.5.4 Required RB Size and RB Offsets for SAR Testing

According to FCC KDB 941225 D05v02r04:

a. Per Section 5.2.1, SAR is required for QPSK 1 RB Allocation for the largest bandwidth
   i. The required channel and offset combination with the highest maximum output power is required for SAR.
   ii. When the reported SAR is ≤ 0.8 W/kg, testing of the remaining RB offset configurations and required test channels is not required. Otherwise, SAR is required for the remaining required test channels using the RB offset configuration with highest output power for that channel.
   iii. When the reported SAR for a required test channel is > 1.45 W/kg, SAR is required for all RB offset configurations for that channel.
b. Per Section 5.2.2, SAR is required for 50% RB allocation using the largest bandwidth following the same procedures outlined in Section 5.2.1.
c. Per Section 5.2.3, QPSK SAR is not required for the 100% allocation when the highest maximum output power for the 100% allocation is less than the highest maximum output power of the 1 RB and 50% RB allocations and the reported SAR for the 1 RB and 50% RB allocations is < 0.8 W/kg.
d. Per Section 5.2.4 and 5.3, SAR tests for higher order modulations and lower bandwidths configurations are not required when the conducted power of the required test configurations determined by Sections 5.2.1 through 5.2.3 is less than or equal to ½ dB higher than the equivalent configuration using QPSK modulation and when the QPSK SAR for those configurations is <1.45 W/kg.

8.5.5 TDD

LTE TDD testing is performed using the SAR test guidance provided in FCC KDB 941225 D05v02r04. TDD is tested at the highest duty factor using UL-DL configuration 0 with special subframe configuration 6 and applying the FDD LTE procedures in KDB 941225 D05v02r04. SAR testing is performed using the extended cyclic prefix listed in 3GPP TS 36.211 Section 4.

8.5.6 Downlink Only Carrier Aggregation

Conducted power measurements with LTE Carrier Aggregation (CA) (downlink only) active are made in accordance to KDB Publication 941225 D05Av01r02. The RRC connection is only handled by one cell, the primary component carrier (PCC) for downlink and uplink communications. After making a data connection to the PCC, the UE device adds secondary component carrier(s) (SCC) on the downlink only.

All uplink communications and acknowledgements remain identical to specifications when downlink carrier aggregation is inactive on the PCC. Additional conducted output powers are measured with the downlink carrier aggregation active for the configuration with highest measured maximum conducted power with downlink carrier aggregation inactive measured among the channel bandwidth, modulation, and RB combinations in each frequency band. Per FCC KDB Publication 941225 D05Av01r02, no SAR measurements are required for downlink only carrier aggregation configurations when the average output power with downlink only carrier aggregation active is not more than 0.25 dB higher than the average output power with downlink only carrier aggregation inactive.

8.6 SAR Testing with 802.11 Transmitters

The normal network operating configurations of 802.11 transmitters are not suitable for SAR measurements. Unpredictable fluctuations in network traffic and antenna diversity conditions can introduce undesirable variations in SAR results. The SAR for these devices should be measured using chipset based test mode software to ensure the results are consistent and reliable. See KDB Publication 248227 D01v02r02 for more details.

8.6.1 General Device Setup

Chipset based test mode software is hardware dependent and generally varies among manufacturers. The device operating parameters established in test mode for SAR measurements must be identical to those programmed in production units, including output power levels, amplifier gain settings and other RF performance tuning parameters.

A periodic duty factor is required for current generation SAR systems to measure SAR. When 802.11 frame gaps are accounted for in the transmission, a maximum transmission duty factor of 92 - 96% is typically achievable in most test mode configurations. A minimum transmission duty factor of 85% is required to avoid certain hardware and device implementation issues related to wide range SAR scaling. The reported SAR is scaled to 100% transmission duty factor to determine compliance at the maximum tune-up tolerance limit.

8.6.2 U-NII-1 and U-NII-2A

For devices that operate in both U-NII-1 and U-NII-2A bands, when the same maximum output power is specified for both bands, SAR measurement using OFDM SAR test procedures is not required for U-NII-1 unless the highest reported SAR for U-NII-2A is > 1.2 W/kg. When different maximum output powers are specified for the bands, SAR measurement for the U-NII band with the lower maximum output power is not required unless the highest reported SAR for the U-NII band with the higher maximum output power, adjusted by the ratio of lower to higher specified maximum output power for the two bands, is > 1.2 W/kg. When 10g SAR measurement is considered, a factor of 2.5 is applied to the thresholds above.

8.6.3 U-NII-2C and U-NII-3

The frequency range covered by U-NII-2C and U-NII-3 is 380 MHz (5.47 – 5.85 GHz), which requires a minimum of at least two SAR probe calibration frequency points to support SAR measurements. When Terminal Doppler Weather Radar (TDWR) restriction applies, the channels at 5.60 – 5.65 GHz in U-NII-2C band must be disabled with acceptable mechanisms and documented in the equipment certification. Unless band gap channels are permanently disabled, SAR must be considered for these channels. Each band is tested independently according to the normally required OFDM SAR measurement and probe calibration frequency points requirements.

8.6.4 Initial Test Position Procedure

For exposure conditions with multiple test positions, such as handset operating next to the ear, devices with hotspot mode or UMPC mini-tablet, procedures for initial test position can be applied. Using the transmission mode determined by the DSSS procedure or initial test configuration, area scans are measured for all positions in an exposure condition. The test position with the highest extrapolated (peak) SAR is used as the initial test position. When reported SAR for the initial test position is ≤ 0.4 W/kg, no additional testing for the remaining test positions is required. Otherwise, SAR is evaluated at the subsequent highest peak SAR positions until the reported SAR result is ≤ 0.8 W/kg or all test positions are measured. When 10g SAR measurement is considered, a factor of 2.5 is applied to the thresholds above.

8.6.5 2.4 GHz SAR Test Requirements

SAR is measured for 2.4 GHz 802.11b DSSS using either the fixed test position or, when applicable, the initial test position procedure. SAR test reduction is determined according to the following:

1) When the reported SAR of the highest measured maximum output power channel for the exposure configuration is ≤ 0.8 W/kg, no further SAR testing is required for 802.11b DSSS in that exposure configuration.

2) When the reported SAR is > 0.8 W/kg, SAR is required for that position using the next highest measured output power channel. When any reported SAR is > 1.2 W/kg, SAR is required for the third channel; i.e., all channels require testing.

2.4 GHz 802.11 g/n OFDM are additionally evaluated for SAR if the highest reported SAR for 802.11b, adjusted by the ratio of the OFDM to DSSS specified maximum output power, is › 1.2 W/kg. When SAR is required for OFDM modes in 2.4 GHz band, the Initial Test Configuration Procedures should be followed. When 10g SAR measurement is considered, a factor of 2.5 is applied to the thresholds above.

8.6.6 OFDM Transmission Mode and SAR Test Channel Selection

When the same maximum output power was specified for multiple OFDM transmission mode configurations in a frequency band or aggregated band, SAR is measured using the configuration with the largest channel bandwidth, lowest order modulation and lowest data rate. When the maximum output power of a channel is the same for equivalent OFDM configurations; for example, 802.11a, 802.11n and 802.11ac or 802.11g and 802.11n with the same channel bandwidth, modulation and data rate etc., the lower order 802.11 mode i.e., 802.11a, then 802.11n and 802.11ac or 802.11g then 802.11n, is used for SAR measurement. When the maximum output power are the same for multiple test channels, either according to the default or additional power measurement requirements, SAR is measured using the channel closest to the middle of the frequency band or aggregated band. When there are multiple channels with the same maximum output power, SAR is measured using the higher number channel.

8.6.7 Initial Test Configuration Procedure

For OFDM, an initial test configuration is determined for each frequency band and aggregated band, according to the transmission mode with the highest maximum output power specified for SAR measurements. When the same maximum output power is specified for multiple OFDM transmission mode configurations in a frequency band or aggregated band, SAR is measured using the configuration(s) with the largest channel bandwidth, lowest order modulation, lowest data rate and lowest order IEEE 802.11 mode. The channel of the transmission mode with the highest average RF output conducted power will be the initial test configuration.

When the reported SAR is ≤ 0.8 W/kg, no additional measurements on other test channels are required. Otherwise, SAR is evaluated using the subsequent highest average RF output channel until the reported SAR result is ≤ 1.2 W/kg or all channels are measured. When there are multiple untested channels having the same subsequent highest average RF output power, the channel with higher frequency from the lowest 802.11 mode is considered for SAR measurements (See Section 8.6.6). When 10g SAR measurement is considered, a factor of 2.5 is applied to the thresholds above.

8.6.8 Subsequent Test Configuration Procedures

For OFDM configurations in each frequency band and aggregated band, SAR is evaluated for initial test configuration using the fixed test position or the initial test position procedure. When the highest reported SAR (for the initial test configuration), adjusted by the ratio of the specified maximum output power of the subsequent test configuration to initial test configuration, is ≤ 1.2 W/kg, no additional SAR tests for the subsequent test configurations are required. When 10g SAR measurement is considered, a factor of 2.5 is applied to the thresholds above.

8.6.9 MIMO SAR considerations

Per KDB Publication 248227 D01v02r02, the simultaneous SAR provisions in KDB Publication 447498 D01v06 should be applied to determine simultaneous transmission SAR test exclusion for WIFI MIMO. If the sum of 1g single transmission chain SAR measurements is <1.6 W/kg, no additional SAR measurements for MIMO are required. Alternatively, SAR for MIMO can be measured with all antennas transmitting simultaneously at the specified maximum output power of MIMO operation. When 10g SAR measurement is considered, a factor of 2.5 is applied to the thresholds above.

9 RF CONDUCTED POWERS

9.1 GSM Conducted Powers

Table 9-1
Maximum Conducted Power

Maximum Burst-Averaged Output Power										
		Voice	*GPRS/EDGE Data (GMSK)*				*EDGE Data (8-PSK)*			
Band	**Channel**	**GSM [dBm] CS (1 Slot)**	**GPRS [dBm] 1 Tx Slot**	**GPRS [dBm] 2 Tx Slot**	**GPRS [dBm] 3 Tx Slot**	**GPRS [dBm] 4 Tx Slot**	**EDGE [dBm] 1 Tx Slot**	**EDGE [dBm] 2 Tx Slot**	**EDGE [dBm] 3 Tx Slot**	**EDGE [dBm] 4 Tx Slot**
GSM 850	128	33.44	33.47	30.38	28.36	**27.08**	25.38	24.28	23.08	22.02
	190	33.73	33.76	30.66	28.72	**27.42**	25.44	24.30	23.12	22.03
	251	33.94	33.93	30.87	29.00	**27.69**	25.55	24.41	22.84	22.11
GSM 1900	512	29.88	29.93	**28.10**	25.56	24.52	24.90	22.40	21.74	19.91
	661	29.73	29.74	**27.79**	25.11	24.09	25.02	22.50	21.83	20.02
	810	29.51	29.37	**27.23**	24.45	23.45	24.97	22.48	21.81	20.01
Calculated Maximum Frame-Averaged Output Power										
		Voice	*GPRS/EDGE Data (GMSK)*				*EDGE Data (8-PSK)*			
Band	**Channel**	**GSM [dBm] CS (1 Slot)**	**GPRS [dBm] 1 Tx Slot**	**GPRS [dBm] 2 Tx Slot**	**GPRS [dBm] 3 Tx Slot**	**GPRS [dBm] 4 Tx Slot**	**EDGE [dBm] 1 Tx Slot**	**EDGE [dBm] 2 Tx Slot**	**EDGE [dBm] 3 Tx Slot**	**EDGE [dBm] 4 Tx Slot**
GSM 850	128	24.41	24.44	24.36	24.10	**24.07**	16.35	18.26	18.82	19.01
	190	24.70	24.73	24.64	24.46	**24.41**	16.41	18.28	18.86	19.02
	251	24.91	24.90	24.85	24.74	**24.68**	16.52	18.39	18.58	19.10
GSM 1900	512	20.85	20.90	**22.08**	21.30	21.51	15.87	16.38	17.48	16.90
	661	20.70	20.71	**21.77**	20.85	21.08	15.99	16.48	17.57	17.01
	810	20.48	20.34	**21.21**	20.19	20.44	15.94	16.46	17.55	17.00
GSM 850	Frame Avg.Targets:	23.97	23.97	23.98	23.74	**23.99**	16.47	17.98	18.74	18.99
GSM 1900		20.97	20.97	**21.48**	20.74	20.99	16.47	16.98	18.24	17.99

Table 9-2
Reduced Conducted Power

Maximum Burst-Averaged Output Power										
		Voice	*GPRS/EDGE Data (GMSK)*				*EDGE Data (GMSK)*			
Band	**Channel**	**GSM [dBm] CS (1 Slot)**	**GPRS [dBm] 1 Tx Slot**	**GPRS [dBm] 2 Tx Slot**	**GPRS [dBm] 3 Tx Slot**	**GPRS [dBm] 4 Tx Slot**	**EDGE [dBm] 1 Tx Slot**	**EDGE [dBm] 2 Tx Slot**	**EDGE [dBm] 3 Tx Slot**	**EDGE [dBm] 4 Tx Slot**
GSM 1900	512	26.50	26.51	**24.60**	21.94	20.10	21.80	19.70	18.41	16.60
	661	26.10	26.15	**24.15**	21.46	19.59	21.88	19.77	18.53	16.68
	810	25.53	25.50	**23.54**	20.80	19.00	21.82	19.65	18.45	16.64
Calculated Maximum Frame-Averaged Output Power										
		Voice	*GPRS/EDGE Data (GMSK)*				*EDGE Data (GMSK)*			
Band	**Channel**	**GSM [dBm] CS (1 Slot)**	**GPRS [dBm] 1 Tx Slot**	**GPRS [dBm] 2 Tx Slot**	**GPRS [dBm] 3 Tx Slot**	**GPRS [dBm] 4 Tx Slot**	**EDGE [dBm] 1 Tx Slot**	**EDGE [dBm] 2 Tx Slot**	**EDGE [dBm] 3 Tx Slot**	**EDGE [dBm] 4 Tx Slot**
GSM 1900	512	17.47	17.48	**18.58**	17.68	17.09	12.77	13.68	14.15	13.59
	661	17.07	17.12	**18.13**	17.20	16.58	12.85	13.75	14.27	13.67
	810	16.50	16.47	**17.52**	16.54	15.99	12.79	13.63	14.19	13.63
GSM 1900	**Frame Avg Targets:**	16.97	16.97	**17.98**	16.74	16.99	12.47	12.98	14.24	13.99

Note:

1. Both burst-averaged and calculated frame-averaged powers are included. Frame-averaged power was calculated from the measured burst-averaged power by converting the slot powers into linear units and calculating the energy over 8 timeslots.
2. GPRS/EDGE (GMSK) output powers were measured with coding scheme setting of 1 (CS1) on the base station simulator. CS1 was configured to measure GPRS output power measurements and SAR to ensure GMSK modulation in the signal. Our Investigation has shown that CS1 - CS4 settings do not have any impact on the output levels or modulation in the GPRS modes.
3. EDGE (8-PSK) output powers were measured with MCS7 on the base station simulator. MCS7 coding scheme was used to measure the output powers for EDGE since investigation has shown that choosing MCS7 coding scheme will ensure 8-PSK modulation. It has been shown that MCS levels that produce 8PSK modulation do not have an impact on output power.

GSM Class: B
GPRS Multislot class: 33 (Max 4 Tx uplink slots)
EDGE Multislot class: 33 (Max 4 Tx uplink slots)
DTM Multislot Class: N/A

Figure 9-1
Power Measurement Setup

9.2 UMTS Conducted Powers

Table 9-3
Maximum Conducted Power

3GPP Release Version	Mode	3GPP 34.121 Subtest	Cellular Band [dBm]			PCS Band [dBm]			3GPP MPR [dB]
			4132	4183	4233	9262	9400	9538	
99	WCDMA	12.2 kbps RMC	24.25	24.20	24.20	23.19	23.20	23.22	-
99		12.2 kbps AMR	24.55	24.51	24.44	23.16	23.14	23.18	-
6	HSDPA	Subtest 1	23.27	23.30	23.10	22.17	21.90	21.76	0
6		Subtest 2	23.28	23.35	23.15	22.15	21.92	21.78	0
6		Subtest 3	22.78	22.85	22.62	21.68	21.43	21.28	0.5
6		Subtest 4	22.77	22.83	22.64	21.67	21.45	21.29	0.5
6	HSUPA	Subtest 1	23.30	23.31	23.11	21.77	21.57	21.48	0
6		Subtest 2	21.59	21.62	21.44	20.17	19.92	19.81	2
6		Subtest 3	22.59	22.10	22.41	21.16	20.94	20.81	1
6		Subtest 4	21.26	21.30	21.13	19.83	19.61	19.56	2
6		Subtest 5	23.30	23.34	23.13	22.18	21.94	21.79	0
8	DC-HSDPA	Subtest 1	23.29	23.29	23.12	22.16	21.92	21.81	0
8		Subtest 2	23.31	23.31	23.10	22.17	21.91	21.77	0
8		Subtest 3	22.79	22.81	22.62	21.65	21.44	21.25	0.5
8		Subtest 4	22.79	22.78	22.64	21.27	21.40	21.22	0.5

Table 9-4
Reduced Conducted Power

3GPP Release Version	Mode	3GPP 34.121 Subtest	PCS Band [dBm]			3GPP MPR [dB]
			9262	9400	9538	
99	WCDMA	12.2 kbps RMC	20.45	20.50	20.40	-
99		12.2 kbps AMR	20.44	20.39	20.40	-
6	HSDPA	Subtest 1	19.44	19.51	19.62	0
6		Subtest 2	19.47	19.53	19.60	0
6		Subtest 3	19.01	19.03	19.12	0.5
6		Subtest 4	19.00	19.00	19.13	0.5
6	HSUPA	Subtest 1	19.44	19.50	19.60	0
6		Subtest 2	17.49	17.53	17.56	2
6		Subtest 3	18.47	18.52	18.59	1
6		Subtest 4	17.51	17.55	17.59	2
6		Subtest 5	19.60	19.55	19.64	0
8	DC-HSDPA	Subtest 1	19.43	19.55	19.56	0
8		Subtest 2	19.47	19.52	19.59	0
8		Subtest 3	18.96	19.03	19.10	0.5
8		Subtest 4	18.96	19.00	19.09	0.5

DC-HSDPA considerations

- 3GPP Specification 34.121-1 Release 8 Ver 8.10.0 was used for DC-HSDPA guidance
- H-Set 12 (QPSK) was confirmed to be used during DC-HSDPA measurements
- The DUT supports UE category 24 for HSDPA

It is expected by the manufacturer that MPR for some HSPA subtests may be up to 2 dB more than specified by 3GPP, but also as low as 0 dB according to the chipset implementation in this model.

Figure 9-2
Power Measurement Setup

9.3 LTE Conducted Powers

9.3.1 LTE Band 12

Table 9-5
LTE Band 12 Conducted Powers - 10 MHz Bandwidth

LTE Band 12 10 MHz Bandwidth					
Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	Mid Channel 23095 (707.5 MHz) Conducted Power [dBm]	MPR Allowed per 3GPP [dB]	MPR [dB]
QPSK	1	0	**24.03**	0	0
	1	25	23.91		0
	1	49	23.84		0
	25	0	**22.99**	0-1	1
	25	12	22.98		1
	25	25	22.95		1
	50	0	22.96		1
16QAM	1	0	23.38	0-1	1
	1	25	23.18		1
	1	49	23.16		1
	25	0	22.13	0-2	2
	25	12	22.09		2
	25	25	22.02		2
	50	0	22.07		2
64QAM	1	0	22.33	0-2	2
	1	25	22.24		2
	1	49	22.13		2
	25	0	21.13	0-3	3
	25	12	21.10		3
	25	25	21.04		3
	50	0	21.10		3

Note: LTE Band 12 at 10 MHz bandwidth does not support three non-overlapping channels. Per KDB Publication 941225 D05v02, when a device supports overlapping channel assignment in a channel bandwidth configuration, the middle channel of the group of overlapping channels should be selected for testing.

Table 9-6
LTE Band 12 Conducted Powers - 5 MHz Bandwidth

LTE Band 12 5 MHz Bandwidth							
Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	Low Channel 23035 (701.5 MHz)	Mid Channel 23095 (707.5 MHz)	High Channel 23155 (713.5 MHz)	MPR Allowed per 3GPP [dB]	MPR [dB]
			Conducted Power [dBm]				
QPSK	1	0	23.98	23.90	23.85	0	0
	1	12	23.96	23.78	23.95		0
	1	24	23.97	23.86	23.86		0
	12	0	23.05	22.91	22.87	0-1	1
	12	6	22.95	22.92	22.98		1
	12	13	22.92	22.93	22.95		1
	25	0	22.98	22.92	22.87		1
16QAM	1	0	23.15	23.13	23.08	0-1	1
	1	12	23.13	23.03	23.12		1
	1	24	23.12	22.97	23.08		1
	12	0	22.11	22.04	22.05	0-2	2
	12	6	22.15	22.06	22.07		2
	12	13	22.12	21.96	22.06		2
	25	0	22.01	21.98	21.98		2
64QAM	1	0	22.27	22.28	22.13	0-2	2
	1	12	21.91	22.10	22.01		2
	1	24	22.00	22.15	22.12		2
	12	0	21.07	21.08	21.01	0-3	3
	12	6	21.19	21.10	21.19		3
	12	13	21.12	21.04	21.14		3
	25	0	21.11	21.02	20.93		3

Table 9-7
LTE Band 12 Conducted Powers - 3 MHz Bandwidth

LTE Band 12 3 MHz Bandwidth							
Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	Low Channel 23025 (700.5 MHz)	Mid Channel 23095 (707.5 MHz)	High Channel 23165 (714.5 MHz)	MPR Allowed per 3GPP [dB]	MPR [dB]
			Conducted Power [dBm]				
QPSK	1	0	24.01	23.91	23.86	0	0
	1	7	23.88	23.97	23.86		0
	1	14	23.90	23.79	23.69		0
	8	0	22.97	22.88	22.84	0-1	1
	8	4	22.99	22.84	22.86		1
	8	7	22.97	22.83	22.85		1
	15	0	22.90	22.90	22.82		1
16QAM	1	0	23.15	23.07	23.05	0-1	1
	1	7	22.82	23.05	23.09		1
	1	14	23.15	22.96	22.95		1
	8	0	22.16	22.02	22.02	0-2	2
	8	4	22.08	22.04	22.01		2
	8	7	22.10	21.86	21.96		2
	15	0	22.10	22.00	21.93		2
64QAM	1	0	22.12	22.16	22.03	0-2	2
	1	7	22.14	22.19	22.24		2
	1	14	22.18	22.08	22.13		2
	8	0	21.13	21.04	20.96	0-3	3
	8	4	21.16	21.08	21.05		3
	8	7	21.15	21.03	21.01		3
	15	0	21.00	20.97	21.00		3

Table 9-8
LTE Band 12 Conducted Powers -1.4 MHz Bandwidth

LTE Band 12 1.4 MHz Bandwidth							
Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	Low Channel 23017 (699.7 MHz)	Mid Channel 23095 (707.5 MHz)	High Channel 23173 (715.3 MHz)	MPR Allowed per 3GPP [dB]	MPR [dB]
			Conducted Power [dBm]				
QPSK	1	0	23.90	23.76	23.70	0	0
	1	2	23.91	23.78	23.72		0
	1	5	23.87	23.73	23.67		0
	3	0	23.95	23.82	23.75		0
	3	2	23.97	23.85	23.77		0
	3	3	23.93	23.82	23.76		0
	6	0	22.97	22.82	22.77	0-1	1
16QAM	1	0	23.32	23.17	23.12	0-1	1
	1	2	23.19	23.00	22.99		1
	1	5	23.24	23.04	23.00		1
	3	0	22.99	22.88	22.79		1
	3	2	23.01	22.95	22.81		1
	3	3	23.02	22.85	22.82		1
	6	0	22.10	21.94	21.90	0-2	2
64QAM	1	0	22.19	22.04	21.99	0-2	2
	1	2	22.20	22.05	22.00		2
	1	5	22.17	22.01	21.97		2
	3	0	22.17	22.03	21.97		2
	3	2	22.37	22.15	22.17		2
	3	3	22.22	21.99	22.03		2
	6	0	21.10	20.91	20.90	0-3	3

9.3.2 LTE Band 5 (Cell)

Table 9-9
LTE Band 5 (Cell) Conducted Powers - 10 MHz Bandwidth

LTE Band 5 (Cell) 10 MHz Bandwidth					
Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	Mid Channel 20525 (836.5 MHz) Conducted Power [dBm]	MPR Allowed per 3GPP [dB]	MPR [dB]
QPSK	1	0	**24.32**	0	0
	1	25	24.29		0
	1	49	24.19		0
	25	0	23.41	0-1	1
	25	12	**23.43**		1
	25	25	23.38		1
	50	0	23.41		1
16QAM	1	0	23.74	0-1	1
	1	25	23.63		1
	1	49	23.47		1
	25	0	22.05	0-2	2
	25	12	22.03		2
	25	25	21.98		2
	50	0	22.03		2
64QAM	1	0	22.77	0-2	2
	1	25	22.66		2
	1	49	22.51		2
	25	0	21.93	0-3	3
	25	12	21.91		3
	25	25	21.84		3
	50	0	21.91		3

Note: LTE Band 5 (Cell) at 10 MHz bandwidth does not support three non-overlapping channels. Per KDB Publication 941225 D05v02, when a device supports overlapping channel assignment in a channel bandwidth configuration, the middle channel of the group of overlapping channels should be selected for testing.

Table 9-10
LTE Band 5 (Cell) Conducted Powers - 5 MHz Bandwidth

LTE Band 5 (Cell) 5 MHz Bandwidth							
Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	Low Channel 20425 (826.5 MHz)	Mid Channel 20525 (836.5 MHz)	High Channel 20625 (846.5 MHz)	MPR Allowed per 3GPP [dB]	MPR [dB]
			Conducted Power [dBm]				
QPSK	1	0	24.46	24.42	24.29	0	0
	1	12	24.38	24.33	24.19		0
	1	24	24.38	24.30	24.16		0
	12	0	23.51	23.43	23.28	0-1	1
	12	6	23.48	23.44	23.32		1
	12	13	23.46	23.43	23.25		1
	25	0	23.48	23.49	23.27		1
16QAM	1	0	23.74	23.66	23.45	0-1	1
	1	12	23.66	23.55	23.45		1
	1	24	23.60	23.51	23.36		1
	12	0	22.61	22.55	22.41	0-2	2
	12	6	22.62	22.54	22.44		2
	12	13	22.58	22.49	22.35		2
	25	0	22.50	22.47	22.36		2
64QAM	1	0	22.61	22.68	22.47	0-2	2
	1	12	22.64	22.58	22.17		2
	1	24	22.66	22.50	22.35		2
	12	0	21.66	21.60	21.40	0-3	3
	12	6	21.66	21.60	21.48		3
	12	13	21.64	21.50	21.41		3
	25	0	21.61	21.52	21.38		3

Table 9-11
LTE Band 5 (Cell) Conducted Powers - 3 MHz Bandwidth

LTE Band 5 (Cell) 3 MHz Bandwidth							
Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	Low Channel 20415 (825.5 MHz)	Mid Channel 20525 (836.5 MHz)	High Channel 20635 (847.5 MHz)	MPR Allowed per 3GPP [dB]	MPR [dB]
			Conducted Power [dBm]				
QPSK	1	0	24.39	24.26	24.27	0	0
	1	7	24.52	24.35	24.22		0
	1	14	24.45	24.30	24.02		0
	8	0	23.45	23.32	23.23	0-1	1
	8	4	23.48	23.36	23.30		1
	8	7	23.45	23.30	23.25		1
	15	0	23.52	23.39	23.34		1
16QAM	1	0	23.58	23.61	23.69	0-1	1
	1	7	23.68	23.69	23.45		1
	1	14	23.58	23.51	23.31		1
	8	0	22.58	22.49	22.36	0-2	2
	8	4	22.57	22.42	22.41		2
	8	7	22.60	22.39	22.29		2
	15	0	22.62	22.43	22.34		2
64QAM	1	0	22.68	22.64	22.54	0-2	2
	1	7	22.78	22.66	22.53		2
	1	14	22.69	22.56	22.38		2
	8	0	21.66	21.54	21.41	0-3	3
	8	4	21.62	21.53	21.44		3
	8	7	21.59	21.45	21.35		3
	15	0	21.58	21.50	21.42		3

Table 9-12
LTE Band 5 (Cell) Conducted Powers -1.4 MHz Bandwidth

LTE Band 5 (Cell) 1.4 MHz Bandwidth							
Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	Low Channel 20407 (824.7 MHz)	Mid Channel 20525 (836.5 MHz)	High Channel 20643 (848.3 MHz)	MPR Allowed per 3GPP [dB]	MPR [dB]
			Conducted Power [dBm]				
QPSK	1	0	24.36	24.25	24.14	0	0
	1	2	24.44	24.41	24.19		0
	1	5	24.29	24.23	24.10		0
	3	0	24.40	24.30	24.15		0
	3	2	24.46	24.37	24.22		0
	3	3	24.38	24.35	24.21		0
	6	0	23.42	23.34	23.25	0-1	1
16QAM	1	0	23.69	23.65	23.45	0-1	1
	1	2	23.61	23.59	23.48		1
	1	5	23.61	23.51	23.22		1
	3	0	23.48	23.43	23.33		1
	3	2	23.57	23.40	23.26		1
	3	3	23.43	23.48	23.32		1
	6	0	22.53	22.51	22.32	0-2	2
64QAM	1	0	22.68	22.60	22.33	0-2	2
	1	2	22.64	22.60	22.45		2
	1	5	22.61	22.47	22.30		2
	3	0	22.60	22.53	22.36		2
	3	2	22.62	22.57	22.36		2
	3	3	22.59	22.56	22.34		2
	6	0	21.52	21.47	21.30	0-3	3

9.3.3 LTE Band 4 (AWS)

Table 9-13
LTE Band 4 (AWS) Conducted Powers - 20 MHz Bandwidth

LTE Band 4 (AWS) 20 MHz Bandwidth					
Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	Mid Channel 20175 (1732.5 MHz) Conducted Power [dBm]	MPR Allowed per 3GPP [dB]	MPR [dB]
QPSK	1	0	**23.50**	0	0
	1	50	23.34		0
	1	99	23.33		0
	50	0	**22.43**	0-1	1
	50	25	22.38		1
	50	50	22.36		1
	100	0	22.37		1
16QAM	1	0	22.59	0-1	1
	1	50	22.50		1
	1	99	22.46		1
	50	0	21.47	0-2	2
	50	25	21.49		2
	50	50	21.45		2
	100	0	21.49		2
64QAM	1	0	21.76	0-2	2
	1	50	21.62		2
	1	99	21.59		2
	50	0	20.62	0-3	3
	50	25	20.51		3
	50	50	20.45		3
	100	0	20.50		3

Note: LTE Band 4 (AWS) at 20 MHz bandwidth does not support three non-overlapping channels. Per KDB Publication 941225 D05v02, when a device supports overlapping channel assignment in a channel bandwidth configuration, the middle channel of the group of overlapping channels should be selected for testing.

Table 9-14
LTE Band 4 (AWS) Conducted Powers - 15 MHz Bandwidth

LTE Band 4 (AWS) 15 MHz Bandwidth							
Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	Low Channel 20025 (1717.5 MHz)	Mid Channel 20175 (1732.5 MHz)	High Channel 20325 (1747.5 MHz)	MPR Allowed per 3GPP [dB]	MPR [dB]
			Conducted Power [dBm]				
QPSK	1	0	23.48	23.26	23.56	0	0
	1	36	23.46	23.22	23.51		0
	1	74	23.30	23.48	23.52		0
	36	0	22.51	22.26	22.43	0-1	1
	36	18	22.45	22.31	22.60		1
	36	37	22.36	22.35	22.49		1
	75	0	22.40	22.33	22.55		1
16QAM	1	0	22.83	22.35	22.83	0-1	1
	1	36	22.79	22.42	22.62		1
	1	74	22.79	22.45	22.61		1
	36	0	21.70	21.46	21.51	0-2	2
	36	18	21.62	21.41	21.70		2
	36	37	21.56	21.41	21.63		2
	75	0	21.45	21.48	21.65		2
64QAM	1	0	21.88	21.83	21.88	0-2	2
	1	36	21.70	21.65	21.65		2
	1	74	21.52	21.69	21.75		2
	36	0	20.68	20.48	20.62	0-3	3
	36	18	20.69	20.50	20.70		3
	36	37	20.52	20.44	20.71		3
	75	0	20.53	20.55	20.67		3

Table 9-15
LTE Band 4 (AWS) Conducted Powers - 10 MHz Bandwidth

LTE Band 4 (AWS) 10 MHz Bandwidth							
Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	Low Channel 20000 (1715.0 MHz)	Mid Channel 20175 (1732.5 MHz)	High Channel 20350 (1750.0 MHz)	MPR Allowed per 3GPP [dB]	MPR [dB]
			Conducted Power [dBm]				
QPSK	1	0	23.35	23.34	23.46	0	0
	1	25	23.34	23.38	23.35		0
	1	49	23.27	23.42	23.40		0
	25	0	22.37	22.48	22.53	0-1	1
	25	12	22.38	22.47	22.46		1
	25	25	22.41	22.45	22.42		1
	50	0	22.39	22.45	22.46		1
16QAM	1	0	22.50	22.61	22.56	0-1	1
	1	25	22.41	22.55	22.52		1
	1	49	22.55	22.53	22.55		1
	25	0	21.52	21.54	21.55	0-2	2
	25	12	21.48	21.51	21.56		2
	25	25	21.47	21.48	21.49		2
	50	0	21.47	21.54	21.60		2
64QAM	1	0	21.68	21.76	21.64	0-2	2
	1	25	21.66	21.63	21.68		2
	1	49	21.60	21.75	21.66		2
	25	0	20.47	20.59	20.58	0-3	3
	25	12	20.58	20.59	20.59		3
	25	25	20.52	20.54	20.50		3
	50	0	20.45	20.54	20.61		3

Table 9-16
LTE Band 4 (AWS) Conducted Powers - 5 MHz Bandwidth

LTE Band 4 (AWS) 5 MHz Bandwidth							
Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	Low Channel 19975 (1712.5 MHz)	Mid Channel 20175 (1732.5 MHz)	High Channel 20375 (1752.5 MHz)	MPR Allowed per 3GPP [dB]	MPR [dB]
			Conducted Power [dBm]				
QPSK	1	0	23.35	23.20	23.47	0	0
	1	12	23.28	23.21	23.46		0
	1	24	23.30	23.19	23.48		0
	12	0	22.40	22.28	22.47	0-1	1
	12	6	22.38	22.28	22.58		1
	12	13	22.36	22.23	22.56		1
	25	0	22.35	22.23	22.48		1
16QAM	1	0	22.73	22.43	22.72	0-1	1
	1	12	22.64	22.50	22.70		1
	1	24	22.66	22.49	23.00		1
	12	0	21.54	21.38	21.61	0-2	2
	12	6	21.61	21.41	21.70		2
	12	13	21.51	21.39	21.65		2
	25	0	21.47	21.33	21.54		2
64QAM	1	0	21.71	21.51	21.74	0-2	2
	1	12	21.65	21.43	21.82		2
	1	24	21.60	21.50	21.79		2
	12	0	20.63	20.43	20.62	0-3	3
	12	6	20.63	20.48	20.77		3
	12	13	20.56	20.41	20.74		3
	25	0	20.54	20.35	20.58		3

Table 9-17
LTE Band 4 (AWS) Conducted Powers - 3 MHz Bandwidth

LTE Band 4 (AWS) 3 MHz Bandwidth							
Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	Low Channel 19965 (1711.5 MHz)	Mid Channel 20175 (1732.5 MHz)	High Channel 20385 (1753.5 MHz)	MPR Allowed per 3GPP [dB]	MPR [dB]
			Conducted Power [dBm]				
QPSK	1	0	23.28	23.16	23.45	0	0
	1	7	23.40	23.26	23.59		0
	1	14	23.29	23.10	23.42		0
	8	0	22.37	22.26	22.53	0-1	1
	8	4	22.37	22.21	22.53		1
	8	7	22.34	22.22	22.52		1
	15	0	22.36	22.20	22.55		1
16QAM	1	0	22.72	22.45	22.78	0-1	1
	1	7	22.80	22.56	22.90		1
	1	14	22.64	22.50	22.76		1
	8	0	21.62	21.41	21.69	0-2	2
	8	4	21.62	21.39	21.71		2
	8	7	21.56	21.39	21.71		2
	15	0	21.52	21.30	21.60		2
64QAM	1	0	21.67	21.51	21.75	0-2	2
	1	7	21.74	21.66	21.83		2
	1	14	21.77	21.48	21.74		2
	8	0	20.65	20.43	20.72	0-3	3
	8	4	20.61	20.44	20.73		3
	8	7	20.59	20.40	20.69		3
	15	0	20.48	20.43	20.64		3

Table 9-18
LTE Band 4 (AWS) Conducted Powers -1.4 MHz Bandwidth

LTE Band 4 (AWS) 1.4 MHz Bandwidth							
Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	Low Channel 19957 (1710.7 MHz)	Mid Channel 20175 (1732.5 MHz)	High Channel 20393 (1754.3 MHz)	MPR Allowed per 3GPP [dB]	MPR [dB]
			Conducted Power [dBm]				
QPSK	1	0	23.27	23.12	23.38	0	0
	1	2	23.36	23.16	23.42		0
	1	5	23.23	23.08	23.35		0
	3	0	23.27	23.09	23.38		0
	3	2	23.25	23.14	23.47		0
	3	3	23.25	23.10	23.43		0
	6	0	22.29	22.18	22.46	0-1	1
16QAM	1	0	22.68	22.42	22.72	0-1	1
	1	2	22.66	22.55	22.83		1
	1	5	22.64	22.45	22.70		1
	3	0	22.62	22.23	22.63		1
	3	2	22.54	22.41	22.68		1
	3	3	22.50	22.34	22.63		1
	6	0	21.48	21.33	21.63	0-2	2
64QAM	1	0	21.66	21.46	21.74	0-2	2
	1	2	21.65	21.51	21.73		2
	1	5	21.61	21.46	21.78		2
	3	0	21.61	21.41	21.72		2
	3	2	21.59	21.51	21.70		2
	3	3	21.56	21.41	21.73		2
	6	0	20.46	20.29	20.58	0-3	3

Table 9-19
LTE Band 4 (AWS) Reduced Conducted Powers - 20 MHz Bandwidth

LTE Band 4 (AWS) 20 MHz Bandwidth					
Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	Mid Channel 20175 (1732.5 MHz) Conducted Power [dBm]	MPR Allowed per 3GPP [dB]	MPR [dB]
QPSK	1	0	20.87	0	0
	1	50	20.83		0
	1	99	**21.00**		0
	50	0	**20.92**	0-1	0
	50	25	20.91		0
	50	50	20.89		0
	100	0	20.88		0
16QAM	1	0	21.19	0-1	0
	1	50	21.06		0
	1	99	21.00		0
	50	0	21.07	0-2	0
	50	25	21.01		0
	50	50	20.94		0
	100	0	21.01		0
64QAM	1	0	21.26	0-2	0
	1	50	21.21		0
	1	99	21.09		0
	50	0	20.58	0-3	0.5
	50	25	20.51		0.5
	50	50	20.45		0.5
	100	0	20.50		0.5

Note: LTE Band 4 (AWS) at 20 MHz bandwidth does not support three non-overlapping channels. Per KDB Publication 941225 D05v02, when a device supports overlapping channel assignment in a channel bandwidth configuration, the middle channel of the group of overlapping channels should be selected for testing.

Table 9-20
LTE Band 4 (AWS) Reduced Conducted Powers - 15 MHz Bandwidth

LTE Band 4 (AWS) 15 MHz Bandwidth							
Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	Low Channel 20025 (1717.5 MHz)	Mid Channel 20175 (1732.5 MHz)	High Channel 20325 (1747.5 MHz)	MPR Allowed per 3GPP [dB]	MPR [dB]
			Conducted Power [dBm]				
QPSK	1	0	20.99	21.00	20.96	0	0
	1	36	20.82	20.81	20.89		0
	1	74	20.87	20.89	21.02		0
	36	0	20.94	20.94	20.92	0-1	0
	36	18	20.90	20.93	20.96		0
	36	37	20.91	20.84	20.94		0
	75	0	20.82	20.86	20.92		0
16QAM	1	0	21.17	21.23	21.34	0-1	0
	1	36	21.18	21.06	21.18		0
	1	74	21.25	21.10	21.27		0
	36	0	21.04	21.01	20.99	0-2	0
	36	18	21.03	21.03	20.95		0
	36	37	20.95	20.97	21.04		0
	75	0	20.99	21.04	21.07		0
64QAM	1	0	21.45	21.30	21.25	0-2	0
	1	36	21.12	21.18	21.13		0
	1	74	21.16	21.18	21.09		0
	36	0	20.56	20.61	20.55	0-3	0.5
	36	18	20.56	20.54	20.65		0.5
	36	37	20.55	20.51	20.59		0.5
	75	0	20.54	20.49	20.58		0.5

Table 9-21
LTE Band 4 (AWS) Reduced Conducted Powers - 10 MHz Bandwidth

LTE Band 4 (AWS) 10 MHz Bandwidth							
Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	Low Channel 20000 (1715.0 MHz)	Mid Channel 20175 (1732.5 MHz)	High Channel 20350 (1750.0 MHz)	MPR Allowed per 3GPP [dB]	MPR [dB]
			Conducted Power [dBm]				
QPSK	1	0	20.91	20.85	20.96	0	0
	1	25	20.82	20.76	20.85		0
	1	49	20.83	20.84	20.93		0
	25	0	20.86	20.83	20.93	0-1	0
	25	12	20.87	20.85	20.93		0
	25	25	20.87	20.83	20.86		0
	50	0	20.89	20.76	20.90		0
16QAM	1	0	21.12	21.10	21.12	0-1	0
	1	25	21.03	21.00	21.01		0
	1	49	21.09	21.10	21.11		0
	25	0	21.02	20.98	21.03	0-2	0
	25	12	21.02	20.97	21.01		0
	25	25	20.99	20.97	20.97		0
	50	0	21.05	21.03	21.08		0
64QAM	1	0	21.19	21.20	21.15	0-2	0
	1	25	21.16	21.18	21.10		0
	1	49	21.12	21.13	21.20		0
	25	0	20.48	20.53	20.58	0-3	0.5
	25	12	20.50	20.41	20.53		0.5
	25	25	20.51	20.47	20.47		0.5
	50	0	20.48	20.51	20.54		0.5

Table 9-22
LTE Band 4 (AWS) Reduced Conducted Powers - 5 MHz Bandwidth

LTE Band 4 (AWS) 5 MHz Bandwidth							
Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	Low Channel 19975 (1712.5 MHz)	Mid Channel 20175 (1732.5 MHz)	High Channel 20375 (1752.5 MHz)	MPR Allowed per 3GPP [dB]	MPR [dB]
			Conducted Power [dBm]				
QPSK	1	0	20.88	20.85	20.87	0	0
	1	12	20.91	20.80	20.94		0
	1	24	20.91	20.81	20.96		0
	12	0	20.84	20.91	20.89	0-1	0
	12	6	21.01	20.92	20.94		0
	12	13	20.98	20.83	20.94		0
	25	0	20.85	20.84	20.86		0
16QAM	1	0	21.08	21.20	21.05	0-1	0
	1	12	21.11	21.10	20.98		0
	1	24	21.10	21.08	21.12		0
	12	0	20.96	21.03	20.98	0-2	0
	12	6	21.11	20.91	21.04		0
	12	13	21.04	20.98	21.03		0
	25	0	20.96	20.94	20.95		0
64QAM	1	0	21.21	21.16	21.17	0-2	0
	1	12	21.28	21.04	21.02		0
	1	24	21.28	21.08	21.23		0
	12	0	20.54	20.47	20.47	0-3	0.5
	12	6	20.55	20.56	20.62		0.5
	12	13	20.54	20.51	20.67		0.5
	25	0	20.51	20.44	20.47		0.5

Table 9-23
LTE Band 4 (AWS) Reduced Conducted Powers - 3 MHz Bandwidth

LTE Band 4 (AWS) 3 MHz Bandwidth							
Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	Low Channel 19965 (1711.5 MHz)	Mid Channel 20175 (1732.5 MHz)	High Channel 20385 (1753.5 MHz)	MPR Allowed per 3GPP [dB]	MPR [dB]
			Conducted Power [dBm]				
QPSK	1	0	20.83	20.78	20.93	0	0
	1	7	20.90	20.88	21.02		0
	1	14	20.75	20.80	20.93		0
	8	0	20.82	20.78	20.96	0-1	0
	8	4	20.88	20.76	21.00		0
	8	7	20.80	20.80	20.93		0
	15	0	20.77	20.82	20.96		0
16QAM	1	0	21.06	21.02	21.17	0-1	0
	1	7	21.12	21.03	21.19		0
	1	14	21.04	20.98	21.20		0
	8	0	21.00	20.79	21.11	0-2	0
	8	4	21.01	20.93	21.10		0
	8	7	21.00	20.92	21.06		0
	15	0	20.92	20.93	21.06		0
64QAM	1	0	21.12	21.02	21.20	0-2	0
	1	7	21.15	21.21	21.27		0
	1	14	21.22	21.07	21.17		0
	8	0	20.56	20.48	20.63	0-3	0.5
	8	4	20.59	20.52	20.65		0.5
	8	7	20.45	20.47	20.67		0.5
	15	0	20.43	20.42	20.61		0.5

Table 9-24
LTE Band 4 (AWS) Reduced Conducted Powers -1.4 MHz Bandwidth

LTE Band 4 (AWS) 1.4 MHz Bandwidth							
Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	Low Channel 19957 (1710.7 MHz)	Mid Channel 20175 (1732.5 MHz)	High Channel 20393 (1754.3 MHz)	MPR Allowed per 3GPP [dB]	MPR [dB]
			Conducted Power [dBm]				
QPSK	1	0	20.72	20.70	20.79	0	0
	1	2	20.81	20.75	20.88		0
	1	5	20.74	20.68	20.82		0
	3	0	20.70	20.77	20.90		0
	3	2	20.82	20.76	20.85		0
	3	3	20.77	20.71	20.86		0
	6	0	20.77	20.69	20.88	0-1	0
16QAM	1	0	20.93	20.87	21.03	0-1	0
	1	2	21.19	21.01	21.17		0
	1	5	21.01	20.94	21.07		0
	3	0	20.96	20.88	21.00		0
	3	2	20.93	20.96	20.99		0
	3	3	20.85	20.81	21.01		0
	6	0	20.85	20.95	20.93	0-2	0
64QAM	1	0	20.96	21.02	21.17	0-2	0
	1	2	21.19	21.19	21.15		0
	1	5	21.18	20.96	21.07		0
	3	0	21.20	21.01	21.11		0
	3	2	21.02	21.00	21.08		0
	3	3	21.08	20.94	21.06		0
	6	0	20.50	20.48	20.52	0-3	0.5

9.3.4 LTE Band 41

Table 9-25
LTE Band 41 Conducted Powers - 20 MHz Bandwidth

LTE Band 41 20 MHz Bandwidth							
Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	Low Channel 40340 (2565.0 MHz)	Mid Channel 40740 (2605.0 MHz)	High Channel 41140 (2645.0 MHz)	MPR Allowed per 3GPP [dB]	MPR [dB]
			Conducted Power [dBm]				
QPSK	1	0	23.54	23.32	23.44	0	0
	1	50	23.44	23.19	23.21		0
	1	99	**23.55**	23.23	23.25		0
	50	0	**23.05**	22.25	22.40	0-1	1
	50	25	22.91	22.20	22.39		1
	50	50	22.74	22.24	22.25		1
	100	0	22.91	22.20	22.37		1
16QAM	1	0	23.26	22.43	22.64	0-1	1
	1	50	23.10	22.40	22.42		1
	1	99	22.88	22.41	22.39		1
	50	0	22.19	21.34	21.51	0-2	2
	50	25	22.04	21.40	21.47		2
	50	50	21.91	21.37	21.36		2
	100	0	22.07	21.42	21.50		2
64QAM	1	0	22.17	21.31	21.53	0-2	2
	1	50	21.98	21.30	21.29		2
	1	99	21.75	21.26	21.28		2
	50	0	21.21	20.42	20.53	0-3	3
	50	25	21.07	20.41	20.50		3
	50	50	20.94	20.43	20.39		3
	100	0	21.05	20.38	20.49		3

Table 9-26
LTE Band 41 Conducted Powers - 15 MHz Bandwidth

LTE Band 41 15 MHz Bandwidth							
Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	Low Channel 40315 (2562.5 MHz)	Mid Channel 40740 (2605.0 MHz)	High Channel 41165 (2647.5 MHz)	MPR Allowed per 3GPP [dB]	MPR [dB]
			Conducted Power [dBm]				
QPSK	1	0	24.00	23.19	23.39	0	0
	1	36	23.85	23.10	23.20		0
	1	74	23.72	22.99	23.19		0
	36	0	23.02	22.20	22.44	0-1	1
	36	18	22.89	22.22	22.34		1
	36	37	22.80	22.21	22.30		1
	75	0	22.83	22.20	22.37		1
16QAM	1	0	23.40	22.69	22.86	0-1	1
	1	36	23.21	22.64	22.70		1
	1	74	23.05	22.50	22.69		1
	36	0	22.01	21.38	21.49	0-2	2
	36	18	21.92	21.38	21.46		2
	36	37	21.89	21.31	21.44		2
	75	0	21.85	21.35	21.50		2
64QAM	1	0	22.16	21.35	21.58	0-2	2
	1	36	22.01	21.26	21.41		2
	1	74	21.84	21.19	21.44		2
	36	0	21.10	20.30	20.52	0-3	3
	36	18	20.99	20.32	20.46		3
	36	37	20.93	20.29	20.43		3
	75	0	20.99	20.30	20.54		3

Table 9-27
LTE Band 41 Conducted Powers - 10 MHz Bandwidth

LTE Band 41 10 MHz Bandwidth							
Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	Low Channel 40290 (2560.0 MHz)	Mid Channel 40740 (2605.0 MHz)	High Channel 41190 (2650.0 MHz)	MPR Allowed per 3GPP [dB]	MPR [dB]
			Conducted Power [dBm]				
QPSK	1	0	23.95	23.05	23.18	0	0
	1	25	23.81	23.05	23.15		0
	1	49	23.77	22.88	23.18		0
	25	0	22.96	22.01	22.39	0-1	1
	25	12	22.96	22.09	22.31		1
	25	25	22.91	22.01	22.24		1
	50	0	22.95	22.00	22.27		1
16QAM	1	0	23.38	22.53	22.71	0-1	1
	1	25	23.22	22.51	22.68		1
	1	49	23.20	22.38	22.83		1
	25	0	22.00	21.14	21.37	0-2	2
	25	12	22.04	21.17	21.35		2
	25	25	21.98	21.15	21.32		2
	50	0	22.07	21.22	21.46		2
64QAM	1	0	22.12	21.22	21.44	0-2	2
	1	25	21.99	21.26	21.29		2
	1	49	21.95	21.13	21.50		2
	25	0	21.14	20.34	20.50	0-3	3
	25	12	21.08	20.36	20.53		3
	25	25	21.06	20.32	20.51		3
	50	0	21.08	20.24	20.46		3

Table 9-28
LTE Band 41 Conducted Powers - 5 MHz Bandwidth

LTE Band 41 5 MHz Bandwidth							
Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	Low Channel 40265 (2557.5 MHz)	Mid Channel 40740 (2605.0 MHz)	High Channel 41215 (2652.5 MHz)	MPR Allowed per 3GPP [dB]	MPR [dB]
			Conducted Power [dBm]				
QPSK	1	0	23.28	22.40	22.66	0	0
	1	12	23.26	22.36	22.70		0
	1	24	23.10	22.39	22.65		0
	12	0	22.38	21.43	21.61	0-1	1
	12	6	22.29	21.43	21.74		1
	12	13	22.32	21.61	21.84		1
	25	0	22.18	21.40	21.74		1
16QAM	1	0	22.71	21.91	22.27	0-1	1
	1	12	22.71	21.91	22.16		1
	1	24	22.53	21.91	22.15		1
	12	0	21.53	20.65	20.95	0-2	2
	12	6	21.53	20.68	20.96		2
	12	13	21.41	20.64	20.96		2
	25	0	21.32	20.55	20.80		2
64QAM	1	0	21.50	20.65	20.86	0-2	2
	1	12	21.44	20.52	20.88		2
	1	24	21.33	20.61	20.86		2
	12	0	20.55	19.72	19.97	0-3	3
	12	6	20.47	19.73	19.97		3
	12	13	20.50	19.64	19.95		3
	25	0	20.46	19.67	19.97		3

9.3.5 LTE Uplink Carrier Aggregation Conducted Powers

Table 9-29
LTE Uplink Carrier Aggregation Conducted Powers

	PCC							SCC							Power	
Combination	PCC Band	PCC Bandwidth [MHz]	PCC (UL/DL) Channel	PCC (UL/DL) Frequency [MHz]	Modulation	PCC UL# RB	PCC UL RB Offset	SCC Band	SCC Bandwidth [MHz]	SCC (UL/DL) Channel	SCC (UL/DL) Frequency [MHz]	Modulation	SCC UL# RB	SCC UL RB Offset	LTE Tx.Power with UL CA Enabled (dBm)	LTE Single Carrier Tx Power (dBm)
CA_41C (1)	LTE B41	20	40340	2565	QPSK	1	99	LTE B41	20	40538	2584.8	QPSK	1	0	23.23	23.55
CA_41C (1)	LTE B41	20	40740	2605	QPSK	1	0	LTE B41	20	40542	2585.2	QPSK	1	99	23.17	23.32

Notes:

1. This device supports uplink carrier aggregation for LTE CA_41C with a maximum of two 20 MHz component carriers. For intraband contiguous carrier aggregation scenarios, 3GPP 36.101 Table 6.2.2A-1 specifies that the aggregate maximum allowed output power is equivalent to the single carrier scenario. 3GPP 36.101 6.2.3A allows for several dB of MPR to be applied when non-contiguous RB allocation is implemented. The conducted powers and MPR settings in this device are permanently implemented per the above 3GPP requirements.
2. Per FCC Guidance, the output power with uplink CA active was measured for the configuration with the highest reported SAR with single carrier for each exposure condition. The power was measured with wideband signal integration over both component carriers.

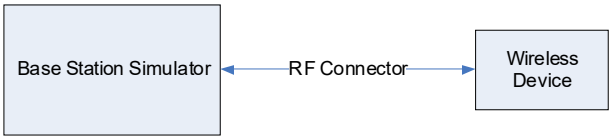


Figure 9-3
Power Measurement Setup

9.4 WLAN Conducted Powers

Table 9-30
2.4 GHz WLAN Maximum Average RF Power – Ant 1

2.4GHz Conducted Power [dBm]				
Freq [MHz]	Channel	IEEE Transmission Mode		
		802.11b	802.11g	802.11n
		Average	Average	Average
2412	1	17.82	16.15	15.98
2437	6	**18.53**	15.94	16.69
2462	11	18.03	16.07	15.96

Table 9-31
2.4 GHz WLAN Maximum Average RF Power – Ant 2

2.4GHz Conducted Power [dBm]				
Freq [MHz]	Channel	IEEE Transmission Mode		
		802.11b	802.11g	802.11n
		Average	Average	Average
2412	1	18.00	15.97	15.83
2437	6	**18.23**	16.50	16.29
2462	11	17.59	16.15	15.96

Table 9-32
5 GHz WLAN Maximum Average RF Power – Ant 1

5GHz (20MHz) Conducted Power [dBm]				
Freq [MHz]	Channel	IEEE Transmission Mode		
		802.11a	802.11n	802.11ac
		Average	Average	Average
5180	36	14.29	13.17	13.20
5200	40	16.37	15.38	15.37
5220	44	16.62	15.54	15.51
5240	48	16.61	15.55	15.62
5260	52	16.40	15.37	15.35
5280	56	**16.98**	15.84	15.78
5300	60	16.92	15.78	15.89
5320	64	15.97	13.96	13.93
5500	100	**16.92**	15.65	15.68
5600	120	16.90	15.75	15.73
5620	124	16.11	15.82	15.83
5720	144	15.77	15.48	15.58
5745	149	16.03	15.86	15.86
5785	157	**16.12**	15.19	15.13
5825	165	15.99	14.95	14.95

Table 9-33
5 GHz WLAN Maximum Average RF Power – Ant 2

5GHz (20MHz) Conducted Power [dBm]				
Freq [MHz]	Channel	IEEE Transmission Mode		
		802.11a	802.11n	802.11ac
		Average	Average	Average
5180	36	14.10	13.47	13.51
5200	40	16.00	14.87	14.92
5220	44	16.12	15.00	15.04
5240	48	16.32	15.14	15.25
5260	52	16.25	14.99	15.11
5280	56	16.24	15.08	15.14
5300	60	15.84	14.60	14.97
5320	64	**16.48**	12.95	13.04
5500	100	15.97	15.54	15.85
5600	120	15.98	15.73	15.84
5620	124	16.23	15.97	14.95
5720	144	**16.64**	15.09	15.34
5745	149	16.95	15.41	15.64
5785	157	**16.99**	15.57	15.71
5825	165	15.95	15.78	15.84

Table 9-34
5 GHz WLAN Maximum Average RF Power – MIMO

5GHz (20MHz) 802.11a Conducted Power [dBm]				
Freq [MHz]	Channel	ANT1	ANT2	MIMO
5180	36	14.29	14.10	17.21
5200	40	16.37	16.00	19.20
5220	44	16.62	16.12	19.39
5240	48	16.61	16.32	19.48
5260	52	16.40	16.25	19.34
5280	56	**16.98**	**16.24**	**19.64**
5300	60	16.92	15.84	19.42
5320	64	15.97	16.48	19.24
5500	100	**16.92**	**15.97**	**19.48**
5600	120	16.90	15.98	19.47
5620	124	16.11	16.23	19.18
5720	144	15.77	16.64	19.24
5745	149	16.03	16.95	19.52
5785	157	**16.12**	**16.99**	**19.59**
5825	165	15.99	15.95	18.98

Table 9-35
2.4 GHz WLAN Reduced Average RF Power – Ant 1

2.4GHz Conducted Power [dBm]				
Freq [MHz]	Channel	IEEE Transmission Mode		
		802.11b	802.11g	802.11n
		Average	Average	Average
2412	1	12.10	11.72	11.47
2437	6	**12.93**	12.46	12.29
2462	11	12.44	11.94	11.76

Table 9-36
2.4 GHz WLAN Reduced Average RF Power – Ant 2

2.4GHz Conducted Power [dBm]				
Freq [MHz]	Channel	IEEE Transmission Mode		
		802.11b	802.11g	802.11n
		Average	Average	Average
2412	1	11.60	11.03	10.82
2437	6	**11.83**	11.25	11.06
2462	11	10.97	11.51	11.34

Table 9-37
5 GHz WLAN Reduced Average RF Power – Ant 1

5GHz (40MHz) Conducted Power [dBm]				5GHz (80MHz) Conducted Power [dBm]		
Freq [MHz]	Channel	IEEE Transmission Mode		Freq [MHz]	Channel	IEEE Transmission Mode
		802.11n	802.11ac			802.11ac
		Average	Average			Average
5190	38	11.13	11.03	5530	106	11.70
5230	46	11.53	11.53	5610	122	11.52
5270	54	**12.50**	11.48	5690	138	**12.30**
5310	62	12.04	11.99	5775	155	**11.90**

Table 9-38
5 GHz WLAN Reduced Average RF Power – Ant 2

5GHz (40MHz) Conducted Power [dBm]				5GHz (80MHz) Conducted Power [dBm]		
Freq [MHz]	Channel	IEEE Transmission Mode		Freq [MHz]	Channel	IEEE Transmission Mode
		802.11n	802.11ac			802.11ac
		Average	Average			Average
5190	38	11.08	11.01	5530	106	11.51
5230	46	12.32	12.32	5610	122	12.19
5270	54	12.50	12.46	5690	138	**12.22**
5310	62	**12.67**	12.70	5775	155	**12.48**

Justification for test configurations for WLAN per KDB Publication 248227 D01v02r02:

- Power measurements were performed for the transmission mode configuration with the highest maximum output power specified for production units.
- For transmission modes with the same maximum output power specification, powers were measured for the largest channel bandwidth, lowest order modulation and lowest data rate.
- For transmission modes with identical maximum specified output power, channel bandwidth, modulation and data rates, power measurements were required for all identical configurations.
- For each transmission mode configuration, powers were measured for the highest and lowest channels; and at the mid-band channel(s) when there were at least 3 channels supported. For configurations with multiple mid-band channels, due to an even number of channels, both channels were measured.
- The bolded data rate and channel above were tested for SAR.

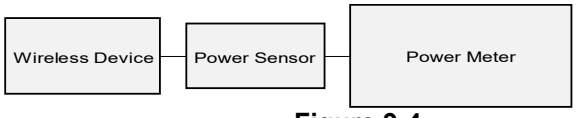


Figure 9-4
Power Measurement Setup

9.5 Bluetooth Conducted Powers

Table 9-39
Bluetooth Average RF Power

Frequency [MHz]	Data Rate [Mbps]	Channel No.	Avg Conducted Power	
			[dBm]	[mW]
2402	1.0	0	**12.56**	18.016
2441	1.0	39	12.26	16.829
2480	1.0	78	11.98	15.760
2402	2.0	0	9.97	9.931
2441	2.0	39	9.47	8.856
2480	2.0	78	9.78	9.515
2402	3.0	0	10.03	10.077
2441	3.0	39	9.53	8.972
2480	3.0	78	9.85	9.651

Note: The bolded data rates and channel above were tested for SAR.

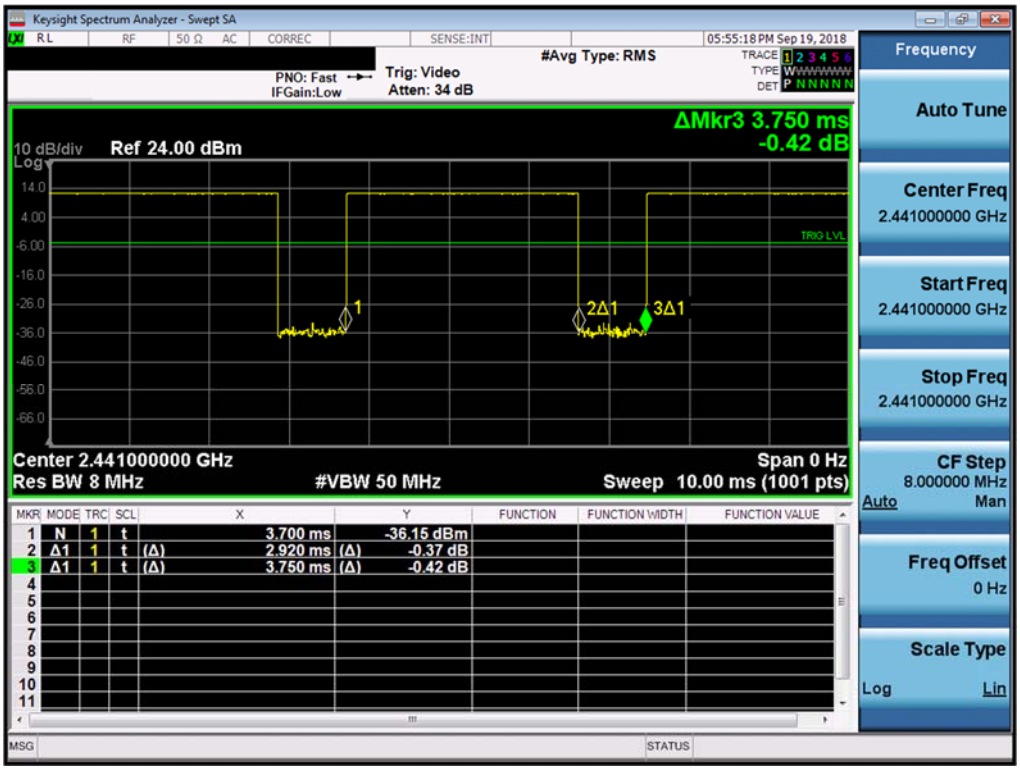


Figure 9-5
Bluetooth Transmission Plot

Equation 9-1
Bluetooth Duty Cycle Calculation

$$\boldsymbol{Duty\ Cycle} = \frac{\boldsymbol{Pulse\ Width}}{\boldsymbol{Period}} * \mathbf{100\%} = \frac{\mathbf{2.92}\boldsymbol{ms}}{\mathbf{3.75}\boldsymbol{ms}} * \mathbf{100\%} = \mathbf{77.9\%}$$

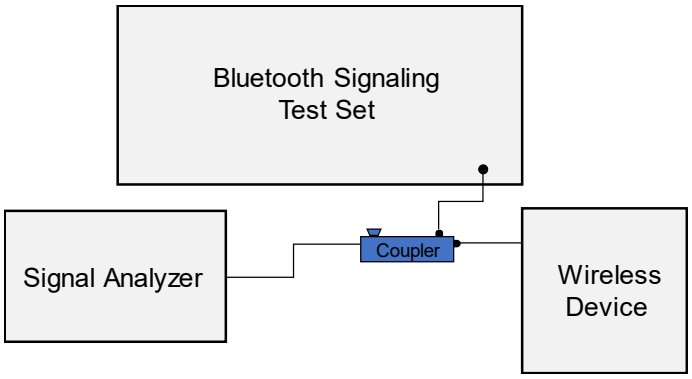


Figure 9-6
Power Measurement Setup

10 SYSTEM VERIFICATION

10.1 Tissue Verification

Table 10-1
Measured Tissue Properties - Head

Calibrated for Tests Performed on:	Tissue Type	Tissue Temp During Calibration (°C)	Measured Frequency (MHz)	Measured Conductivity, σ (S/m)	Measured Dielectric Constant, ε	TARGET Conductivity, σ (S/m)	TARGET Dielectric Constant, ε	% dev σ	% dev ε
9/19/2018	750H	22.1	700	0.872	40.660	0.889	42.201	-1.91%	-3.65%
			710	0.876	40.656	0.890	42.149	-1.57%	-3.54%
			740	0.885	40.636	0.893	41.994	-0.90%	-3.23%
			755	0.892	40.492	0.894	41.916	-0.22%	-3.40%
9/17/2018	835H	21.5	820	0.916	42.438	0.899	41.578	1.89%	2.07%
			835	0.922	42.421	0.900	41.500	2.44%	2.22%
			850	0.923	42.372	0.916	41.500	0.76%	2.10%
9/13/2018	1750H	22.2	1710	1.339	41.277	1.348	40.142	-0.67%	2.83%
			1750	1.366	41.282	1.371	40.079	-0.36%	3.00%
			1790	1.393	41.184	1.394	40.016	-0.07%	2.92%
9/11/2018	1900H	21.6	1850	1.413	38.439	1.400	40.000	0.93%	-3.90%
			1880	1.431	38.357	1.400	40.000	2.21%	-4.11%
			1910	1.449	38.367	1.400	40.000	3.50%	-4.08%
9/18/2018	2450H	20.8	2400	1.791	38.624	1.756	39.289	1.99%	-1.69%
			2450	1.836	38.486	1.800	39.200	2.00%	-1.82%
			2550	1.907	38.345	1.909	39.073	-0.10%	-1.86%
			2600	1.950	38.309	1.964	39.009	-0.71%	-1.79%
09/19/2018	5200H-5800H	20.4	5240	4.612	35.594	4.696	35.940	-1.79%	-0.96%
			5260	4.652	35.511	4.717	35.917	-1.38%	-1.13%
			5280	4.664	35.482	4.737	35.894	-1.54%	-1.15%
			5300	4.678	35.537	4.758	35.871	-1.68%	-0.93%
			5320	4.679	35.462	4.778	35.849	-2.07%	-1.08%
			5600	4.972	35.077	5.065	35.529	-1.84%	-1.27%
			5680	5.066	35.015	5.147	35.437	-1.57%	-1.19%
			5700	5.067	34.916	5.168	35.414	-1.95%	-1.41%
			5745	5.160	34.882	5.214	35.363	-1.04%	-1.36%
			5765	5.175	34.850	5.234	35.340	-1.13%	-1.39%
			5785	5.167	34.873	5.255	35.317	-1.67%	-1.26%

Table 10-2
Measured Tissue Properties – Body/Phablet

Calibrated for Tests Performed on:	Tissue Type	Tissue Temp During Calibration (˚C)	Measured Frequency (MHz)	Measured Conductivity, σ (S/m)	Measured Dielectric Constant, ε	TARGET Conductivity, σ (S/m)	TARGET Dielectric Constant, ε	% dev σ	% dev ε
9/10/2018	750B	20.5	700	0.944	54.806	0.959	55.726	-1.56%	-1.65%
			710	0.947	54.774	0.960	55.687	-1.35%	-1.64%
			740	0.958	54.645	0.963	55.570	-0.52%	-1.66%
			755	0.964	54.631	0.964	55.512	0.00%	-1.59%
9/11/2018	835B	20.0	820	0.978	54.300	0.969	55.258	0.93%	-1.73%
			835	0.984	54.197	0.970	55.200	1.44%	-1.82%
			850	0.989	54.179	0.988	55.154	0.10%	-1.77%
9/17/2018	1750B	20.1	1710	1.448	51.989	1.463	53.537	-1.03%	-2.89%
			1750	1.478	51.948	1.488	53.432	-0.67%	-2.78%
			1790	1.504	51.880	1.514	53.326	-0.66%	-2.71%
9/24/2018	1750B	20.3	1710	1.470	51.764	1.463	53.537	0.48%	-3.31%
			1750	1.494	51.722	1.488	53.432	0.40%	-3.20%
			1790	1.524	51.641	1.514	53.326	0.66%	-3.16%
9/17/2018	1900B	20.1	1850	1.545	51.833	1.520	53.300	1.64%	-2.75%
			1880	1.566	51.765	1.520	53.300	3.03%	-2.88%
			1910	1.588	51.733	1.520	53.300	4.47%	-2.94%
9/21/2018	1900B	20.4	1850	1.537	52.251	1.520	53.300	1.12%	-1.97%
			1880	1.559	52.213	1.520	53.300	2.57%	-2.04%
			1910	1.582	52.175	1.520	53.300	4.08%	-2.11%
9/10/2018	2450B	21.8	2400	1.987	50.928	1.902	52.767	4.47%	-3.49%
			2450	2.043	50.771	1.950	52.700	4.77%	-3.66%
			2500	2.104	50.628	2.021	52.636	4.11%	-3.81%
9/24/2018	2450B	22.0	2550	2.168	51.775	2.092	52.573	3.63%	-1.52%
			2600	2.208	51.775	2.163	52.509	2.08%	-1.40%
			2650	2.292	51.421	2.234	52.445	2.60%	-1.95%
			2700	2.341	51.483	2.305	52.382	1.56%	-1.72%
09/11/2018	5200B-5800B	22.0	5240	5.454	47.476	5.346	48.960	2.02%	-3.03%
			5260	5.451	47.387	5.369	48.933	1.53%	-3.16%
			5280	5.509	47.355	5.393	48.906	2.15%	-3.17%
			5320	5.526	47.216	5.439	48.851	1.60%	-3.35%
			5500	5.771	47.023	5.650	48.607	2.14%	-3.26%
			5600	5.911	46.938	5.766	48.471	2.51%	-3.16%
			5700	6.051	46.683	5.883	48.336	2.86%	-3.42%
			5745	6.095	46.588	5.936	48.275	2.68%	-3.49%
			5765	6.141	46.577	5.959	48.248	3.05%	-3.46%
			5785	6.186	46.642	5.982	48.220	3.41%	-3.27%
09/25/2018	5200B-5800B	23.0	5240	5.465	47.642	5.346	48.960	2.23%	-2.69%
			5260	5.492	47.610	5.369	48.933	2.29%	-2.70%
			5280	5.519	47.580	5.393	48.906	2.34%	-2.71%
			5320	5.573	47.513	5.439	48.851	2.46%	-2.74%
			5500	5.812	47.211	5.650	48.607	2.87%	-2.87%
			5600	5.949	47.038	5.766	48.471	3.17%	-2.96%
			5700	6.087	46.863	5.883	48.336	3.47%	-3.05%
			5745	6.150	46.794	5.936	48.275	3.61%	-3.07%
			5765	6.178	46.763	5.959	48.248	3.68%	-3.08%
			5785	6.206	46.731	5.982	48.220	3.74%	-3.09%

The above measured tissue parameters were used in the DASY software. The DASY software was used to perform interpolation to determine the dielectric parameters at the SAR test device frequencies (per KDB Publication 865664 D01v01r04 and IEEE 1528-2013 6.6.1.2). The tissue parameters listed in the SAR test plots may slightly differ from the table above due to significant digit rounding in the software.

10.2 Test System Verification

Prior to SAR assessment, the system is verified to ±10% of the SAR measurement on the reference dipole at the time of calibration by the calibration facility. Full system validation status and result summary can be found in Appendix E.

Table 10-3
System Verification Results – 1g

System Verification TARGET & MEASURED												
SAR System #	Tissue Frequency (MHz)	Tissue Type	Date:	Amb. Temp (°C)	Liquid Temp (°C)	Input Power (W)	Source SN	Probe SN	Measured SAR_{1g} (W/kg)	1 W Target SAR_{1g} (W/kg)	1 W Normalized SAR_{1g} (W/kg)	$Deviation_{1g}$ (%)
G	750	HEAD	09/19/2018	23.5	22.1	0.200	1054	7410	1.580	8.370	7.900	-5.62%
G	835	HEAD	09/17/2018	22.7	21.5	0.200	4d132	7410	1.970	9.360	9.850	5.24%
G	1750	HEAD	09/13/2018	23.0	22.0	0.100	1148	7410	3.440	36.400	34.400	-5.49%
G	1900	HEAD	09/11/2018	22.2	21.6	0.100	5d149	7410	3.960	39.600	39.600	0.00%
E	2450	HEAD	09/18/2018	21.1	20.8	0.100	719	3213	5.390	51.900	53.900	3.85%
E	2600	HEAD	09/18/2018	21.1	20.8	0.100	1064	3213	6.070	57.000	60.700	6.49%
H	5250	HEAD	09/19/2018	20.7	20.4	0.050	1191	7409	3.900	78.900	78.000	-1.14%
H	5600	HEAD	09/19/2018	20.7	20.4	0.050	1191	7409	4.190	83.600	83.800	0.24%
H	5750	HEAD	09/19/2018	20.7	20.4	0.050	1191	7409	3.820	79.100	76.400	-3.41%
J	750	BODY	09/10/2018	20.2	20.5	0.200	1161	3347	1.670	8.430	8.350	-0.95%
J	835	BODY	09/11/2018	20.0	20.0	0.200	4d132	3347	2.020	9.710	10.100	4.02%
J	1750	BODY	09/17/2018	20.0	20.1	0.100	1148	3347	3.730	37.000	37.300	0.81%
H	1750	BODY	09/24/2018	22.5	20.3	0.100	1148	7409	3.950	37.000	39.500	6.76%
J	1900	BODY	09/17/2018	22.5	21.0	0.100	5d149	3347	4.300	40.100	43.000	7.23%
J	1900	BODY	09/21/2018	20.0	20.4	0.100	5d149	3347	4.260	40.100	42.600	6.23%
K	2450	BODY	09/10/2018	23.0	22.0	0.100	797	3319	5.170	51.100	51.700	1.17%
K	2600	BODY	09/24/2018	23.0	21.9	0.100	1064	3319	5.190	54.700	51.900	-5.12%
D	5250	BODY	09/11/2018	22.5	21.2	0.050	1057	7357	3.620	75.900	72.400	-4.61%
D	5600	BODY	09/11/2018	22.5	21.2	0.050	1057	7357	4.050	79.900	81.000	1.38%
D	5750	BODY	09/11/2018	22.5	21.2	0.050	1057	7357	3.940	76.700	78.800	2.74%

Table 10-4
System Verification Results – 10g

System Verification TARGET & MEASURED												
SAR System #	Tissue Frequency (MHz)	Tissue Type	Date:	Amb. Temp (°C)	Liquid Temp (°C)	Input Power (W)	Source SN	Probe SN	Measured SAR_{10g} (W/kg)	1 W Target SAR_{10g} (W/kg)	1 W Normalized SAR_{10g} (W/kg)	$Deviation_{10g}$ (%)
H	1750	BODY	09/24/2018	22.5	20.3	0.100	1148	7409	2.090	19.800	20.900	5.56%
J	1900	BODY	09/17/2018	22.5	21.0	0.100	5d149	3347	2.220	21.300	22.200	4.23%
J	1900	BODY	09/21/2018	20.0	20.4	0.100	5d149	3347	2.200	21.300	22.000	3.29%
D	5250	BODY	09/25/2018	22.6	21.5	0.050	1057	7357	1.000	21.100	20.000	-5.21%
D	5600	BODY	09/25/2018	22.6	21.5	0.050	1057	7357	1.100	22.300	22.000	-1.35%
D	5750	BODY	09/25/2018	22.6	21.5	0.050	1057	7357	1.070	21.200	21.400	0.94%

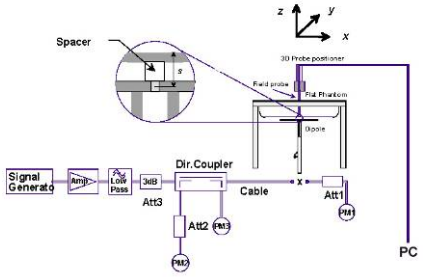


Figure 10-1
System Verification Setup Diagram

Figure 10-2
System Verification Setup Photo

11 SAR DATA SUMMARY

11.1 Standalone Head SAR Data

Table 11-1
GSM 850 Head SAR

MEASUREMENT RESULTS														
FREQUENCY		Mode/Band	Service	Maximum Allowed Power [dBm]	Conducted Power [dBm]	Power Drift [dB]	Side	Test Position	Device Serial Number	Duty Cycle	SAR (1g)	Scaling Factor	Reported SAR (1g)	Plot #
MHz	Ch.										(W/kg)		(W/kg)	
836.60	190	GSM 850	GSM	34.0	33.73	-0.02	Right	Cheek	02296	1:8.3	0.197	1.064	0.210	A1
836.60	190	GSM 850	GSM	34.0	33.73	0.03	Right	Tilt	02296	1:8.3	0.081	1.064	0.086	
836.60	190	GSM 850	GSM	34.0	33.73	-0.05	Left	Cheek	02296	1:8.3	0.131	1.064	0.139	
836.60	190	GSM 850	GSM	34.0	33.73	-0.02	Left	Tilt	02296	1:8.3	0.087	1.064	0.093	
ANSI / IEEE C95.1 1992 - SAFETY LIMIT Spatial Peak Uncontrolled Exposure/General Population							Head 1.6 W/kg (mW/g) averaged over 1 gram							

Table 11-2
GSM 1900 Head SAR

MEASUREMENT RESULTS														
FREQUENCY		Mode/Band	Service	Maximum Allowed Power [dBm]	Conducted Power [dBm]	Power Drift [dB]	Side	Test Position	Device Serial Number	Duty Cycle	SAR (1g)	Scaling Factor	Reported SAR (1g)	Plot #
MHz	Ch.										(W/kg)		(W/kg)	
1880.00	661	GSM 1900	GSM	31.0	29.73	0.19	Right	Cheek	02296	1:8.3	0.038	1.340	0.051	A2
1880.00	661	GSM 1900	GSM	31.0	29.73	0.13	Right	Tilt	02296	1:8.3	0.024	1.340	0.032	
1880.00	661	GSM 1900	GSM	31.0	29.73	-0.18	Left	Cheek	02296	1:8.3	0.034	1.340	0.046	
1880.00	661	GSM 1900	GSM	31.0	29.73	0.12	Left	Tilt	02296	1:8.3	0.020	1.340	0.027	
ANSI / IEEE C95.1 1992 - SAFETY LIMIT Spatial Peak Uncontrolled Exposure/General Population							Head 1.6 W/kg (mW/g) averaged over 1 gram							

Table 11-3
UMTS 850 Head SAR

MEASUREMENT RESULTS														
FREQUENCY		Mode/Band	Service	Maximum Allowed Power [dBm]	Conducted Power [dBm]	Power Drift [dB]	Side	Test Position	Device Serial Number	Duty Cycle	SAR (1g)	Scaling Factor	Reported SAR (1g)	Plot #
MHz	Ch.										(W/kg)		(W/kg)	
836.60	4183	UMTS 850	RMC	25.5	24.20	-0.06	Right	Cheek	02296	1:1	0.193	1.349	**0.260**	A3
836.60	4183	UMTS 850	RMC	25.5	24.20	0.00	Right	Tilt	02296	1:1	0.089	1.349	0.120	
836.60	4183	UMTS 850	RMC	25.5	24.20	0.05	Left	Cheek	02296	1:1	0.134	1.349	0.181	
836.60	4183	UMTS 850	RMC	25.5	24.20	-0.04	Left	Tilt	02296	1:1	0.087	1.349	0.117	
ANSI / IEEE C95.1 1992 - SAFETY LIMIT Spatial Peak Uncontrolled Exposure/General Population							Head 1.6 W/kg (mW/g) averaged over 1 gram							

Table 11-4
UMTS 1900 Head SAR

MEASUREMENT RESULTS														
FREQUENCY		Mode/Band	Service	Maximum Allowed Power [dBm]	Conducted Power [dBm]	Power Drift [dB]	Side	Test Position	Device Serial Number	Duty Cycle	SAR (1g)	Scaling Factor	Reported SAR (1g)	Plot #
MHz	Ch.										(W/kg)		(W/kg)	
1880.00	9400	UMTS 1900	RMC	23.5	23.20	-0.10	Right	Cheek	02296	1:1	0.110	1.072	0.118	A4
1880.00	9400	UMTS 1900	RMC	23.5	23.20	0.09	Right	Tilt	02296	1:1	0.052	1.072	0.056	
1880.00	9400	UMTS 1900	RMC	23.5	23.20	0.03	Left	Cheek	02296	1:1	0.087	1.072	0.093	
1880.00	9400	UMTS 1900	RMC	23.5	23.20	0.18	Left	Tilt	02296	1:1	0.057	1.072	0.061	
ANSI / IEEE C95.1 1992 - SAFETY LIMIT Spatial Peak Uncontrolled Exposure/General Population							Head 1.6 W/kg (mW/g) averaged over 1 gram							

Table 11-5
LTE Band 12 Head SAR

MEASUREMENT RESULTS																			
FREQUENCY			Mode	Bandwidth [MHz]	Maximum Allowed Power [dBm]	Conducted Power [dBm]	Power Drift [dB]	MPR [dB]	Side	Test Position	Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	Device Serial Number	Duty Cycle	SAR (1g)	Scaling Factor	Reported SAR (1g)	Plot #
MHz	Ch.															(W/kg)		(W/kg)	
707.50	23095	Mid	LTE Band 12	10	25.0	24.03	0.00	0	Right	Cheek	QPSK	1	0	02296	1:1	0.093	1.250	0.116	A5
707.50	23095	Mid	LTE Band 12	10	24.0	22.99	0.08	1	Right	Cheek	QPSK	25	0	02296	1:1	0.077	1.262	0.097	
707.50	23095	Mid	LTE Band 12	10	25.0	24.03	0.11	0	Right	Tilt	QPSK	1	0	02296	1:1	0.048	1.250	0.060	
707.50	23095	Mid	LTE Band 12	10	24.0	22.99	0.12	1	Right	Tilt	QPSK	25	0	02296	1:1	0.034	1.262	0.043	
707.50	23095	Mid	LTE Band 12	10	25.0	24.03	-0.21	0	Left	Cheek	QPSK	1	0	02296	1:1	0.066	1.250	0.083	
707.50	23095	Mid	LTE Band 12	10	24.0	22.99	0.18	1	Left	Cheek	QPSK	25	0	02296	1:1	0.054	1.262	0.068	
707.50	23095	Mid	LTE Band 12	10	25.0	24.03	0.12	0	Left	Tilt	QPSK	1	0	02296	1:1	0.048	1.250	0.060	
707.50	23095	Mid	LTE Band 12	10	24.0	22.99	0.21	1	Left	Tilt	QPSK	25	0	02296	1:1	0.037	1.262	0.047	
ANSI / IEEE C95.1 1992 - SAFETY LIMIT Spatial Peak Uncontrolled Exposure/General Population									Head 1.6 W/kg (mW/g) averaged over 1 gram										

Table 11-6
LTE Band 5 (Cell) Head SAR

MEASUREMENT RESULTS																			
FREQUENCY			Mode	Bandwidth [MHz]	Maximum Allowed Power [dBm]	Conducted Power [dBm]	Power Drift [dB]	MPR [dB]	Side	Test Position	Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	Device Serial Number	Duty Cycle	SAR (1g)	Scaling Factor	Reported SAR (1g)	Plot #
MHz	Ch.															(W/kg)		(W/kg)	
836.50	20525	Mid	LTE Band 5 (Cell)	10	25.5	24.32	0.00	0	Right	Cheek	QPSK	1	0	02296	1:1	0.187	1.312	0.245	A6
836.50	20525	Mid	LTE Band 5 (Cell)	10	24.5	23.43	0.06	1	Right	Cheek	QPSK	25	12	02296	1:1	0.179	1.279	0.229	
836.50	20525	Mid	LTE Band 5 (Cell)	10	25.5	24.32	0.04	0	Right	Tilt	QPSK	1	0	02296	1:1	0.072	1.312	0.094	
836.50	20525	Mid	LTE Band 5 (Cell)	10	24.5	23.43	-0.05	1	Right	Tilt	QPSK	25	12	02296	1:1	0.062	1.279	0.079	
836.50	20525	Mid	LTE Band 5 (Cell)	10	25.5	24.32	0.20	0	Left	Cheek	QPSK	1	0	02296	1:1	0.138	1.312	0.181	
836.50	20525	Mid	LTE Band 5 (Cell)	10	24.5	23.43	-0.04	1	Left	Cheek	QPSK	25	12	02296	1:1	0.117	1.279	0.150	
836.50	20525	Mid	LTE Band 5 (Cell)	10	25.5	24.32	-0.03	0	Left	Tilt	QPSK	1	0	02296	1:1	0.079	1.312	0.104	
836.50	20525	Mid	LTE Band 5 (Cell)	10	24.5	23.43	0.04	1	Left	Tilt	QPSK	25	12	02296	1:1	0.066	1.279	0.084	
ANSI / IEEE C95.1 1992 - SAFETY LIMIT Spatial Peak Uncontrolled Exposure/General Population									Head 1.6 W/kg (mW/g) averaged over 1 gram										

Table 11-7
LTE Band 4 (AWS) Head SAR

MEASUREMENT RESULTS																					
FREQUENCY			Mode	Bandwidth [MHz]	Maximum Allowed Power [dBm]	Conducted Power [dBm]	Power Drift [dB]	MPR [dB]	Side	Test Position	Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	Device Serial Number	Duty Cycle	SAR (1g)	Scaling Factor	Reported SAR (1g)	Plot #
MHz	Ch.															(W/kg)		(W/kg)	
1732.50	20175	Mid	LTE Band 4 (AWS)	20	24.0	23.50	0.13	0	Right	Cheek	QPSK	1	0	02213	1:1	0.108	1.122	0.121	A7
1732.50	20175	Mid	LTE Band 4 (AWS)	20	23.0	22.43	0.19	1	Right	Cheek	QPSK	50	0	02213	1:1	0.091	1.140	0.104	
1732.50	20175	Mid	LTE Band 4 (AWS)	20	24.0	23.50	0.21	0	Right	Tilt	QPSK	1	0	02213	1:1	0.048	1.122	0.054	
1732.50	20175	Mid	LTE Band 4 (AWS)	20	23.0	22.43	0.12	1	Right	Tilt	QPSK	50	0	02213	1:1	0.043	1.140	0.049	
1732.50	20175	Mid	LTE Band 4 (AWS)	20	24.0	23.50	0.14	0	Left	Cheek	QPSK	1	0	02213	1:1	0.098	1.122	0.110	
1732.50	20175	Mid	LTE Band 4 (AWS)	20	23.0	22.43	0.12	1	Left	Cheek	QPSK	50	0	02213	1:1	0.076	1.140	0.087	
1732.50	20175	Mid	LTE Band 4 (AWS)	20	24.0	23.50	0.13	0	Left	Tilt	QPSK	1	0	02213	1:1	0.060	1.122	0.067	
1732.50	20175	Mid	LTE Band 4 (AWS)	20	23.0	22.43	0.12	1	Left	Tilt	QPSK	50	0	02213	1:1	0.044	1.140	0.050	
ANSI / IEEE C95.1 1992 - SAFETY LIMIT Spatial Peak Uncontrolled Exposure/General Population									Head 1.6 W/kg (mW/g) averaged over 1 gram												

Table 11-8
LTE Band 41 Head SAR

MEASUREMENT RESULTS																				
Component Carrier	FREQUENCY			Mode	Bandwidth [MHz]	Maximum Allowed Power [dBm]	Conducted Power [dBm]	Power Drift [dB]	MPR [dB]	Side	Test Position	Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	Device Serial Number	Duty Cycle	SAR (1g)	Scaling Factor	Reported SAR (1g)	Plot #
	MHz	Ch.															(W/kg)		(W/kg)	
N/A	2565.00	40340	Low	LTE Band 41	20	24.5	23.55	0.10	0	Right	Cheek	QPSK	1	99	02312	1:1.58	0.074	1.245	0.092	
N/A	2565.00	40340	Low	LTE Band 41	20	23.5	23.05	0.17	1	Right	Cheek	QPSK	50	0	02312	1:1.58	0.057	1.109	0.063	
N/A	2565.00	40340	Low	LTE Band 41	20	24.5	23.55	0.10	0	Right	Tilt	QPSK	1	99	02312	1:1.58	0.087	1.245	0.108	
N/A	2565.00	40340	Low	LTE Band 41	20	23.5	23.05	0.14	1	Right	Tilt	QPSK	50	0	02312	1:1.58	0.064	1.109	0.071	
N/A	2565.00	40340	Low	LTE Band 41	20	24.5	23.55	0.03	0	Left	Cheek	QPSK	1	99	02312	1:1.58	0.088	1.245	0.110	A8
N/A	2565.00	40340	Low	LTE Band 41	20	23.5	23.05	0.12	1	Left	Cheek	QPSK	50	0	02312	1:1.58	0.077	1.109	0.085	
PCC	2565.00	40340	Low	LTE Band 41	20	24.5	23.23	0.11	0	Left	Tilt	QPSK	1	99	02312	1:1.58	0.078	1.340	0.105	
SCC	2584.80	40538	Low	LTE Band 41	20	24.5							1	0						
N/A	2565.00	40340	Low	LTE Band 41	20	24.5	23.55	0.19	0	Left	Tilt	QPSK	1	99	02312	1:1.58	0.034	1.245	0.042	
N/A	2565.00	40340	Low	LTE Band 41	20	23.5	23.05	0.13	1	Left	Tilt	QPSK	50	0	02312	1:1.58	0.031	1.109	0.034	
ANSI / IEEE C95.1 1992 - SAFETY LIMIT Spatial Peak Uncontrolled Exposure/General Population										Head 1.6 W/kg (mW/g) averaged over 1 gram										

Table 11-9
DTS Head SAR

MEASUREMENT RESULTS																			
FREQUENCY		Mode	Service	Bandwidth [MHz]	Maximum Allowed Power [dBm]	Conducted Power [dBm]	Power Drift [dB]	Side	Test Position	Antenna Config.	Device Serial Number	Data Rate (Mbps)	Duty Cycle (%)	Peak SAR of Area Scan	SAR (1g)	Scaling Factor (Power)	Scaling Factor (Duty Cycle)	Reported SAR (1g)	Plot #
MHz	Ch.													W/kg	(W/kg)			(W/kg)	
2437	6	802.11b	DSSS	22	13.0	12.93	0.14	Right	Cheek	1	02189	1	99.0	0.350	0.311	1.016	1.010	**0.319**	A9
2437	6	802.11b	DSSS	22	13.0	12.93	0.12	Right	Tilt	1	02189	1	99.0	0.320	-	1.016	1.010	-	
2437	6	802.11b	DSSS	22	13.0	12.93	0.10	Left	Cheek	1	02189	1	99.0	0.130	-	1.016	1.010	-	
2437	6	802.11b	DSSS	22	13.0	12.93	0.12	Left	Tilt	1	02189	1	99.0	0.122	-	1.016	1.010	-	
2437	6	802.11b	DSSS	22	13.0	11.83	0.20	Right	Cheek	2	02189	1	99.0	0.091	0.085	1.309	1.010	0.112	
2437	6	802.11b	DSSS	22	13.0	11.83	0.14	Right	Tilt	2	02189	1	99.0	0.077	-	1.309	1.010	-	
2437	6	802.11b	DSSS	22	13.0	11.83	0.14	Left	Cheek	2	02189	1	99.0	0.039	-	1.309	1.010	-	
2437	6	802.11b	DSSS	22	13.0	11.83	0.14	Left	Tilt	2	02189	1	99.0	0.041	-	1.309	1.010	-	
ANSI / IEEE C95.1 1992 - SAFETY LIMIT Spatial Peak Uncontrolled Exposure/General Population									Head 1.6 W/kg (mW/g) averaged over 1 gram										

Table 11-10
NII Head SAR

MEASUREMENT RESULTS																			
FREQUENCY		Mode	Service	Bandwidth [MHz]	Maximum Allowed Power [dBm]	Conducted Power [dBm]	Power Drift [dB]	Side	Test Position	Antenna Config.	Device Serial Number	Data Rate (Mbps)	Duty Cycle (%)	Peak SAR of Area Scan	SAR (1g)	Scaling Factor (Power)	Scaling Factor (Duty Cycle)	Reported SAR (1g)	Plot #
MHz	Ch.													W/kg	(W/kg)			(W/kg)	
5270	54	802.11n	OFDM	40	13.0	12.50	0.19	Right	Cheek	1	02114	13.5	93.5	0.112	0.050	1.122	1.070	0.060	
5270	54	802.11n	OFDM	40	13.0	12.50	0.10	Right	Tilt	1	02114	13.5	93.5	0.097	-	1.122	1.070	-	
5270	54	802.11n	OFDM	40	13.0	12.50	0.11	Left	Cheek	1	02114	13.5	93.5	0.065	-	1.122	1.070	-	
5270	54	802.11n	OFDM	40	13.0	12.50	0.15	Left	Tilt	1	02114	13.5	93.5	0.040	-	1.122	1.070	-	
5310	62	802.11n	OFDM	40	13.0	12.67	0.19	Right	Cheek	2	02114	13.5	93.6	0.292	0.155	1.079	1.068	**0.179**	A10
5310	62	802.11n	OFDM	40	13.0	12.67	0.17	Right	Tilt	2	02114	13.5	93.6	0.213	-	1.079	1.068	-	
5310	62	802.11n	OFDM	40	13.0	12.67	0.14	Left	Cheek	2	02114	13.5	93.6	0.177	-	1.079	1.068	-	
5310	62	802.11n	OFDM	40	13.0	12.67	0.17	Left	Tilt	2	02114	13.5	93.6	0.150	-	1.079	1.068	-	
5690	138	802.11ac	OFDM	80	13.0	12.30	0.12	Right	Cheek	1	02114	29.3	87.0	0.250	0.109	1.175	1.149	0.147	
5690	138	802.11ac	OFDM	80	13.0	12.30	0.19	Right	Tilt	1	02114	29.3	87.0	0.202	-	1.175	1.149	-	
5690	138	802.11ac	OFDM	80	13.0	12.30	0.19	Left	Cheek	1	02114	29.3	87.0	0.134	-	1.175	1.149	-	
5690	138	802.11ac	OFDM	80	13.0	12.30	0.16	Left	Tilt	1	02114	29.3	87.0	0.126	-	1.175	1.149	-	
5690	138	802.11ac	OFDM	80	13.0	12.22	0.19	Right	Cheek	2	02114	29.3	87.7	0.105	-	1.197	1.140	-	
5690	138	802.11ac	OFDM	80	13.0	12.22	0.18	Right	Tilt	2	02114	29.3	87.7	0.088	-	1.197	1.140	-	
5690	138	802.11ac	OFDM	80	13.0	12.22	0.13	Left	Cheek	2	02114	29.3	87.7	0.116	0.047	1.197	1.140	0.064	
5690	138	802.11ac	OFDM	80	13.0	12.22	0.17	Left	Tilt	2	02114	29.3	87.7	0.114	-	1.197	1.140	-	
5775	155	802.11ac	OFDM	80	13.0	11.90	0.00	Right	Cheek	1	02114	29.3	87.0	0.210	0.079	1.288	1.149	0.117	
5775	155	802.11ac	OFDM	80	13.0	11.90	0.00	Right	Tilt	1	02114	29.3	87.0	0.156	-	1.288	1.149	-	
5775	155	802.11ac	OFDM	80	13.0	11.90	0.12	Left	Cheek	1	02114	29.3	87.0	0.128	-	1.288	1.149	-	
5775	155	802.11ac	OFDM	80	13.0	11.90	0.14	Left	Tilt	1	02114	29.3	87.0	0.101	-	1.288	1.149	-	
5775	155	802.11ac	OFDM	80	13.0	12.48	0.19	Right	Cheek	2	02114	29.3	87.7	0.123	-	1.127	1.140	-	
5775	155	802.11ac	OFDM	80	13.0	12.48	0.18	Right	Tilt	2	02114	29.3	87.7	0.093	-	1.127	1.140	-	
5775	155	802.11ac	OFDM	80	13.0	12.48	0.18	Left	Cheek	2	02114	29.3	87.7	0.137	0.060	1.127	1.140	0.077	
5775	155	802.11ac	OFDM	80	13.0	12.48	0.19	Left	Tilt	2	02114	29.3	87.7	0.114	-	1.127	1.140	-	

ANSI / IEEE C95.1 1992 - SAFETY LIMIT	Head
Spatial Peak	1.6 W/kg (mW/g)
Uncontrolled Exposure/General Population	averaged over 1 gram

Table 11-11
DSS Head SAR

MEASUREMENT RESULTS															
FREQUENCY		Mode	Service	Maximum Allowed Power [dBm]	Conducted Power [dBm]	Power Drift [dB]	Side	Test Position	Device Serial Number	Data Rate (Mbps)	Duty Cycle (%)	SAR (1g)	Scaling Factor (Cond Power)	Scaling Factor (Duty Cycle)	Reported SAR (1g)	Plot #
MHz	Ch.											(W/kg)			(W/kg)	
2402.00	0	Bluetooth	FHSS	13.5	12.56	0.07	Right	Cheek	02189	1	77.9	0.147	1.243	1.284	**0.235**	A11
2402.00	0	Bluetooth	FHSS	13.5	12.56	0.00	Right	Tilt	02189	1	77.9	0.144	1.243	1.284	0.230	
2402.00	0	Bluetooth	FHSS	13.5	12.56	0.10	Left	Cheek	02189	1	77.9	0.054	1.243	1.284	0.086	
2402.00	0	Bluetooth	FHSS	13.5	12.56	0.14	Left	Tilt	02189	1	77.9	0.052	1.243	1.284	0.083	

ANSI / IEEE C95.1 1992 - SAFETY LIMIT	Head
Spatial Peak	1.6 W/kg (mW/g)
Uncontrolled Exposure/General Population	averaged over 1 gram

11.2 Standalone Body-Worn SAR Data

Table 11-12
GSM/UMTS Body-Worn SAR Data

MEASUREMENT RESULTS														
FREQUENCY		Mode	Service	Maximum Allowed Power [dBm]	Conducted Power [dBm]	Power Drift [dB]	Spacing	Device Serial Number	Duty Cycle	Side	SAR (1g)	Scaling Factor	Reported SAR (1g)	Plot #
MHz	Ch.										(W/kg)		(W/kg)	
836.60	190	GSM 850	GSM	34.0	33.73	-0.01	15 mm	02213	1:1	back	0.189	1.064	0.201	A12
1880.00	661	GSM 1900	GSM	31.0	29.73	0.00	15 mm	02213	1:1	back	0.316	1.340	0.423	A14
836.60	4183	UMTS 850	RMC	25.5	24.20	0.00	15 mm	02213	1:1	back	0.222	1.349	0.299	A16
1852.40	9262	UMTS 1900	RMC	23.5	23.19	-0.10	15 mm	02296	1:1	back	0.419	1.074	0.450	
1880.00	9400	UMTS 1900	RMC	23.5	23.20	-0.03	15 mm	02296	1:1	back	0.484	1.072	0.519	
1907.60	9538	UMTS 1900	RMC	23.5	23.22	-0.01	15 mm	02296	1:1	back	0.559	1.067	**0.596**	A18
ANSI / IEEE C95.1 1992 - SAFETY LIMIT **Spatial Peak** **Uncontrolled Exposure/General Population**								**Body** **1.6 W/kg (mW/g)** averaged over 1 gram						

Table 11-13
LTE Body-Worn SAR

MEASUREMENT RESULTS																		
FREQUENCY			Mode	Bandwidth [MHz]	Maximum Allowed Power [dBm]	Conducted Power [dBm]	Power Drift [dB]	MPR [dB]	Device Serial Number	Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	Spacing	Side	Duty Cycle	SAR (1g)	Scaling Factor	Reported SAR (1g)	Plot #
MHz	Ch.															(W/kg)		(W/kg)	
707.50	23095	Mid	LTE Band 12	10	25.0	24.03	-0.01	0	02296	QPSK	1	0	15 mm	back	1:1	0.135	1.250	0.169	A20
707.50	23095	Mid	LTE Band 12	10	24.0	22.99	0.03	1	02296	QPSK	25	0	15 mm	back	1:1	0.121	1.262	0.153	
836.50	20525	Mid	LTE Band 5 (Cell)	10	25.5	24.32	0.00	0	02213	QPSK	1	0	15 mm	back	1:1	0.249	1.312	0.327	A22
836.50	20525	Mid	LTE Band 5 (Cell)	10	24.5	23.43	0.01	1	02213	QPSK	25	12	15 mm	back	1:1	0.227	1.279	0.290	
1732.50	20175	Mid	LTE Band 4 (AWS)	20	24.0	23.50	0.03	0	02213	QPSK	1	0	15 mm	back	1:1	0.498	1.122	0.559	A24
1732.50	20175	Mid	LTE Band 4 (AWS)	20	23.0	22.43	0.00	1	02213	QPSK	50	0	15 mm	back	1:1	0.339	1.140	0.386	
ANSI / IEEE C95.1 1992 - SAFETY LIMIT **Spatial Peak** **Uncontrolled Exposure/General Population**									**Body** **1.6 W/kg (mW/g)** averaged over 1 gram										

Table 11-14
LTE Band 41 Body-Worn SAR

MEASUREMENT RESULTS																				
Component Carrier	FREQUENCY			Mode	Bandwidth [MHz]	Maximum Allowed Power [dBm]	Conducted Power [dBm]	Power Drift [dB]	MPR [dB]	Device Serial Number	Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	Spacing	Side	Duty Cycle	SAR (1g)	Scaling Factor	Reported SAR (1g)	Plot #
	MHz	Ch.															(W/kg)		(W/kg)	
N/A	2565.00	40340	Low	LTE Band 41	20	24.5	23.55	0.00	0	02296	QPSK	1	99	15 mm	back	1:1.58	0.151	1.245	0.188	A26
N/A	2565.00	40340	Low	LTE Band 41	20	23.5	23.05	-0.05	1	02296	QPSK	50	0	15 mm	back	1:1.58	0.120	1.109	0.133	
PCC	2565.00	40340	Low	LTE Band 41	20	24.5	23.23	0.02	0	02296	QPSK	1	99	15 mm	back	1:1.58	0.147	1.340	0.197	
SCC	2584.80	40538	Low	LTE Band 41								1	0							
ANSI / IEEE C95.1 1992 - SAFETY LIMIT **Spatial Peak** **Uncontrolled Exposure/General Population**									**Body** **1.6 W/kg (mW/g)** averaged over 1 gram											

Table 11-15
DTS Body-Worn SAR

MEASUREMENT RESULTS																				
FREQUENCY		Mode	Service	Bandwidth [MHz]	Maximum Allowed Power [dBm]	Conducted Power [dBm]	Power Drift [dB]	Spacing	Antenna Config.	Device Serial Number	Data Rate (Mbps)	Side	Duty Cycle (%)	Peak SAR of Area Scan	SAR (1g)	Scaling Factor (Power)	Scaling Factor (Duty Cycle)	Reported SAR (1g)	Plot #
MHz	Ch.													W/kg	(W/kg)			(W/kg)	
2437	6	802.11b	DSSS	22	19.0	18.53	0.17	15 mm	1	02112	1	back	99.0	0.089	0.077	1.114	1.010	**0.087**	A28
2437	6	802.11b	DSSS	22	19.0	18.23	0.16	15 mm	2	02112	1	back	99.0	0.017	0.016	1.194	1.010	0.019	
ANSI / IEEE C95.1 1992 - SAFETY LIMIT **Spatial Peak** **Uncontrolled Exposure/General Population**								**Body** **1.6 W/kg (mW/g)** averaged over 1 gram											

Table 11-16
NII Body-Worn SAR

MEASUREMENT RESULTS																			
FREQUENCY		Mode	Service	Bandwidth [MHz]	Maximum Allowed Power [dBm]	Conducted Power [dBm]	Power Drift [dB]	Spacing	Antenna Config.	Device Serial Number	Data Rate (Mbps)	Side	Duty Cycle (%)	Peak SAR of Area Scan	SAR (1g)	Scaling Factor (Power)	Scaling Factor (Duty Cycle)	Reported SAR (1g)	Plot #
MHz	Ch.													W/kg	(W/kg)			(W/kg)	
5280	56	802.11a	OFDM	20	17.0	16.98	0.11	15 mm	1	02189	6	back	92.8	0.024	0.007	1.005	1.078	0.008	
5320	64	802.11a	OFDM	20	17.0	16.48	0.15	15 mm	2	02189	6	back	94.0	0.151	0.073	1.127	1.064	0.088	
5500	100	802.11a	OFDM	20	17.0	16.92	0.15	15 mm	1	02189	6	back	92.8	0.158	0.066	1.019	1.078	0.072	
5720	144	802.11a	OFDM	20	17.0	16.64	0.15	15 mm	2	02189	6	back	94.0	0.138	0.053	1.086	1.064	0.061	
5785	157	802.11a	OFDM	20	17.0	16.12	-0.21	15 mm	1	02189	6	back	92.8	0.218	0.101	1.225	1.078	**0.133**	A30
5785	157	802.11a	OFDM	20	17.0	16.99	0.16	15 mm	2	02189	6	back	94.0	0.205	0.084	1.002	1.064	0.090	
ANSI / IEEE C95.1 1992 - SAFETY LIMIT **Spatial Peak** **Uncontrolled Exposure/General Population**								**Body** **1.6 W/kg (mW/g)** averaged over 1 gram											

Table 11-17
DSS Body-Worn SAR

MEASUREMENT RESULTS																
FREQUENCY		Mode	Service	Maximum Allowed Power [dBm]	Conducted Power [dBm]	Power Drift [dB]	Spacing	Device Serial Number	Data Rate (Mbps)	Side	Duty Cycle (%)	SAR (1g)	Scaling Factor (Cond Power)	Scaling Factor (Duty Cycle)	Reported SAR (1g)	Plot #
MHz	Ch.											(W/kg)			(W/kg)	
2402	0	Bluetooth	FHSS	13.5	12.56	-0.14	15 mm	02112	1	back	77.9	0.004	1.243	1.284	**0.006**	A32
ANSI / IEEE C95.1 1992 - SAFETY LIMIT **Spatial Peak** **Uncontrolled Exposure/General Population**							**Body** **1.6 W/kg (mW/g)** averaged over 1 gram									

11.3 Standalone Hotspot SAR Data

Table 11-18
GPRS/UMTS Hotspot SAR Data

MEASUREMENT RESULTS															
FREQUENCY		Mode	Service	Maximum Allowed Power [dBm]	Conducted Power [dBm]	Power Drift [dB]	Spacing	Device Serial Number	# of GPRS Slots	Duty Cycle	Side	SAR (1g)	Scaling Factor	Reported SAR (1g)	Plot #
MHz	Ch.											(W/kg)		(W/kg)	
848.80	251	GSM 850	GPRS	28.0	27.69	0.08	10 mm	02213	4	1:2.076	back	0.558	1.074	0.599	A13
848.80	251	GSM 850	GPRS	28.0	27.69	-0.05	10 mm	02213	4	1:2.076	front	0.404	1.074	0.434	
848.80	251	GSM 850	GPRS	28.0	27.69	-0.06	10 mm	02213	4	1:2.076	bottom	0.352	1.074	0.378	
848.80	251	GSM 850	GPRS	28.0	27.69	-0.01	10 mm	02213	4	1:2.076	right	0.300	1.074	0.322	
848.80	251	GSM 850	GPRS	28.0	27.69	-0.09	10 mm	02213	4	1:2.076	left	0.077	1.074	0.083	
1850.20	512	GSM 1900	GPRS	25.0	24.60	-0.01	10 mm	02213	2	1:4.15	back	0.322	1.096	0.353	
1850.20	512	GSM 1900	GPRS	25.0	24.60	-0.04	10 mm	02213	2	1:4.15	front	0.220	1.096	0.241	
1850.20	512	GSM 1900	GPRS	25.0	24.60	-0.01	10 mm	02213	2	1:4.15	bottom	0.469	1.096	0.514	A15
1850.20	512	GSM 1900	GPRS	25.0	24.60	0.01	10 mm	02213	2	1:4.15	right	0.028	1.096	0.031	
1850.20	512	GSM 1900	GPRS	25.0	24.60	0.13	10 mm	02213	2	1:4.15	left	0.016	1.096	0.018	
826.40	4132	UMTS 850	RMC	25.5	24.25	-0.03	10 mm	02213	N/A	1:1	back	0.402	1.334	0.536	
836.60	4183	UMTS 850	RMC	25.5	24.20	-0.01	10 mm	02213	N/A	1:1	back	0.557	1.349	0.751	
846.60	4233	UMTS 850	RMC	25.5	24.20	-0.06	10 mm	02213	N/A	1:1	back	0.689	1.349	0.929	A17
836.60	4183	UMTS 850	RMC	25.5	24.20	-0.04	10 mm	02213	N/A	1:1	front	0.404	1.349	0.545	
836.60	4183	UMTS 850	RMC	25.5	24.20	-0.07	10 mm	02213	N/A	1:1	bottom	0.337	1.349	0.455	
836.60	4183	UMTS 850	RMC	25.5	24.20	-0.07	10 mm	02213	N/A	1:1	right	0.253	1.349	0.341	
836.60	4183	UMTS 850	RMC	25.5	24.20	-0.01	10 mm	02213	N/A	1:1	left	0.060	1.349	0.081	
1880.00	9400	UMTS 1900	RMC	20.5	20.50	0.01	10 mm	02296	N/A	1:1	back	0.525	1.000	0.525	
1880.00	9400	UMTS 1900	RMC	20.5	20.50	-0.01	10 mm	02296	N/A	1:1	front	0.351	1.000	0.351	
1852.40	9262	UMTS 1900	RMC	20.5	20.45	0.09	10 mm	02296	N/A	1:1	bottom	0.419	1.012	0.424	
1880.00	9400	UMTS 1900	RMC	20.5	20.50	-0.05	10 mm	02296	N/A	1:1	bottom	0.774	1.000	0.774	
1907.60	9538	UMTS 1900	RMC	20.5	20.40	-0.08	10 mm	02296	N/A	1:1	bottom	1.270	1.023	**1.299**	A19
1880.00	9400	UMTS 1900	RMC	20.5	20.50	0.04	10 mm	02296	N/A	1:1	right	0.056	1.000	0.056	
1880.00	9400	UMTS 1900	RMC	20.5	20.50	-0.03	10 mm	02296	N/A	1:1	left	0.058	1.000	0.058	
1907.60	9538	UMTS 1900	RMC	20.5	20.40	-0.04	10 mm	02296	N/A	1:1	bottom	1.220	1.023	1.248	
ANSI / IEEE C95.1 1992 - SAFETY LIMIT Spatial Peak Uncontrolled Exposure/General Population												Body 1.6 W/kg (mW/g) averaged over 1 gram			

Note: Blue entry represents variability measurement.

Table 11-19
LTE Band 12 Hotspot SAR

MEASUREMENT RESULTS																			
FREQUENCY			Mode	Bandwidth [MHz]	Maximum Allowed Power [dBm]	Conducted Power [dBm]	Power Drift [dB]	MPR [dB]	Device Serial Number	Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	Spacing	Side	Duty Cycle	SAR (1g)	Scaling Factor	Reported SAR (1g)	Plot #
MHz	Ch.															(W/kg)		(W/kg)	
707.50	23095	Mid	LTE Band 12	10	25.0	24.03	0.01	0	02296	QPSK	1	0	10 mm	back	1:1	0.201	1.250	0.251	A21
707.50	23095	Mid	LTE Band 12	10	24.0	22.99	0.00	1	02296	QPSK	25	0	10 mm	back	1:1	0.186	1.262	0.235	
707.50	23095	Mid	LTE Band 12	10	25.0	24.03	-0.02	0	02296	QPSK	1	0	10 mm	front	1:1	0.130	1.250	0.163	
707.50	23095	Mid	LTE Band 12	10	24.0	22.99	0.05	1	02296	QPSK	25	0	10 mm	front	1:1	0.119	1.262	0.150	
707.50	23095	Mid	LTE Band 12	10	25.0	24.03	-0.05	0	02296	QPSK	1	0	10 mm	bottom	1:1	0.111	1.250	0.139	
707.50	23095	Mid	LTE Band 12	10	24.0	22.99	-0.07	1	02296	QPSK	25	0	10 mm	bottom	1:1	0.109	1.262	0.138	
707.50	23095	Mid	LTE Band 12	10	25.0	24.03	0.08	0	02296	QPSK	1	0	10 mm	right	1:1	0.182	1.250	0.228	
707.50	23095	Mid	LTE Band 12	10	24.0	22.99	-0.03	1	02296	QPSK	25	0	10 mm	right	1:1	0.152	1.262	0.192	
707.50	23095	Mid	LTE Band 12	10	25.0	24.03	-0.05	0	02296	QPSK	1	0	10 mm	left	1:1	0.080	1.250	0.100	
707.50	23095	Mid	LTE Band 12	10	24.0	22.99	0.04	1	02296	QPSK	25	0	10 mm	left	1:1	0.072	1.262	0.091	
ANSI / IEEE C95.1 1992 - SAFETY LIMIT Spatial Peak Uncontrolled Exposure/General Population										Body 1.6 W/kg (mW/g) averaged over 1 gram									

Table 11-20
LTE Band 5 (Cell) Hotspot SAR

MEASUREMENT RESULTS																			
FREQUENCY			Mode	Bandwidth [MHz]	Maximum Allowed Power [dBm]	Conducted Power [dBm]	Power Drift [dB]	MPR [dB]	Device Serial Number	Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	Spacing	Side	Duty Cycle	SAR (1g)	Scaling Factor	Reported SAR (1g)	Plot #
MHz	Ch.															(W/kg)		(W/kg)	
836.50	20525	Mid	LTE Band 5 (Cell)	10	25.5	24.32	0.02	0	02213	QPSK	1	0	10 mm	back	1:1	0.558	1.312	0.732	A23
836.50	20525	Mid	LTE Band 5 (Cell)	10	24.5	23.43	0.02	1	02213	QPSK	25	12	10 mm	back	1:1	0.502	1.279	0.642	
836.50	20525	Mid	LTE Band 5 (Cell)	10	25.5	24.32	-0.02	0	02213	QPSK	1	0	10 mm	front	1:1	0.369	1.312	0.484	
836.50	20525	Mid	LTE Band 5 (Cell)	10	24.5	23.43	0.00	1	02213	QPSK	25	12	10 mm	front	1:1	0.333	1.279	0.426	
836.50	20525	Mid	LTE Band 5 (Cell)	10	25.5	24.32	-0.08	0	02213	QPSK	1	0	10 mm	bottom	1:1	0.302	1.312	0.396	
836.50	20525	Mid	LTE Band 5 (Cell)	10	24.5	23.43	0.17	1	02213	QPSK	25	12	10 mm	bottom	1:1	0.278	1.279	0.356	
836.50	20525	Mid	LTE Band 5 (Cell)	10	25.5	24.32	0.01	0	02213	QPSK	1	0	10 mm	right	1:1	0.240	1.312	0.315	
836.50	20525	Mid	LTE Band 5 (Cell)	10	24.5	23.43	-0.01	1	02213	QPSK	25	12	10 mm	right	1:1	0.205	1.279	0.262	
836.50	20525	Mid	LTE Band 5 (Cell)	10	25.5	24.32	0.04	0	02213	QPSK	1	0	10 mm	left	1:1	0.063	1.312	0.083	
836.50	20525	Mid	LTE Band 5 (Cell)	10	24.5	23.43	-0.02	1	02213	QPSK	25	12	10 mm	left	1:1	0.063	1.279	0.081	
ANSI / IEEE C95.1 1992 - SAFETY LIMIT Spatial Peak Uncontrolled Exposure/General Population										Body 1.6 W/kg (mW/g) averaged over 1 gram									

Table 11-21
LTE Band 4 (AWS) Hotspot SAR

MEASUREMENT RESULTS																				
FREQUENCY			Mode	Bandwidth [MHz]	Maximum Allowed Power [dBm]	Conducted Power [dBm]	Power Drift [dB]	MPR [dB]	Device Serial Number	Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	Spacing	Side	Duty Cycle	SAR (1g)	Scaling Factor	Reported SAR (1g)	Plot #
MHz	Ch.															(W/kg)		(W/kg)	
1732.50	20175	Mid	LTE Band 4 (AWS)	20	21.5	21.00	-0.06	0	02213	QPSK	1	99	10 mm	back	1:1	0.697	1.122	0.782	
1732.50	20175	Mid	LTE Band 4 (AWS)	20	21.5	20.92	-0.05	0	02213	QPSK	50	0	10 mm	back	1:1	0.670	1.143	0.766	
1732.50	20175	Mid	LTE Band 4 (AWS)	20	21.5	21.00	-0.03	0	02213	QPSK	1	99	10 mm	front	1:1	0.469	1.122	0.526	
1732.50	20175	Mid	LTE Band 4 (AWS)	20	21.5	20.92	-0.01	0	02213	QPSK	50	0	10 mm	front	1:1	0.443	1.143	0.506	
1732.50	20175	Mid	LTE Band 4 (AWS)	20	21.5	21.00	0.00	0	02213	QPSK	1	99	10 mm	bottom	1:1	0.959	1.122	1.076	A25
1732.50	20175	Mid	LTE Band 4 (AWS)	20	21.5	20.92	-0.04	0	02213	QPSK	50	0	10 mm	bottom	1:1	0.930	1.143	1.063	
1732.50	20175	Mid	LTE Band 4 (AWS)	20	21.5	20.88	0.00	0	02213	QPSK	100	0	10 mm	bottom	1:1	0.941	1.153	1.085	
1732.50	20175	Mid	LTE Band 4 (AWS)	20	21.5	21.00	0.07	0	02213	QPSK	1	99	10 mm	right	1:1	0.088	1.122	0.099	
1732.50	20175	Mid	LTE Band 4 (AWS)	20	21.5	20.92	0.03	0	02213	QPSK	50	0	10 mm	right	1:1	0.079	1.143	0.090	
1732.50	20175	Mid	LTE Band 4 (AWS)	20	21.5	21.00	-0.03	0	02213	QPSK	1	99	10 mm	left	1:1	0.062	1.122	0.070	
1732.50	20175	Mid	LTE Band 4 (AWS)	20	21.5	20.92	0.02	0	02213	QPSK	50	0	10 mm	left	1:1	0.057	1.143	0.065	
1732.50	20175	Mid	LTE Band 4 (AWS)	20	21.5	21.00	-0.02	0	02213	QPSK	1	99	10 mm	bottom	1:1	0.946	1.122	1.061	
ANSI / IEEE C95.1 1992 - SAFETY LIMIT Spatial Peak Uncontrolled Exposure/General Population										Body 1.6 W/kg (mW/g) averaged over 1 gram										

Note: Blue entry represents variability measurement.

Table 11-22
LTE Band 41 Hotspot SAR

MEASUREMENT RESULTS																				
Component Carrier	FREQUENCY			Mode	Bandwidth [MHz]	Maximum Allowed Power [dBm]	Conducted Power [dBm]	Power Drift [dB]	MPR [dB]	Device Serial Number	Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	Spacing	Side	Duty Cycle	SAR (1g)	Scaling Factor	Reported SAR (1g)	Plot #
	MHz	Ch.															(W/kg)		(W/kg)	
N/A	2565.00	40340	Low	LTE Band 41	20	24.5	23.55	-0.07	0	02296	QPSK	1	99	10 mm	back	1:1.58	0.268	1.245	0.334	
N/A	2565.00	40340	Low	LTE Band 41	20	23.5	23.05	-0.09	1	02296	QPSK	50	0	10 mm	back	1:1.58	0.223	1.109	0.247	
N/A	2565.00	40340	Low	LTE Band 41	20	24.5	23.55	-0.01	0	02296	QPSK	1	99	10 mm	front	1:1.58	0.246	1.245	0.306	
N/A	2565.00	40340	Low	LTE Band 41	20	23.5	23.05	0.02	1	02296	QPSK	50	0	10 mm	front	1:1.58	0.204	1.109	0.226	
N/A	2565.00	40340	Low	LTE Band 41	20	24.5	23.55	0.02	0	02296	QPSK	1	99	10 mm	bottom	1:1.58	0.564	1.245	0.702	
N/A	2605.00	40740	Mid	LTE Band 41	20	24.5	23.32	-0.03	0	02296	QPSK	1	0	10 mm	bottom	1:1.58	0.589	1.312	0.773	A27
N/A	2645.00	41140	High	LTE Band 41	20	24.5	23.44	0.04	0	02296	QPSK	1	0	10 mm	bottom	1:1.58	0.332	1.276	0.424	
N/A	2565.00	40340	Low	LTE Band 41	20	23.5	23.05	-0.06	1	02296	QPSK	50	0	10 mm	bottom	1:1.58	0.437	1.109	0.485	
PCC	2605.00	40740	Mid	LTE Band 41	20	24.5	23.17	-0.13	0	02296	QPSK	1	0	10 mm	bottom	1:1.58	0.559	1.358	0.759	
SCC	2585.20	40542	Mid									1	99							
N/A	2565.00	40340	Low	LTE Band 41	20	24.5	23.55	-0.05	0	02296	QPSK	1	99	10 mm	right	1:1.58	0.048	1.245	0.060	
N/A	2565.00	40340	Low	LTE Band 41	20	23.5	23.05	0.10	1	02296	QPSK	50	0	10 mm	right	1:1.58	0.042	1.109	0.047	
N/A	2565.00	40340	Low	LTE Band 41	20	24.5	23.55	-0.10	0	02296	QPSK	1	99	10 mm	left	1:1.58	0.230	1.245	0.286	
N/A	2565.00	40340	Low	LTE Band 41	20	23.5	23.05	-0.08	1	02296	QPSK	50	0	10 mm	left	1:1.58	0.195	1.109	0.216	
ANSI / IEEE C95.1 1992 - SAFETY LIMIT Spatial Peak Uncontrolled Exposure/General Population										Body 1.6 W/kg (mW/g) averaged over 1 gram										

Table 11-23
WLAN Hotspot SAR

MEASUREMENT RESULTS																			
FREQUENCY		Mode	Service	Bandwidth [MHz]	Maximum Allowed Power [dBm]	Conducted Power [dBm]	Power Drift [dB]	Spacing	Antenna Config.	Device Serial Number	Data Rate (Mbps)	Side	Duty Cycle (%)	Peak SAR of Area Scan W/kg	SAR (1g) (W/kg)	Scaling Factor (Power)	Scaling Factor (Duty Cycle)	Reported SAR (1g) (W/kg)	Plot #
MHz	Ch.																		
2437	6	802.11b	DSSS	22	19.0	18.53	0.12	10 mm	1	02112	1	back	99.0	0.185	-	1.114	1.010	-	
2437	6	802.11b	DSSS	22	19.0	18.53	0.14	10 mm	1	02112	1	front	99.0	0.187	-	1.114	1.010	-	
2437	6	802.11b	DSSS	22	19.0	18.53	0.13	10 mm	1	02112	1	top	99.0	0.199	0.138	1.114	1.010	**0.155**	A29
2437	6	802.11b	DSSS	22	19.0	18.53	0.12	10 mm	1	02112	1	left	99.0	0.152	-	1.114	1.010	-	
2437	6	802.11b	DSSS	22	19.0	18.23	0.12	10 mm	2	02112	1	back	99.0	0.048	0.045	1.194	1.010	0.054	
2437	6	802.11b	DSSS	22	19.0	18.23	0.19	10 mm	2	02112	1	front	99.0	0.026	-	1.194	1.010	-	
2437	6	802.11b	DSSS	22	19.0	18.23	0.11	10 mm	2	02112	1	top	99.0	0.047	-	1.194	1.010	-	
2437	6	802.11b	DSSS	22	19.0	18.23	0.15	10 mm	2	02112	1	left	99.0	0.029	-	1.194	1.010	-	
5785	157	802.11a	OFDM	20	17.0	16.12	0.13	10 mm	1	02189	6	back	92.8	0.342	0.176	1.225	1.078	**0.232**	A31
5785	157	802.11a	OFDM	20	17.0	16.12	0.19	10 mm	1	02189	6	front	92.8	0.069	-	1.225	1.078	-	
5785	157	802.11a	OFDM	20	17.0	16.12	0.11	10 mm	1	02189	6	top	92.8	0.083	-	1.225	1.078	-	
5785	157	802.11a	OFDM	20	17.0	16.12	0.13	10 mm	1	02189	6	left	92.8	0.071	-	1.225	1.078	-	
5785	157	802.11a	OFDM	20	17.0	16.99	0.17	10 mm	2	02189	6	back	94.0	0.349	0.139	1.002	1.064	0.148	
5785	157	802.11a	OFDM	20	17.0	16.99	0.19	10 mm	2	02189	6	front	94.0	0.101	-	1.002	1.064	-	
5785	157	802.11a	OFDM	20	17.0	16.99	0.13	10 mm	2	02189	6	top	94.0	0.113	-	1.002	1.064	-	
5785	157	802.11a	OFDM	20	17.0	16.99	0.10	10 mm	2	02189	6	left	94.0	0.023	-	1.002	1.064	-	

ANSI / IEEE C95.1 1992 - SAFETY LIMIT	**Body**
Spatial Peak	**1.6 W/kg (mW/g)**
Uncontrolled Exposure/General Population	averaged over 1 gram

Table 11-24
DSS Hotspot SAR

MEASUREMENT RESULTS																
FREQUENCY		Mode	Service	Maximum Allowed Power [dBm]	Conducted Power [dBm]	Power Drift [dB]	Spacing	Device Serial Number	Data Rate (Mbps)	Side	Duty Cycle (%)	SAR (1g) (W/kg)	Scaling Factor (Cond Power)	Scaling Factor (Duty Cycle)	Reported SAR (1g) (W/kg)	Plot #
MHz	Ch.															
2402	0	Bluetooth	FHSS	13.5	12.56	0.08	10 mm	02112	1	back	77.9	0.020	1.243	1.284	**0.032**	
2402	0	Bluetooth	FHSS	13.5	12.56	-0.19	10 mm	02112	1	front	77.9	0.016	1.243	1.284	**0.026**	
2402	0	Bluetooth	FHSS	13.5	12.56	-0.09	10 mm	02112	1	top	77.9	0.020	1.243	1.284	**0.032**	A33
2402	0	Bluetooth	FHSS	13.5	12.56	0.14	10 mm	02112	1	left	77.9	0.014	1.243	1.284	0.022	

ANSI / IEEE C95.1 1992 - SAFETY LIMIT	**Body**
Spatial Peak	**1.6 W/kg (mW/g)**
Uncontrolled Exposure/General Population	averaged over 1 gram

11.4 Standalone Phablet SAR Data

Table 11-25
GPRS/UMTS Phablet SAR Data

MEASUREMENT RESULTS															
FREQUENCY		Mode	Service	Maximum Allowed Power [dBm]	Conducted Power [dBm]	Power Drift [dB]	Spacing	Device Serial Number	# of GPRS Slots	Duty Cycle	Side	SAR (10g)	Scaling Factor	Reported SAR (10g)	Plot #
MHz	Ch.											(W/kg)		(W/kg)	
1850.20	512	GSM 1900	GPRS	28.5	28.10	0.00	11 mm	02213	2	1:4.15	back	0.379	1.096	0.415	
1850.20	512	GSM 1900	GPRS	28.5	28.10	0.01	7 mm	02213	2	1:4.15	front	0.441	1.096	0.483	
1850.20	512	GSM 1900	GPRS	28.5	28.10	-0.02	12 mm	02213	2	1:4.15	bottom	0.428	1.096	0.469	
1850.20	512	GSM 1900	GPRS	28.5	28.10	0.02	0 mm	02213	2	1:4.15	right	0.141	1.096	0.155	
1850.20	512	GSM 1900	GPRS	28.5	28.10	-0.12	0 mm	02213	2	1:4.15	left	0.061	1.096	0.067	
1850.20	512	GSM 1900	GPRS	25.0	24.60	0.06	0 mm	02213	2	1:4.15	back	0.982	1.096	1.076	
1850.20	512	GSM 1900	GPRS	25.0	24.60	-0.04	0 mm	02213	2	1:4.15	front	0.669	1.096	0.733	
1850.20	512	GSM 1900	GPRS	25.0	24.60	-0.16	0 mm	02213	2	1:4.15	bottom	1.070	1.096	1.173	A34
1880.00	9400	UMTS 1900	RMC	23.5	23.20	0.05	11 mm	02296	N/A	1:1	back	0.962	1.072	1.031	
1880.00	9400	UMTS 1900	RMC	23.5	23.20	-0.03	7 mm	02296	N/A	1:1	front	1.200	1.072	1.286	
1880.00	9400	UMTS 1900	RMC	23.5	23.20	-0.04	12 mm	02296	N/A	1:1	bottom	1.240	1.072	1.329	
1880.00	9400	UMTS 1900	RMC	23.5	23.20	-0.06	0 mm	02296	N/A	1:1	right	0.466	1.072	0.500	
1880.00	9400	UMTS 1900	RMC	23.5	23.20	-0.12	0 mm	02296	N/A	1:1	left	0.151	1.072	0.162	
1852.40	9262	UMTS 1900	RMC	20.5	20.45	-0.14	0 mm	02296	N/A	1:1	back	1.140	1.012	1.154	
1880.00	9400	UMTS 1900	RMC	20.5	20.50	-0.07	0 mm	02296	N/A	1:1	back	1.890	1.000	1.890	
1907.60	9538	UMTS 1900	RMC	20.5	20.40	-0.07	0 mm	02296	N/A	1:1	back	2.410	1.023	2.465	A35
1880.00	9400	UMTS 1900	RMC	20.5	20.50	-0.04	0 mm	02296	N/A	1:1	front	1.210	1.000	1.210	
1852.40	9262	UMTS 1900	RMC	20.5	20.45	-0.06	0 mm	02296	N/A	1:1	bottom	1.480	1.012	1.498	
1880.00	9400	UMTS 1900	RMC	20.5	20.50	0.15	0 mm	02296	N/A	1:1	bottom	2.350	1.000	2.350	
1907.60	9538	UMTS 1900	RMC	20.5	20.40	-0.04	0 mm	02296	N/A	1:1	bottom	1.920	1.023	1.964	
1907.60	9538	UMTS 1900	RMC	20.5	20.40	-0.07	0 mm	02296	N/A	1:1	back	2.410	1.023	2.465	
ANSI / IEEE C95.1 1992 - SAFETY LIMIT Spatial Peak Uncontrolled Exposure/General Population								Phablet 4.0 W/kg (mW/g) averaged over 10 grams							

Note: Blue entry represents variability measurement.

Table 11-26
LTE Phablet SAR

MEASUREMENT RESULTS																				
FREQUENCY			Mode	Bandwidth [MHz]	Maximum Allowed Power [dBm]	Conducted Power [dBm]	Power Drift [dB]	MPR [dB]	Device Serial Number	Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	Spacing	Side	Duty Cycle	SAR (10g)	Scaling Factor	Reported SAR (10g)	Plot #
MHz	Ch.															(W/kg)		(W/kg)	
1732.50	20175	Mid	LTE Band 4 (AWS)	20	24.0	23.50	0.01	0	02213	QPSK	1	0	11 mm	back	1:1	0.497	1.122	0.558	
1732.50	20175	Mid	LTE Band 4 (AWS)	20	23.0	22.43	-0.03	1	02213	QPSK	50	0	11 mm	back	1:1	0.396	1.140	0.451	
1732.50	20175	Mid	LTE Band 4 (AWS)	20	24.0	23.50	-0.14	0	02213	QPSK	1	0	7 mm	front	1:1	0.574	1.122	0.644	
1732.50	20175	Mid	LTE Band 4 (AWS)	20	23.0	22.43	-0.01	1	02213	QPSK	50	0	7 mm	front	1:1	0.468	1.140	0.534	
1732.50	20175	Mid	LTE Band 4 (AWS)	20	24.0	23.50	-0.01	0	02213	QPSK	1	0	12 mm	bottom	1:1	0.546	1.122	0.613	
1732.50	20175	Mid	LTE Band 4 (AWS)	20	23.0	22.43	0.02	1	02213	QPSK	50	0	12 mm	bottom	1:1	0.444	1.140	0.506	
1732.50	20175	Mid	LTE Band 4 (AWS)	20	24.0	23.50	-0.06	0	02213	QPSK	1	0	0 mm	right	1:1	0.243	1.122	0.273	
1732.50	20175	Mid	LTE Band 4 (AWS)	20	23.0	22.43	-0.07	1	02213	QPSK	50	0	0 mm	right	1:1	0.211	1.140	0.241	
1732.50	20175	Mid	LTE Band 4 (AWS)	20	24.0	23.50	-0.15	0	02213	QPSK	1	0	0 mm	left	1:1	0.172	1.122	0.193	
1732.50	20175	Mid	LTE Band 4 (AWS)	20	23.0	22.43	-0.14	1	02213	QPSK	50	0	0 mm	left	1:1	0.146	1.140	0.166	
1732.50	20175	Mid	LTE Band 4 (AWS)	20	21.5	21.00	0.03	0	02213	QPSK	1	99	0 mm	back	1:1	2.160	1.122	2.424	
1732.50	20175	Mid	LTE Band 4 (AWS)	20	21.5	20.92	0.04	0	02213	QPSK	50	0	0 mm	back	1:1	2.190	1.143	2.503	
1732.50	20175	Mid	LTE Band 4 (AWS)	20	21.5	20.88	0.03	0	02213	QPSK	100	0	0 mm	back	1:1	2.180	1.153	2.514	
1732.50	20175	Mid	LTE Band 4 (AWS)	20	21.5	21.00	-0.05	0	02213	QPSK	1	99	0 mm	front	1:1	1.410	1.122	1.582	
1732.50	20175	Mid	LTE Band 4 (AWS)	20	21.5	20.92	-0.02	0	02213	QPSK	50	0	0 mm	front	1:1	1.350	1.143	1.543	
1732.50	20175	Mid	LTE Band 4 (AWS)	20	21.5	21.00	-0.02	0	02213	QPSK	1	99	0 mm	bottom	1:1	2.150	1.122	2.412	
1732.50	20175	Mid	LTE Band 4 (AWS)	20	21.5	20.92	-0.04	0	02213	QPSK	50	0	0 mm	bottom	1:1	2.510	1.143	**2.869**	A36
1732.50	20175	Mid	LTE Band 4 (AWS)	20	21.5	20.88	-0.01	0	02213	QPSK	100	0	0 mm	bottom	1:1	2.410	1.153	2.779	
1732.50	20175	Mid	LTE Band 4 (AWS)	20	21.5	20.92	-0.01	0	02213	QPSK	50	0	0 mm	bottom	1:1	2.390	1.143	2.732	
ANSI / IEEE C95.1 1992 - SAFETY LIMIT **Spatial Peak** **Uncontrolled Exposure/General Population**													**Phablet** **4.0 W/kg (mW/g)** averaged over 10 grams							

Note: Blue entry represents variability measurement.

Table 11-27
WLAN Phablet SAR

MEASUREMENT RESULTS																				
FREQUENCY		Mode	Service	Bandwidth [MHz]	Maximum Allowed Power [dBm]	Conducted Power [dBm]	Power Drift [dB]	Spacing	Antenna Config.	Device Serial Number	Data Rate (Mbps)	Side	Duty Cycle (%)	Peak SAR of Area Scan	SAR (10g)	Scaling Factor (Power)	Scaling Factor (Duty Cycle)	Reported SAR (10g)	Plot #
MHz	Ch.													W/kg	(W/kg)			(W/kg)	
5280	56	802.11a	OFDM	20	17.0	16.98	0.20	0 mm	1	02189	6	back	92.8	1.867	0.191	1.005	1.078	0.207	
5280	56	802.11a	OFDM	20	17.0	16.98	0.13	0 mm	1	02189	6	front	92.8	1.179	-	1.005	1.078	-	
5280	56	802.11a	OFDM	20	17.0	16.98	0.19	0 mm	1	02189	6	top	92.8	1.596	-	1.005	1.078	-	
5280	56	802.11a	OFDM	20	17.0	16.98	0.00	0 mm	1	02189	6	left	92.8	0.139	-	1.005	1.078	-	
5320	64	802.11a	OFDM	20	17.0	16.48	-0.02	0 mm	2	02189	6	back	94.0	16.015	0.963	1.127	1.064	**1.155**	
5320	64	802.11a	OFDM	20	17.0	16.48	0.15	0 mm	2	02189	6	front	94.0	3.814	0.391	1.127	1.064	0.469	
5320	64	802.11a	OFDM	20	17.0	16.48	0.14	0 mm	2	02189	6	top	94.0	1.053	-	1.127	1.064	-	
5320	64	802.11a	OFDM	20	17.0	16.48	0.18	0 mm	2	02189	6	left	94.0	0.979	-	1.127	1.064	-	
5500	100	802.11a	OFDM	20	17.0	16.92	0.17	0 mm	1	02189	6	back	92.8	3.638	-	1.019	1.078	-	
5500	100	802.11a	OFDM	20	17.0	16.92	0.18	0 mm	1	02189	6	front	92.8	6.408	0.502	1.019	1.078	0.551	
5500	100	802.11a	OFDM	20	17.0	16.92	0.15	0 mm	1	02189	6	top	92.8	5.337	-	1.019	1.078	-	
5500	100	802.11a	OFDM	20	17.0	16.92	0.21	0 mm	1	02189	6	left	92.8	0.957	-	1.019	1.078	-	
5720	144	802.11a	OFDM	20	17.0	16.64	0.12	0 mm	2	02189	6	back	94.0	10.526	0.580	1.086	1.064	0.670	
5720	144	802.11a	OFDM	20	17.0	16.64	0.15	0 mm	2	02189	6	front	94.0	0.966	-	1.086	1.064	-	
5720	144	802.11a	OFDM	20	17.0	16.64	0.12	0 mm	2	02189	6	top	94.0	4.516	-	1.086	1.064	-	
5720	144	802.11a	OFDM	20	17.0	16.64	0.18	0 mm	2	02189	6	left	94.0	0.160	-	1.086	1.064	-	

ANSI / IEEE C95.1 1992 - SAFETY LIMIT	Phablet
Spatial Peak	4.0 W/kg (mW/g)
Uncontrolled Exposure/General Population	averaged over 10 grams

Table 11-28
WLAN MIMO Phablet SAR

MEASUREMENT RESULTS																						
FREQUENCY		Mode	Service	Bandwidth [MHz]	Maximum Allowed Power (Ant 1) [dBm]	Conducted Power (Ant 1) [dBm]	Maximum Allowed Power (Ant 2) [dBm]	Conducted Power (Ant 2) [dBm]	Power Drift [dB]	Spacing	Antenna Config.	Device Serial Number	Data Rate (Mbps)	Side	Duty Cycle (%)	Peak SAR of Area Scan	SAR (10g)	Scaling Factor (Power)	Scaling Factor (Duty Cycle)	Reported SAR (10g)	Plot #
MHz	Ch.															W/kg	(W/kg)			(W/kg)	
5280	56	802.11a	OFDM	20	17.0	16.98	17.0	16.24	0.01	0 mm	MIMO	02189	6	back	96.2	10.376	1.000	1.191	1.040	1.239	
5280	56	802.11a	OFDM	20	17.0	16.98	17.0	16.24	0.18	0 mm	MIMO	02189	6	front	96.2	4.023	0.435	1.191	1.040	0.539	
5280	56	802.11a	OFDM	20	17.0	16.98	17.0	16.24	0.12	0 mm	MIMO	02189	6	top	96.2	2.285	-	1.191	1.040	-	
5280	56	802.11a	OFDM	20	17.0	16.98	17.0	16.24	0.15	0 mm	MIMO	02189	6	left	96.2	0.808	-	1.191	1.040	-	
5500	100	802.11a	OFDM	20	17.0	16.92	17.0	15.97	0.06	0 mm	MIMO	02189	6	back	96.2	10.323	1.300	1.268	1.040	1.714	A37
5600	120	802.11a	OFDM	20	17.0	16.90	17.0	15.98	0.11	0 mm	MIMO	02189	6	back	96.2	12.311	1.140	1.265	1.040	1.500	
5720	144	802.11a	OFDM	20	17.0	15.77	17.0	16.64	0.00	0 mm	MIMO	02189	6	back	96.2	12.114	0.891	1.327	1.040	1.230	
5500	100	802.11a	OFDM	20	17.0	16.92	17.0	15.97	0.10	0 mm	MIMO	02189	6	front	96.2	9.048	0.977	1.268	1.040	1.288	
5500	100	802.11a	OFDM	20	17.0	16.92	17.0	15.97	0.10	0 mm	MIMO	02189	6	top	96.2	8.277	-	1.268	1.040	-	
5500	100	802.11a	OFDM	20	17.0	16.92	17.0	15.97	-0.10	0 mm	MIMO	02189	6	left	96.2	1.950	-	1.268	1.040	-	

ANSI / IEEE C95.1 1992 - SAFETY LIMIT	Phablet
Spatial Peak	4.0 W/kg (mW/g)
Uncontrolled Exposure/General Population	averaged over 10 grams

11.5 SAR Test Notes

General Notes:

1. The test data reported are the worst-case SAR values according to test procedures specified in IEEE 1528-2013, and FCC KDB Publication 447498 D01v06.
2. Batteries are fully charged at the beginning of the SAR measurements.
3. Liquid tissue depth was at least 15.0 cm for all frequencies.
4. The manufacturer has confirmed that the device(s) tested have the same physical, mechanical and thermal characteristics and are within operational tolerances expected for production units.
5. SAR results were scaled to the maximum allowed power to demonstrate compliance per FCC KDB Publication 447498 D01v06.
6. Device was tested using a fixed spacing for body-worn accessory testing. A separation distance of 15 mm was considered because the manufacturer has determined that there will be body-worn accessories available in the marketplace for users to support this separation distance.
7. Per FCC KDB Publication 648474 D04v01r03, body-worn SAR was evaluated without a headset connected to the device. Since the standalone reported body-worn SAR was ≤ 1.2 W/kg, no additional body-worn SAR evaluations using a headset cable were required.
8. Per FCC KDB 865664 D01v01r04, variability SAR tests were performed when the measured SAR results for a frequency band were greater than or equal to 0.8 W/kg. Repeated SAR measurements are highlighted in the tables above for clarity Please see Section 13 for variability analysis.
9. During SAR Testing for the Wireless Router conditions per FCC KDB Publication 941225 D06v02r01, the actual Portable Hotspot operation (with actual simultaneous transmission of a transmitter with WIFI) was not activated (See Section 6.7 for more details).
10. Per FCC KDB Publication 648474 D04v01r03, this device is considered a "phablet" since the diagonal dimension is > 160 mm and < 200 mm. Therefore, phablet SAR tests are required when wireless router mode does not apply or if wireless router 1g SAR > 1.2 W/kg.
11. This device utilizes power reduction for some wireless modes and technologies, as outlined in Section 1.3. The maximum output power allowed for each transmitter and exposure condition was evaluated for SAR compliance based on expected use conditions and simultaneous transmission scenarios.
12. Unless otherwise noted, when 10g SAR measurement is considered, a factor of 2.5 is applied to the thresholds below.

GSM Test Notes:

1. Body-Worn accessory testing is typically associated with voice operations. Therefore, GSM voice was evaluated for body-worn SAR.
2. Justification for reduced test configurations per KDB Publication 941225 D01v03r01 and October 2013 TCB Workshop Notes: The source-based frame-averaged output power was evaluated for all GPRS/EDGE slot configurations. The configuration with the highest target frame averaged output power was evaluated for hotspot SAR. When the maximum frame-averaged powers are equivalent across two or more slots (within 0.25 dB), the configuration with the most number of time slots was tested.
3. Per FCC KDB Publication 447498 D01v06, if the reported (scaled) SAR measured at the middle channel or highest output power channel for each test configuration is ≤ 0.8 W/kg for 1g evaluations then testing at the other channels is not required for such test configuration(s). When the maximum output power variation across the required test channels is > ½ dB, instead of the middle channel, the highest output power channel was used.

UMTS Notes:

1. UMTS mode in was tested under RMC 12.2 kbps with HSPA Inactive per KDB Publication 941225 D01v03r01. AMR and HSPA SAR was not required per the 3G Test Reduction Procedure in KDB Publication 941225 D01v03r01.
2. Per FCC KDB Publication 447498 D01v06, if the reported (scaled) SAR measured at the middle channel or highest output power channel for each test configuration is ≤ 0.8 W/kg for 1g evaluations then testing at

the other channels is not required for such test configuration(s). When the maximum output power variation across the required test channels is > ½ dB, instead of the middle channel, the highest output power channel was used.

LTE Notes:

1. LTE Considerations: LTE test configurations are determined according to SAR Evaluation Considerations for LTE Devices in FCC KDB Publication 941225 D05v02r04. The general test procedures used for testing can be found in Section 8.5.4.
2. MPR is permanently implemented for this device by the manufacturer. The specific manufacturer target MPR is indicated alongside the SAR results. MPR is enabled for this device, according to 3GPP TS36.101 Section 6.2.3 – 6.2.5 under Table 6.2.3-1.
3. A-MPR was disabled for all SAR tests by setting NS=01 on the base station simulator. SAR tests were performed with the same number of RB and RB offsets transmitting on all TTI frames (maximum TTI).
4. TDD LTE was tested per the guidance provided in FCC KDB Publication 941225 D05v02r04. Testing was performed using UL-DL configuration 0 with 6 UL subframes and 2 S subframes using extended cyclic prefix only and special subframe configuration 6. SAR tests were performed at maximum output power and worst-case transmission duty factor in extended cyclic prefix. Per 3GPP 36.211 Section 4, the duty factor for special subframe configuration 6 using extended cyclic prefix is 0.633.
5. Per KDB Publication 941225 D05Av01r02, SAR for downlink only LTE CA operations was not needed since the maximum average output power in LTE CA mode was not >0.25 dB higher than the maximum output power when downlink carrier aggregation was inactive.
6. For LTE Band 41, per FCC guidance, SAR was first measured with only a single carrier active in the uplink (carrier aggregation not active). For each exposure condition, the uplink CA scenario with two component carriers was additionally tested for the configuration with the highest SAR when carrier aggregation was not active. The SCC was configured with the closest available contiguous channel. The two component carriers were configured so the resource blocks are physically allocated side by side to achieve the maximum output power.

WLAN Notes:

1. For held-to-ear and hotspot and phablet operations, the initial test position procedures were applied. The test position with the highest extrapolated peak SAR will be used as the initial test position. When reported SAR for the initial test position is ≤ 0.4 W/kg for 1g evaluations, no additional testing for the remaining test positions was required. Otherwise, SAR is evaluated at the subsequent highest peak SAR positions until the reported SAR result is ≤ 0.8 W/kg or all test positions are measured.
2. Justification for test configurations for WLAN per KDB Publication 248227 D01v02r02 for 2.4 GHz WIFI single transmission chain operations, the highest measured maximum output power channel for DSSS was selected for SAR measurement. SAR for OFDM modes (2.4 GHz 802.11g/n) was not required due to the maximum allowed powers and the highest reported DSSS SAR. See Section 8.6.5 for more information.
3. Justification for test configurations for WLAN per KDB Publication 248227 D01v02r02 for 5 GHz WIFI single transmission chain operations, the initial test configuration was selected according to the transmission mode with the highest maximum allowed powers. Other transmission modes were not investigated since the highest reported SAR for initial test configuration adjusted by the ratio of maximum output powers is less than 1.2 W/kg for 1g evaluations. See Section 8.6.6 for more information.
4. Per KDB Publication 248227 D01v02r02, SAR for MIMO was evaluated by following the simultaneous SAR provisions from KDB Publication 447498 D01v06 by either evaluating the sum of the 1g SAR values of each antenna transmitting independently or making a SAR measurement with both antennas transmitting simultaneously. Please see Section 12 for complete analysis.
5. When the maximum reported 1g averaged SAR is ≤0.8 W/kg, SAR testing on additional channels was not required. Otherwise, SAR for the next highest output power channel was required until the reported SAR result was ≤ 1.20 W/kg for 1g evaluations or all test channels were measured.

6. The device was configured to transmit continuously at the required data rate, channel bandwidth and signal modulation, using the highest transmission duty factor supported by the test mode tools. The reported SAR was scaled to the 100% transmission duty factor to determine compliance. Procedures used to measure the duty factor are identical to that in the associated EMC test reports.

Bluetooth Notes

1. Bluetooth SAR was measured with the device connected to a call box with hopping disabled with DH5 operation and Tx Tests test mode type. Per October 2016 TCB Workshop Notes, the reported SAR was scaled to the 100% transmission duty factor to determine compliance. See Section 9.5 for the time domain plot and calculation for the duty factor of the device.

12 FCC MULTI-TX AND ANTENNA SAR CONSIDERATIONS

12.1 Introduction

The following procedures adopted from FCC KDB Publication 447498 D01v06 are applicable to devices with built-in unlicensed transmitters such as 802.11 and Bluetooth devices which may simultaneously transmit with the licensed transmitter.

12.2 Simultaneous Transmission Procedures

This device contains transmitters that may operate simultaneously. Therefore simultaneous transmission analysis is required. Per FCC KDB Publication 447498 D01v06 4.3.2 and IEEE 1528-2013 Section 6.3.4.1.2, simultaneous transmission SAR test exclusion may be applied when the sum of the 1g SAR for all the simultaneous transmitting antennas in a specific a physical test configuration is ≤1.6 W/kg. The different test positions in an exposure condition may be considered collectively to determine SAR test exclusion according to the sum of 1g or 10g SAR.

12.3 Head SAR Simultaneous Transmission Analysis

Table 12-1
Simultaneous Transmission Scenario with 2.4 GHz WLAN (Held to Ear)

Exposure Condition	Mode	2G/3G/4G SAR (W/kg)	2.4 GHz WLAN Ant 1 SAR (W/kg)	2.4 GHz WLAN Ant 2 SAR (W/kg)	Σ SAR (W/kg)		
		1	2	3	1+2	1+3	1+2+3
Head SAR	GSM 850	0.210	0.319	0.112	0.529	0.322	0.641
	GSM 1900	0.051	0.319	0.112	0.370	0.163	0.482
	UMTS 850	0.260	0.319	0.112	0.579	0.372	**0.691**
	UMTS 1900	0.118	0.319	0.112	0.437	0.230	0.549
	LTE Band 12	0.116	0.319	0.112	0.435	0.228	0.547
	LTE Band 5 (Cell)	0.245	0.319	0.112	0.564	0.357	0.676
	LTE Band 4 (AWS)	0.121	0.319	0.112	0.440	0.233	0.552
	LTE Band 41	0.110	0.319	0.112	0.429	0.222	0.541

Table 12-2
Simultaneous Transmission Scenario with 5 GHz WLAN (Held to Ear)

Exposure Condition	Mode	2G/3G/4G SAR (W/kg)	5 GHz WLAN Ant 1 SAR (W/kg)	5 GHz WLAN Ant 2 SAR (W/kg)	Σ SAR (W/kg)		
		1	2	3	1+2	1+3	1+2+3
Head SAR	GSM 850	0.210	0.147	0.179	0.357	0.389	0.536
	GSM 1900	0.051	0.147	0.179	0.198	0.230	0.377
	UMTS 850	0.260	0.147	0.179	0.407	0.439	**0.586**
	UMTS 1900	0.118	0.147	0.179	0.265	0.297	0.444
	LTE Band 12	0.116	0.147	0.179	0.263	0.295	0.442
	LTE Band 5 (Cell)	0.245	0.147	0.179	0.392	0.424	0.571
	LTE Band 4 (AWS)	0.121	0.147	0.179	0.268	0.300	0.447
	LTE Band 41	0.110	0.147	0.179	0.257	0.289	0.436

Table 12-3
Simultaneous Transmission Scenario with 2.4 GHz WLAN Ant 1 and 5 GHz WLAN Ant 2 (Held to Ear)

Exposure Condition	Mode	2G/3G/4G SAR (W/kg)	2.4 GHz WLAN Ant 1 SAR (W/kg)	5 GHz WLAN Ant 2 SAR (W/kg)	Σ SAR (W/kg)
		1	2	3	1+2+3
Head SAR	GSM 850	0.210	0.319	0.179	0.708
	GSM 1900	0.051	0.319	0.179	0.549
	UMTS 850	0.260	0.319	0.179	**0.758**
	UMTS 1900	0.118	0.319	0.179	0.616
	LTE Band 12	0.116	0.319	0.179	0.614
	LTE Band 5 (Cell)	0.245	0.319	0.179	0.743
	LTE Band 4 (AWS)	0.121	0.319	0.179	0.619
	LTE Band 41	0.110	0.319	0.179	0.608

Table 12-4
Simultaneous Transmission Scenario with Bluetooth (Held to Ear)

Exposure Condition	Mode	2G/3G/4G SAR (W/kg)	Bluetooth SAR (W/kg)	Σ SAR (W/kg)
		1	2	1+2
Head SAR	GSM 850	0.210	0.235	0.445
	GSM 1900	0.051	0.235	0.286
	UMTS 850	0.260	0.235	**0.495**
	UMTS 1900	0.118	0.235	0.353
	LTE Band 12	0.116	0.235	0.351
	LTE Band 5 (Cell)	0.245	0.235	0.480
	LTE Band 4 (AWS)	0.121	0.235	0.356
	LTE Band 41	0.110	0.235	0.345

12.4 Body-Worn Simultaneous Transmission Analysis

Table 12-5
Simultaneous Transmission Scenario with 2.4 GHz WLAN (Body-Worn at 1.5 cm)

Exposure Condition	Mode	2G/3G/4G SAR (W/kg)	2.4 GHz WLAN Ant 1 SAR (W/kg)	2.4 GHz WLAN Ant 2 SAR (W/kg)	Σ SAR (W/kg)		
		1	2	3	1+2	1+3	1+2+3
Body-Worn	GSM 850	0.201	0.087	0.019	0.288	0.220	0.307
	GSM 1900	0.423	0.087	0.019	0.510	0.442	0.529
	UMTS 850	0.299	0.087	0.019	0.386	0.318	0.405
	UMTS 1900	0.596	0.087	0.019	0.683	0.615	**0.702**
	LTE Band 12	0.169	0.087	0.019	0.256	0.188	0.275
	LTE Band 5 (Cell)	0.327	0.087	0.019	0.414	0.346	0.433
	LTE Band 4 (AWS)	0.559	0.087	0.019	0.646	0.578	0.665
	LTE Band 41	0.197	0.087	0.019	0.284	0.216	0.303

Table 12-6
Simultaneous Transmission Scenario with 5 GHz WLAN (Body-Worn at 1.5 cm)

Exposure Condition	Mode	2G/3G/4G SAR (W/kg)	5 GHz WLAN Ant 1 SAR (W/kg)	5 GHz WLAN Ant 2 SAR (W/kg)	Σ SAR (W/kg)		
		1	2	3	1+2	1+3	1+2+3
Body-Worn	GSM 850	0.201	0.133	0.090	0.334	0.291	0.424
	GSM 1900	0.423	0.133	0.090	0.556	0.513	0.646
	UMTS 850	0.299	0.133	0.090	0.432	0.389	0.522
	UMTS 1900	0.596	0.133	0.090	0.729	0.686	**0.819**
	LTE Band 12	0.169	0.133	0.090	0.302	0.259	0.392
	LTE Band 5 (Cell)	0.327	0.133	0.090	0.460	0.417	0.550
	LTE Band 4 (AWS)	0.559	0.133	0.090	0.692	0.649	0.782
	LTE Band 41	0.197	0.133	0.090	0.330	0.287	0.420

Table 12-7
Simultaneous Transmission Scenario with 2.4 GHz WLAN Ant 1 and 5 GHz WLAN Ant 2 (Body-Worn at 1.5 cm)

Exposure Condition	Mode	2G/3G/4G SAR (W/kg)	2.4 GHz WLAN Ant 1 SAR (W/kg)	5 GHz WLAN Ant 2 SAR (W/kg)	Σ SAR (W/kg)
		1	2	3	1+2+3
Body-Worn	GSM 850	0.201	0.087	0.090	0.378
	GSM 1900	0.423	0.087	0.090	0.600
	UMTS 850	0.299	0.087	0.090	0.476
	UMTS 1900	0.596	0.087	0.090	**0.773**
	LTE Band 12	0.169	0.087	0.090	0.346
	LTE Band 5 (Cell)	0.327	0.087	0.090	0.504
	LTE Band 4 (AWS)	0.559	0.087	0.090	0.736
	LTE Band 41	0.197	0.087	0.090	0.374

Table 12-8
Simultaneous Transmission Scenario with Bluetooth (Body-Worn at 1.5 cm)

Exposure Condition	Mode	2G/3G/4G SAR (W/kg)	Bluetooth SAR (W/kg)	Σ SAR (W/kg)
		1	2	1+2
Body-Worn	GSM 850	0.201	0.006	0.207
	GSM 1900	0.423	0.006	0.429
	UMTS 850	0.299	0.006	0.305
	UMTS 1900	0.596	0.006	**0.602**
	LTE Band 12	0.169	0.006	0.175
	LTE Band 5 (Cell)	0.327	0.006	0.333
	LTE Band 4 (AWS)	0.559	0.006	0.565
	LTE Band 41	0.197	0.006	0.203

12.5 Hotspot SAR Simultaneous Transmission Analysis

Per FCC KDB Publication 941225 D06v02r01, the devices edges with antennas more than 2.5 cm from edge are not required to be evaluated for SAR ("-").

(*) For test positions that were not required to be evaluated for WLAN SAR per FCC KDB publication 248227, the worst case WLAN SAR result for applicable exposure conditions was used for simultaneous transmission analysis.

Table 12-9
Simultaneous Transmission Scenario with 2.4 GHz WLAN (Hotspot at 1.0 cm)

Exposure Condition	Mode	2G/3G/4G SAR (W/kg)	2.4 GHz WLAN Ant 1 SAR (W/kg)	2.4 GHz WLAN Ant 2 SAR (W/kg)	Σ SAR (W/kg)		
		1	2	3	1+2	1+3	1+2+3
Hotspot SAR	GPRS 850	0.599	0.155	0.054	0.754	0.653	0.808
	GPRS 1900	0.514	0.155	0.054	0.669	0.568	0.723
	UMTS 850	0.929	0.155	0.054	1.084	0.983	1.138
	UMTS 1900	1.299	0.155	0.054	1.454	1.353	**1.508**
	LTE Band 12	0.251	0.155	0.054	0.406	0.305	0.460
	LTE Band 5 (Cell)	0.732	0.155	0.054	0.887	0.786	0.941
	LTE Band 4 (AWS)	1.085	0.155	0.054	1.240	1.139	1.294
	LTE Band 41	0.773	0.155	0.054	0.928	0.827	0.982

Table 12-10
Simultaneous Transmission Scenario with 5 GHz WLAN (Hotspot at 1.0 cm)

Exposure Condition	Mode	2G/3G/4G SAR (W/kg)	5 GHz WLAN Ant 1 SAR (W/kg)	5 GHz WLAN Ant 2 SAR (W/kg)	Σ SAR (W/kg)		
		1	2	3	1+2	1+3	1+2+3
Hotspot SAR	GPRS 850	0.599	0.232	0.148	0.831	0.747	0.979
	GPRS 1900	0.514	0.232	0.148	0.746	0.662	0.894
	UMTS 850	0.929	0.232	0.148	1.161	1.077	1.309
	UMTS 1900	1.299	0.232	0.148	**1.531**	1.447	See Table Below
	LTE Band 12	0.251	0.232	0.148	0.483	0.399	0.631
	LTE Band 5 (Cell)	0.732	0.232	0.148	0.964	0.880	1.112
	LTE Band 4 (AWS)	1.085	0.232	0.148	1.317	1.233	1.465
	LTE Band 41	0.773	0.232	0.148	1.005	0.921	1.153

Simult Tx	Configuration	UMTS 1900 SAR (W/kg)	5 GHz WLAN Ant 1 SAR (W/kg)	5 GHz WLAN Ant 2 SAR (W/kg)	Σ SAR (W/kg)		
		1	2	3	1+2	1+3	1+2+3
Hotspot SAR	Back	0.525	0.232	0.148	0.757	0.673	0.905
	Front	0.351	0.232*	0.148*	0.583	0.499	0.731
	Top	-	0.232*	0.148*	0.232	0.148	0.380
	Bottom	1.299	-	-	**1.299**	**1.299**	**1.299**
	Right	0.056	-	-	0.056	0.056	0.056
	Left	0.058	0.232*	0.148*	0.290	0.206	0.438

Table 12-11
Simultaneous Transmission Scenario with 2.4 GHz WLAN Ant 1 and 5 GHz WLAN Ant 2 (Hotspot at 1.0 cm)

Exposure Condition	Mode	2G/3G/4G SAR (W/kg)	2.4 GHz WLAN Ant 1 SAR (W/kg)	5 GHz WLAN Ant 2 SAR (W/kg)	Σ SAR (W/kg)		
		1	2	3	1+2	1+3	1+2+3
Hotspot SAR	GPRS 850	0.599	0.155	0.148	0.754	0.747	0.902
	GPRS 1900	0.514	0.155	0.148	0.669	0.662	0.817
	UMTS 850	0.929	0.155	0.148	1.084	1.077	1.232
	UMTS 1900	1.299	0.155	0.148	**1.454**	1.447	See Table Below
	LTE Band 12	0.251	0.155	0.148	0.406	0.399	0.554
	LTE Band 5 (Cell)	0.732	0.155	0.148	0.887	0.880	1.035
	LTE Band 4 (AWS)	1.085	0.155	0.148	1.240	1.233	1.388
	LTE Band 41	0.773	0.155	0.148	0.928	0.921	1.076

Simult Tx	Configuration	UMTS 1900 SAR (W/kg)	2.4 GHz WLAN Ant 1 SAR (W/kg)	5 GHz WLAN Ant 2 SAR (W/kg)	Σ SAR (W/kg)		
		1	2	3	1+2	1+3	1+2+3
Hotspot SAR	Back	0.525	0.155*	0.148	0.680	0.673	0.828
	Front	0.351	0.155*	0.148*	0.506	0.499	0.654
	Top	-	0.155	0.148*	0.155	0.148	0.303
	Bottom	1.299	-	-	**1.299**	**1.299**	**1.299**
	Right	0.056	-	-	0.056	0.056	0.056
	Left	0.058	0.155*	0.148*	0.213	0.206	0.361

Table 12-12
Simultaneous Transmission Scenario with Bluetooth (Hotspot at 1.0 cm)

Exposure Condition	Mode	2G/3G/4G SAR (W/kg)	Bluetooth SAR (W/kg)	Σ SAR (W/kg)
		1	2	1+2
Hotspot SAR	GPRS 850	0.599	0.032	0.631
	GPRS 1900	0.514	0.032	0.546
	UMTS 850	0.929	0.032	0.961
	UMTS 1900	1.299	0.032	**1.331**
	LTE Band 12	0.251	0.032	0.283
	LTE Band 5 (Cell)	0.732	0.032	0.764
	LTE Band 4 (AWS)	1.085	0.032	1.117
	LTE Band 41	0.773	0.032	0.805

12.6 Phablet Simultaneous Transmission Analysis

Per FCC KDB Publication 941225 D06v02r01, the devices edges with antennas more than 2.5 cm from edge are not required to be evaluated for SAR ("-").

(*) For test positions that were not required to be evaluated for WLAN SAR per FCC KDB publication 248227, the worst case WLAN SAR result for applicable exposure conditions was used for simultaneous transmission analysis.

Per FCC KDB Publication 648474 D04 Handset SAR, Phablet SAR tests were not required if wireless router 1g SAR (scaled to the maximum output power, including tolerance) < 1.2 W/kg. Therefore, no further analysis beyond the tables included in this section was required to determine that possible simultaneous transmission scenarios would not exceed the SAR limit.

For SAR summation, the highest reported SAR across all test distances was used as the most conservative evaluation for simultaneous transmission analysis for each device edge.

Table 12-13
Simultaneous Transmission Scenario with 5 GHz WLAN (Phablet)

Simult Tx	Configuration	GPRS 1900 SAR (W/kg)	5 GHz WLAN Ant 1 SAR (W/kg)	5 GHz WLAN Ant 2 SAR (W/kg)	Σ SAR (W/kg)		Simult Tx	Configuration	UMTS 1900 SAR (W/kg)	5 GHz WLAN Ant 1 SAR (W/kg)	5 GHz WLAN Ant 2 SAR (W/kg)	Σ SAR (W/kg)	
		1	2	3	1+2	1+3			1	2	3	1+2	1+3
Phablet SAR	Back	1.076	0.207	1.155	1.283	**2.231**	Phablet SAR	Back	2.465	0.207	1.155	2.672	**3.620**
	Front	0.733	0.551	0.469	1.284	1.202		Front	1.286	0.551	0.469	1.837	1.755
	Top	-	0.551*	1.155*	0.551	1.155		Top	-	0.551*	1.155*	0.551	1.155
	Bottom	1.173	-	-	1.173	1.173		Bottom	2.350	-	-	2.350	2.350
	Right	0.155	-	-	0.155	0.155		Right	0.500	-	-	0.500	0.500
	Left	0.067	0.551*	1.155*	0.618	1.222		Left	0.162	0.551*	1.155*	0.713	1.317

Simult Tx	Configuration	LTE Band 4 (AWS) SAR (W/kg)	5 GHz WLAN Ant 1 SAR (W/kg)	5 GHz WLAN Ant 2 SAR (W/kg)	Σ SAR (W/kg)		Simult Tx	Configuration	GPRS 1900 SAR (W/kg)	5 GHz WLAN MIMO SAR (W/kg)	Σ SAR (W/kg)
		1	2	3	1+2	1+3			1	2	1+2
Phablet SAR	Back	2.514	0.207	1.155	2.721	**3.669**	Phablet SAR	Back	1.076	1.714	**2.790**
	Front	1.582	0.551	0.469	2.133	2.051		Front	0.733	1.288	2.021
	Top	-	0.551*	1.155*	0.551	1.155		Top	-	1.714*	1.714
	Bottom	2.869	-	-	2.869	2.869		Bottom	1.173	-	1.173
	Right	0.273	-	-	0.273	0.273		Right	0.155	-	0.155
	Left	0.193	0.551*	1.155*	0.744	1.348		Left	0.067	1.714*	1.781

Simult Tx	Configuration	UMTS 1900 SAR (W/kg)	5 GHz WLAN MIMO SAR (W/kg)	Σ SAR (W/kg)	SPLSR	Simult Tx	Configuration	LTE Band 4 (AWS) SAR (W/kg)	5 GHz WLAN MIMO SAR (W/kg)	Σ SAR (W/kg)	SPLSR
		1	2	1+2	1+2			1	2	1+2	1+2
Phablet SAR	Back	2.465	1.714	See Note 1	0.06	Phablet SAR	Back	2.514	1.714	See Note 1	0.06
	Front	1.286	1.288	**2.574**	N/A		Front	1.582	1.288	**2.870**	N/A
	Top	-	1.714*	1.714	N/A		Top	-	1.714*	1.714	N/A
	Bottom	2.350	-	2.350	N/A		Bottom	2.869	-	2.869	N/A
	Right	0.500	-	0.500	N/A		Right	0.273	-	0.273	N/A
	Left	0.162	1.714*	1.876	N/A		Left	0.193	1.714*	1.907	N/A

Notes:

1. No evaluation was performed to determine the aggregate 10g SAR for these configurations as the SPLS ratio between the antenna pairs was not greater than 0.10 per FCC KDB 447498 D01v06. See Section 12.7 for detailed SPLS ratio analysis.

12.7 SPLSR Evaluation and Analysis

Per FCC KDB Publication 447498 D01v06, when the sum of the standalone transmitters is more than 1.6 W/kg for 1g and 4 W/kg for 10g, the SAR sum to peak locations can be analyzed to determine SAR distribution overlaps. When the SAR peak to location ratio (shown below) for each pair of antennas is ≤ 0.04 for 1g and ≤0.10 for 10g, simultaneous SAR evaluation is not required. The distance between the transmitters was calculated using the following formula.

$$\text{Distance}_{Tx1-Tx2} = R_i = \sqrt{(x_1 - x_2)^2 + (y_1 - y_2)^2}$$

$$\text{SPLS Ratio} = \frac{(SAR_1 + SAR_2)^{1.5}}{R_i}$$

12.7.1 Back Side SPLSR Evaluation and Analysis

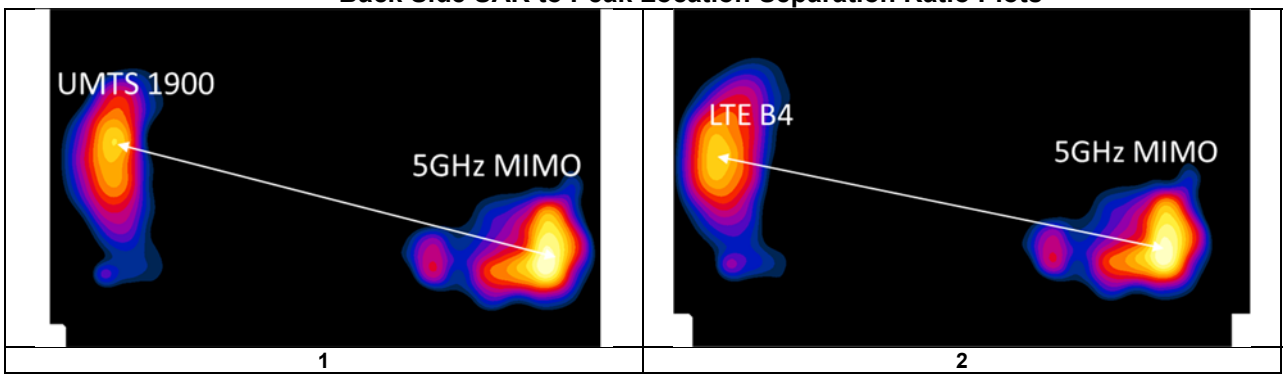
Table 12-14
Peak SAR Locations for Phablet Back Side

Mode/Band	x (mm)	y (mm)
5 GHz WLAN MIMO	-4.00	70.00
UMTS 1900	-38.50	-76.50
LTE Band 4 (AWS)	-23.00	-84.00

Table 12-15
Back Side SAR to Peak Location Separation Ratio Calculations

Antenna Pair		Standalone SAR (W/kg)		Standalone SAR Sum (W/kg)	Peak SAR Separation Distance (mm)	SPLS Ratio	Plot Number
Ant "a"	Ant "b"	a	b	a+b	D_{a-b}	$(a+b)^{1.5}/D_{a-b}$	
UMTS 1900	5 GHz WLAN MIMO	2.465	1.714	4.179	150.51	0.06	1
LTE Band 4 (AWS)	5 GHz WLAN MIMO	2.514	1.714	4.228	155.17	0.06	2

Table 12-16
Back Side SAR to Peak Location Separation Ratio Plots



1 2

12.8 Simultaneous Transmission Conclusion

The above numerical summed SAR results and SPLSR analysis are sufficient to determine that simultaneous transmission cases will not exceed the SAR limit and therefore no measured volumetric simultaneous SAR summation is required per FCC KDB Publication 447498 D01v06 and IEEE 1528- 2013 Section 6.3.4.1.

13 SAR MEASUREMENT VARIABILITY

13.1 Measurement Variability

Per FCC KDB Publication 865664 D01v01r04, SAR measurement variability was assessed for each frequency band, which was determined by the SAR probe calibration point and tissue-equivalent medium used for the device measurements. When both head and body tissue-equivalent media were required for SAR measurements in a frequency band, the variability measurement procedures were applied to the tissue medium with the highest measured SAR, using the highest measured SAR configuration for that tissue-equivalent medium. These additional measurements were repeated after the completion of all measurements requiring the same head or body tissue-equivalent medium in a frequency band. The test device was returned to ambient conditions (normal room temperature) with the battery fully charged before it was re-mounted on the device holder for the repeated measurement(s) to minimize any unexpected variations in the repeated results.

SAR Measurement Variability was assessed using the following procedures for each frequency band:

1) When the original highest measured SAR is ≥ 0.80 W/kg, the measurement was repeated once.
2) A second repeated measurement was preformed only if the ratio of largest to smallest SAR for the original and first repeated measurements was > 1.20 or when the original or repeated measurement was ≥ 1.45 W/kg (~ 10% from the 1g SAR limit).
3) A third repeated measurement was performed only if the original, first or second repeated measurement was ≥ 1.5 W/kg and the ratio of largest to smallest SAR for the original, first and second repeated measurements is > 1.20.
4) Repeated measurements are not required when the original highest measured SAR is < 0.80 W/kg
5) When 10g SAR measurement is considered, a factor of 2.5 is applied to the thresholds above.

Table 13-1
Body SAR Measurement Variability Results

BODY VARIABILITY RESULTS													
Band	FREQUENCY		Mode	Service	Side	Spacing	Measured SAR (1g)	1st Repeated SAR (1g)	Ratio	2nd Repeated SAR (1g)	Ratio	3rd Repeated SAR (1g)	Ratio
	MHz	Ch.					(W/kg)	(W/kg)		(W/kg)		(W/kg)	
1900	1907.60	9538	UMTS 1900	RMC	bottom	10 mm	1.270	1.220	1.04	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
1750	1732.50	20175	LTE Band 4 (AWS), 20 MHz Bandwidth	QPSK, 1 RB, 99 RB Offset	bottom	10 mm	0.959	0.946	1.01	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
ANSI / IEEE C95.1 1992 - SAFETY LIMIT Spatial Peak Uncontrolled Exposure/General Population							Body 1.6 W/kg (mW/g) averaged over 1 gram						

Table 13-2
Phablet SAR Measurement Variability Results

PHABLET VARIABILITY RESULTS													
Band	FREQUENCY		Mode	Service	Side	Spacing	Measured SAR (10g)	1st Repeated SAR (10g)	Ratio	2nd Repeated SAR (10g)	Ratio	3rd Repeated SAR (10g)	Ratio
	MHz	Ch.					(W/kg)	(W/kg)		(W/kg)		(W/kg)	
1900	1907.60	9538	UMTS 1900	RMC	back	0 mm	2.410	2.410	1.00	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
1750	1732.50	20175	LTE Band 4 (AWS), 20 MHz Bandwidth	QPSK, 50 RB, 0 RB Offset	bottom	0 mm	2.510	2.390	1.05	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
ANSI / IEEE C95.1 1992 - SAFETY LIMIT Spatial Peak Uncontrolled Exposure/General Population							Phablet 4.0 W/kg (mW/g) averaged over 10 grams						

13.2 Measurement Uncertainty

The measured SAR was <1.5 W/kg for 1g and <3.75 W/kg for 10g for all frequency bands. Therefore, per KDB Publication 865664 D01v01r04, the extended measurement uncertainty analysis per IEEE 1528-2013 was not required.

14 EQUIPMENT LIST

Manufacturer	Model	Description	Cal Date	Cal Interval	Cal Due	Serial Number
Agilent	8594A	(9kHz-2.9GHz) Spectrum Analyzer	N/A	N/A	N/A	3051A00187
Agilent	8753ES	S-Parameter Network Analyzer	7/30/2018	Annual	7/30/2019	MY40000670
Agilent	8753ES	S-Parameter Vector Network Analyzer	8/30/2018	Annual	8/30/2019	MY40003841
Agilent	E4438C	ESG Vector Signal Generator	3/23/2017	Biennial	3/23/2019	MY42082659
Agilent	E4438C	ESG Vector Signal Generator	4/18/2018	Annual	4/18/2019	MY45091346
Agilent	E5515C	Wireless Communications Test Set	5/22/2018	Biennial	5/22/2020	GB43193563
Agilent	E5515C	Wireless Communications Test Set	1/24/2018	Annual	1/24/2019	GB44400860
Agilent	N4010A	Wireless Connectivity Test Set	N/A	N/A	N/A	GB46170464
Agilent	N4010A	Wireless Connectivity Test Set	N/A	N/A	N/A	GB44450273
Agilent	N5182A	MXG Vector Signal Generator	4/18/2018	Annual	4/18/2019	MY47420800
Agilent	N5182A	MXG Vector Signal Generator	1/24/2018	Annual	1/24/2019	MY47420651
Agilent	N5182A	MXG Vector Signal Generator	11/1/2017	Annual	11/1/2018	MY47420603
Agilent	N5182A-506	MXG Vector Signal Generator	6/19/2018	Annual	6/19/2019	MY48180366
Agilent	N9020A	MXA Signal Analyzer	1/24/2018	Annual	1/24/2019	US46470561
Agilent	N9030A	PXA Signal Analyzer (44GHz)	5/25/2018	Annual	5/25/2019	MY52350166
Amplifier Research	1S1G6	Amplifier	N/A	N/A	N/A	433972
Amplifier Research	1S1G6	Amplifier	N/A	N/A	N/A	433974
Amplifier Research	1S1G6	Amplifier	N/A	N/A	N/A	433976
Amplifier Research	1S1G6	Amplifier	N/A	N/A	N/A	433978
Anritsu	MA24106A	USB Power Sensor	6/5/2018	Annual	6/5/2019	1231538
Anritsu	MA24106A	USB Power Sensor	6/5/2018	Annual	6/5/2019	1231535
Anritsu	MA24106A	USB Power Sensor	6/21/2018	Annual	6/21/2019	1244524
Anritsu	MA24106A	USB Power Sensor	6/5/2018	Annual	6/5/2019	1244515
Anritsu	MA2411B	Pulse Power Sensor	3/2/2018	Annual	3/2/2019	1339018
Anritsu	ML2495A	Power Meter	10/22/2017	Annual	10/22/2018	941001
Anritsu	MT8820C	Radio Communication Analyzer	3/20/2018	Annual	3/20/2019	6201144419
Anritsu	MT8821C	Radio Communication Analyzer	7/26/2018	Annual	7/26/2019	6201144418
Anritsu	MT8821C	Radio Communication Analyzer	7/24/2018	Annual	7/24/2019	6201664756
COMTech	AR85729-5	Solid State Amplifier	N/A	N/A	N/A	M1S5A00-009
COMTECH	AR85729-5/5759B	Solid State Amplifier	N/A	N/A	N/A	M3W1A00-1002
Control Company	4040	Therm./Clock/Humidity Monitor	3/31/2017	Biennial	3/31/2019	170232394
Control Company	4352	Ultra Long Stem Thermometer	5/2/2017	Biennial	5/2/2019	170330144
Keysight	772D	Dual Directional Coupler	N/A	CBT	N/A	MY52180215
Keysight Technologies	85033E	Standard Mechanical Calibration Kit (DC to 9GHz, 3.5mm)	6/4/2018	Annual	6/4/2019	MY53401181
Keysight Technologies	U3401A	Digital Multimeter	5/17/2018	Annual	5/17/2019	MY57201470
MCL	BW-N6W5+	6dB Attenuator	N/A	CBT	N/A	1139
Mini Circuits	PWR-4GHS	USB Power Sensor	1/20/2018	Annual	1/20/2019	11710030063
Mini Circuits	PWR-SEN-4GHS	USB Power Sensor	3/30/2018	Annual	3/30/2019	11401010036
MiniCircuits	SLP-2400+	Low Pass Filter	N/A	CBT	N/A	R8979500903
MiniCircuits	VLF-6000+	Low Pass Filter	N/A	CBT	N/A	N/A
MiniCircuits	VLF-6000+	Low Pass Filter	N/A	CBT	N/A	N/A
Mini-Circuits	BW-N20W5	Power Attenuator	N/A	CBT	N/A	1226
Mini-Circuits	BW-N20W5+	DC to 18 GHz Precision Fixed 20 dB Attenuator	N/A	CBT	N/A	N/A
Mini-Circuits	NLP-1200+	Low Pass Filter DC to 1000 MHz	N/A	CBT	N/A	N/A
Mini-Circuits	NLP-2950+	Low Pass Filter DC to 2700 MHz	N/A	CBT	N/A	N/A
Mitutoyo	CD-6"CSX	Digital Caliper	4/18/2018	Biennial	4/18/2020	13264165
Narda	4014C-6	4 - 8 GHz SMA 6 dB Directional Coupler	N/A	CBT	N/A	N/A
Narda	4772-3	Attenuator (3dB)	N/A	CBT	N/A	9406
Narda	BW-S3W2	Attenuator (3dB)	N/A	CBT	N/A	120
Pasternack	NC-100	Torque Wrench	4/18/2018	Annual	4/18/2019	N/A
Pasternack	NC-100	Torque Wrench	5/23/2018	Biennial	5/23/2020	N/A
Pasternack	PE2209-10	Bidirectional Coupler	N/A	CBT	N/A	N/A
Rohde & Schwarz	CMU200	Base Station Simulator	5/18/2018	Annual	5/18/2019	109892
Rohde & Schwarz	CMW500	Radio Communication Tester	11/3/2017	Annual	11/3/2018	100976
Rohde & Schwarz	CMW500	Radio Communication Tester	6/8/2018	Annual	6/8/2019	112347
Rohde & Schwarz	CMW500	Radio Communication Tester	8/10/2018	Annual	8/10/2019	116743
Rohde & Schwarz	CMW500	Radio Communication Tester	4/5/2018	Annual	4/5/2019	128633
Rohde & Schwarz	CMW500	Radio Communication Tester	6/9/2018	Annual	6/9/2019	108843
Rohde & Schwarz	CMW500	Radio Communication tester	8/3/2018	Annual	8/3/2019	140144
Rohde & Schwarz	CMW500	Wideband Radio Communication Tester	1/19/2018	Annual	1/19/2019	164948
Rohde & Schwarz	CMW500	Wideband Radio Communication Tester	5/29/2018	Annual	5/29/2019	161662
Seekonk	NC-100	Torque Wrench (8" lb)	5/10/2018	Biennial	5/10/2020	21053
Seekonk	NC-100	Torque Wrench (8" lb)	5/23/2018	Biennial	5/23/2020	N/A
SPEAG	D750V3	750 MHz Dipole	3/7/2017	Biennial	3/7/2019	1054
SPEAG	D835V2	835 MHz SAR Dipole	1/15/2018	Annual	1/15/2019	4d132
SPEAG	D1750V2	1750 MHz SAR Dipole	5/9/2017	Biennial	5/9/2019	1148
SPEAG	D1900V2	1900 MHz SAR Dipole	7/11/2017	Biennial	7/11/2019	5d149
SPEAG	D2450V2	2450 MHz SAR Dipole	8/17/2017	Biennial	8/17/2019	719
SPEAG	D2600V2	2600 MHz SAR Dipole	6/7/2017	Biennial	6/7/2019	1064
SPEAG	D5GHzV2	5 GHz SAR Dipole	9/21/2016	Triennial	9/21/2019	1191
SPEAG	D750V3	750 MHz SAR Dipole	7/13/2016	Triennial	7/13/2019	1161
SPEAG	D2450V2	2450 MHz SAR Dipole	9/11/2017	Biennial	9/11/2019	797
SPEAG	D5GHzV2	5 GHz SAR Dipole	1/16/2018	Annual	1/16/2019	1057
SPEAG	DAE4	Dasy Data Acquisition Electronics	7/11/2018	Annual	7/11/2019	1322
SPEAG	DAE4	Dasy Data Acquisition Electronics	2/9/2018	Annual	2/9/2019	1272
SPEAG	DAE4	Dasy Data Acquisition Electronics	6/18/2018	Annual	6/18/2019	1334
SPEAG	DAE4	Dasy Data Acquisition Electronics	2/15/2018	Annual	2/15/2019	665
SPEAG	DAE4	Dasy Data Acquisition Electronics	3/7/2018	Annual	3/7/2019	1368
SPEAG	DAE4	Dasy Data Acquisition Electronics	4/11/2018	Annual	4/11/2019	1407
SPEAG	DAKS-3.5	Portable Dielectric Assessment Kit	8/22/2018	Annual	8/22/2019	1041
SPEAG	EX3DV4	SAR Probe	7/20/2018	Annual	7/20/2019	7410
SPEAG	ES3DV3	SAR Probe	2/13/2018	Annual	2/13/2019	3213
SPEAG	EX3DV4	SAR Probe	6/25/2018	Annual	6/25/2019	7409
SPEAG	ES3DV3	SAR Probe	3/27/2018	Annual	3/27/2019	3347
SPEAG	ES3DV3	SAR Probe	3/13/2018	Annual	3/13/2019	3319
SPEAG	EX3DV4	SAR Probe	4/18/2018	Annual	4/18/2019	7357

Note: CBT (Calibrated Before Testing). Prior to testing, the measurement paths containing a cable, amplifier, attenuator, coupler or filter were connected to a calibrated source (i.e. a signal generator) to determine the losses of the measurement path. The power meter offset was then adjusted to compensate for the measurement system losses. This level offset is stored within the power meter before measurements are made. This calibration verification procedure applies to the system verification and output power measurements. The calibrated reading is then taken directly from the power meter after compensation of the losses for all final power measurements.

15 MEASUREMENT UNCERTAINTIES

a	c	d	e= f(d,k)	f	g	h = c x f/e	i = c x g/e	k
Uncertainty Component	**Tol. (± %)**	**Prob. Dist.**	**Div.**	**c_i 1gm**	**c_i 10 gms**	**1gm u_i (± %)**	**10gms u_i (± %)**	**v_i**
Measurement System								
Probe Calibration	6.55	N	1	1.0	1.0	6.6	6.6	∞
Axial Isotropy	0.25	N	1	0.7	0.7	0.2	0.2	∞
Hemishperical Isotropy	1.3	N	1	0.7	0.7	0.9	0.9	∞
Boundary Effect	2.0	R	1.73	1.0	1.0	1.2	1.2	∞
Linearity	0.3	N	1	1.0	1.0	0.3	0.3	∞
System Detection Limits	0.25	R	1.73	1.0	1.0	0.1	0.1	∞
Readout Electronics	0.3	N	1	1.0	1.0	0.3	0.3	∞
Response Time	0.8	R	1.73	1.0	1.0	0.5	0.5	∞
Integration Time	2.6	R	1.73	1.0	1.0	1.5	1.5	∞
RF Ambient Conditions - Noise	3.0	R	1.73	1.0	1.0	1.7	1.7	∞
RF Ambient Conditions - Reflections	3.0	R	1.73	1.0	1.0	1.7	1.7	∞
Probe Positioner Mechanical Tolerance	0.4	R	1.73	1.0	1.0	0.2	0.2	∞
Probe Positioning w/ respect to Phantom	6.7	R	1.73	1.0	1.0	3.9	3.9	∞
Extrapolation, Interpolation & Integration algorithms for Max. SAR Evaluation	4.0	R	1.73	1.0	1.0	2.3	2.3	∞
Test Sample Related								
Test Sample Positioning	2.7	N	1	1.0	1.0	2.7	2.7	35
Device Holder Uncertainty	1.67	N	1	1.0	1.0	1.7	1.7	5
Output Power Variation - SAR drift measurement	5.0	R	1.73	1.0	1.0	2.9	2.9	∞
SAR Scaling	0.0	R	1.73	1.0	1.0	0.0	0.0	∞
Phantom & Tissue Parameters								
Phantom Uncertainty (Shape & Thickness tolerances)	7.6	R	1.73	1.0	1.0	4.4	4.4	∞
Liquid Conductivity - measurement uncertainty	4.2	N	1	0.78	0.71	3.3	3.0	10
Liquid Permittivity - measurement uncertainty	4.1	N	1	0.23	0.26	1.0	1.1	10
Liquid Conductivity - Temperature Uncertainty	3.4	R	1.73	0.78	0.71	1.5	1.4	∞
Liquid Permittivity - Temperature Unceritainty	0.6	R	1.73	0.23	0.26	0.1	0.1	∞
Liquid Conductivity - deviation from target values	5.0	R	1.73	0.64	0.43	1.8	1.2	∞
Liquid Permittivity - deviation from target values	5.0	R	1.73	0.60	0.49	1.7	1.4	∞
Combined Standard Uncertainty (k=1)		RSS				11.5	11.3	60
Expanded Uncertainty (95% CONFIDENCE LEVEL)		k=2				23.0	22.6	

16 CONCLUSION

16.1 Measurement Conclusion

The SAR evaluation indicates that the EUT complies with the RF radiation exposure limits of the FCC and Innovation, Science, and Economic Development Canada, with respect to all parameters subject to this test. These measurements were taken to simulate the RF effects of RF exposure under worst-case conditions. Precise laboratory measures were taken to assure repeatability of the tests. The results and statements relate only to the item(s) tested.

Please note that the absorption and distribution of electromagnetic energy in the body are very complex phenomena that depend on the mass, shape, and size of the body, the orientation of the body with respect to the field vectors, and the electrical properties of both the body and the environment. Other variables that may play a substantial role in possible biological effects are those that characterize the environment (e.g. ambient temperature, air velocity, relative humidity, and body insulation) and those that characterize the individual (e.g. age, gender, activity level, debilitation, or disease). Because various factors may interact with one another to vary the specific biological outcome of an exposure to electromagnetic fields, any protection guide should consider maximal amplification of biological effects as a result of field-body interactions, environmental conditions, and physiological variables. [3]

17 REFERENCES

[1] Federal Communications Commission, ET Docket 93-62, Guidelines for Evaluating the Environmental Effects of Radiofrequency Radiation, Aug. 1996.

[2] ANSI/IEEE C95.1-2005, American National Standard safety levels with respect to human exposure to radio frequency electromagnetic fields, 3kHz to 300GHz, New York: IEEE, 2006.

[3] ANSI/IEEE C95.1-1992, American National Standard safety levels with respect to human exposure to radio frequency electromagnetic fields, 3kHz to 300GHz, New York: IEEE, Sept. 1992.

[4] ANSI/IEEE C95.3-2002, IEEE Recommended Practice for the Measurement of Potentially Hazardous Electromagnetic Fields - RF and Microwave, New York: IEEE, December 2002.

[5] IEEE Standards Coordinating Committee 39 –Standards Coordinating Committee 34 – IEEE Std. 1528-2013, IEEE Recommended Practice for Determining the Peak Spatial-Average Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) in the Human Head from Wireless Communications Devices: Measurement Techniques.

[6] NCRP, National Council on Radiation Protection and Measurements, Biological Effects and Exposure Criteria for RadioFrequency Electromagnetic Fields, NCRP Report No. 86, 1986. Reprinted Feb. 1995.

[7] T. Schmid, O. Egger, N. Kuster, Automated E-field scanning system for dosimetric assessments, IEEE Transaction on Microwave Theory and Techniques, vol. 44, Jan. 1996, pp. 105-113.

[8] K. Pokovic, T. Schmid, N. Kuster, Robust setup for precise calibration of E-field probes in tissue simulating liquids at mobile communications frequencies, ICECOM97, Oct. 1997, pp. 1 -124.

[9] K. Pokovic, T. Schmid, and N. Kuster, E-field Probe with improved isotropy in brain simulating liquids, Proceedings of the ELMAR, Zadar, Croatia, June 23-25, 1996, pp. 172-175.

[10] Schmid & Partner Engineering AG, Application Note: Data Storage and Evaluation, June 1998, p2.

[11] V. Hombach, K. Meier, M. Burkhardt, E. Kuhn, N. Kuster, The Dependence of EM Energy Absorption upon Human Modeling at 900 MHz, IEEE Transaction on Microwave Theory and Techniques, vol. 44 no. 10, Oct. 1996, pp. 1865-1873.

[12] N. Kuster and Q. Balzano, Energy absorption mechanism by biological bodies in the near field of dipole antennas above 300MHz, IEEE Transaction on Vehicular Technology, vol. 41, no. 1, Feb. 1992, pp. 17-23.

[13] G. Hartsgrove, A. Kraszewski, A. Surowiec, Simulated Biological Materials for Electromagnetic Radiation Absorption Studies, University of Ottawa, Bioelectromagnetics, Canada: 1987, pp. 29-36.

[14] Q. Balzano, O. Garay, T. Manning Jr., Electromagnetic Energy Exposure of Simulated Users of Portable Cellular Telephones, IEEE Transactions on Vehicular Technology, vol. 44, no.3, Aug. 1995.

[15] W. Gander, Computermathematick, Birkhaeuser, Basel, 1992.

[16] W.H. Press, S.A. Teukolsky, W.T. Vetterling, and B.P. Flannery, Numerical Recipes in C, The Art of Scientific Computing, Second edition, Cambridge University Press, 1992.

[17] N. Kuster, R. Kastle, T. Schmid, Dosimetric evaluation of mobile communications equipment with known precision, IEEE Transaction on Communications, vol. E80-B, no. 5, May 1997, pp. 645-652.

[18] CENELEC CLC/SC111B, European Prestandard (prENV 50166-2), Human Exposure to Electromagnetic Fields High-frequency: 10kHz-300GHz, Jan. 1995.

[19] Prof. Dr. Niels Kuster, ETH, Eidgenössische Technische Hoschschule Zürich, Dosimetric Evaluation of the Cellular Phone.

[20] IEC 62209-1, Measurement procedure for the assessment of specific absorption rate of human exposure to radio frequency fields from hand-held and body-mounted wireless communication devices - Part 1: Devices used next to the ear (Frequency range of 300 MHz to 6 GHz), July 2016.

[21] Innovation, Science, Economic Development Canada RSS-102 Radio Frequency Exposure Compliance of Radiocommunication Apparatus (All Frequency Bands) Issue 5, March 2015.

[22] Health Canada Safety Code 6 Limits of Human Exposure to Radio Frequency Electromagnetic Fields in the Frequency Range from 3 kHz – 300 GHz, 2015

[23] FCC SAR Test Procedures for 2G-3G Devices, Mobile Hotspot and UMPC Devices KDB Publications 941225, D01-D07

[24] SAR Measurement Guidance for IEEE 802.11 Transmitters, KDB Publication 248227 D01

[25] FCC SAR Considerations for Handsets with Multiple Transmitters and Antennas, KDB Publications 648474 D03-D04

[26] FCC SAR Evaluation Considerations for Laptop, Notebook, Netbook and Tablet Computers, FCC KDB Publication 616217 D04

[27] FCC SAR Measurement and Reporting Requirements for 100MHz – 6 GHz, KDB Publications 865664 D01-D02

[28] FCC General RF Exposure Guidance and SAR Procedures for Dongles, KDB Publication 447498, D01-D02

[29] Anexo à Resolução No. 533, de 10 de Septembro de 2009.

[30] IEC 62209-2, Human exposure to radio frequency fields from hand-held and body-mounted wireless communication devices - Human models, instrumentation, and procedures - Part 2: Procedure to determine the specific absorption rate (SAR) for wireless communication devices used in close proximity to the human body (frequency range of 30 MHz to 6 GHz), Mar. 2010.

APPENDIX A: SAR TEST DATA

PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

DUT: A3LSMA9200; Type: Portable Handset; Serial: 02296

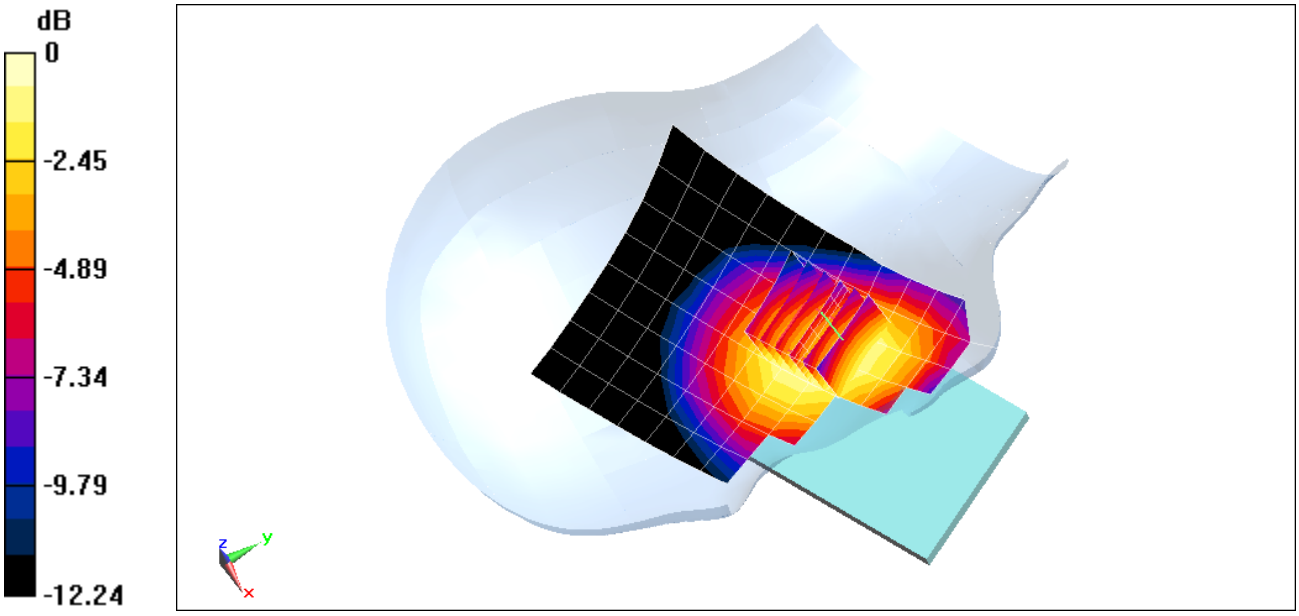
Communication System: UID 0, GSM; Frequency: 836.6 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:8.3
Medium: 835 Head Medium parameters used (interpolated):
f = 836.6 MHz; σ = 0.922 S/m; ε_r = 42.416; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3
Phantom section: Right Section

Test Date: 09-17-2018; Ambient Temp: 22.7°C; Tissue Temp: 21.5°C

Probe: EX3DV4 - SN7410; ConvF(9.81, 9.81, 9.81) @ 836.6 MHz; Calibrated: 7/20/2018
Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
Electronics: DAE4 Sn1322; Calibrated: 7/11/2018
Phantom: SAM Front; Type: SAM; Serial: 1686
Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.10 (1);SEMCAD X Version 14.6.11 (7439)

Mode: GSM 850, Right Head, Cheek, Mid.ch

Area Scan (9x15x1): Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm
Zoom Scan (6x6x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm
Reference Value = 14.94 V/m; Power Drift = -0.02 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.258 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 0.197 W/kg



0 dB = 0.233 W/kg = -6.33 dBW/kg

PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

DUT: A3LSMA9200; Type: Portable Handset; Serial: 02296

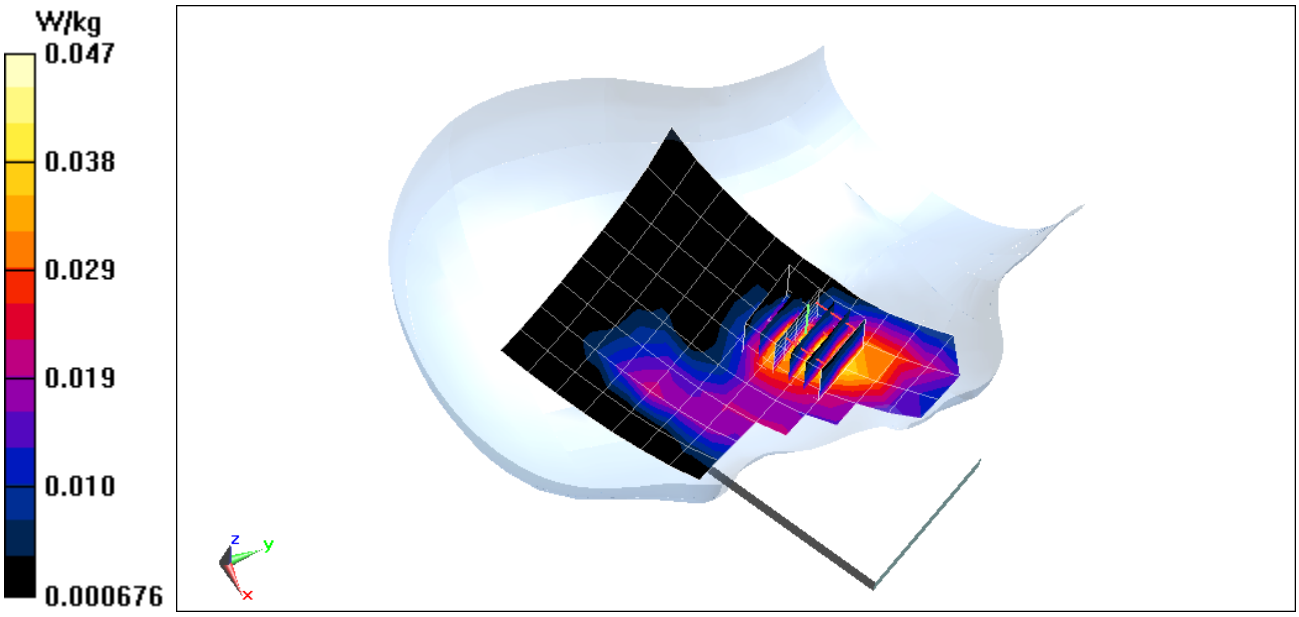
Communication System: UID 0, GSM; Frequency: 1880 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:8.3
Medium: 1900 Head Medium parameters used:
f = 1880 MHz; σ = 1.431 S/m; ε_r = 38.357; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3
Phantom section: Right Section

Test Date: 09-11-2018; Ambient Temp: 22.2°C; Tissue Temp: 21.6°C

Probe: EX3DV4 - SN7410; ConvF(8.16, 8.16, 8.16) @ 1880 MHz; Calibrated: 7/20/2018
Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
Electronics: DAE4 Sn1322; Calibrated: 7/11/2018
Phantom: SAM Front; Type: SAM; Serial: 1686
Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.10 (1);SEMCAD X Version 14.6.11 (7439)

Mode: GSM 1900, Right Head, Cheek, Mid.ch

Area Scan (9x15x1): Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm
Zoom Scan (5x6x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm
Reference Value = 5.386 V/m; Power Drift = 0.19 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.0610 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 0.038 W/kg



DUT: A3LSMA9200; Type: Portable Handset; Serial: 02296

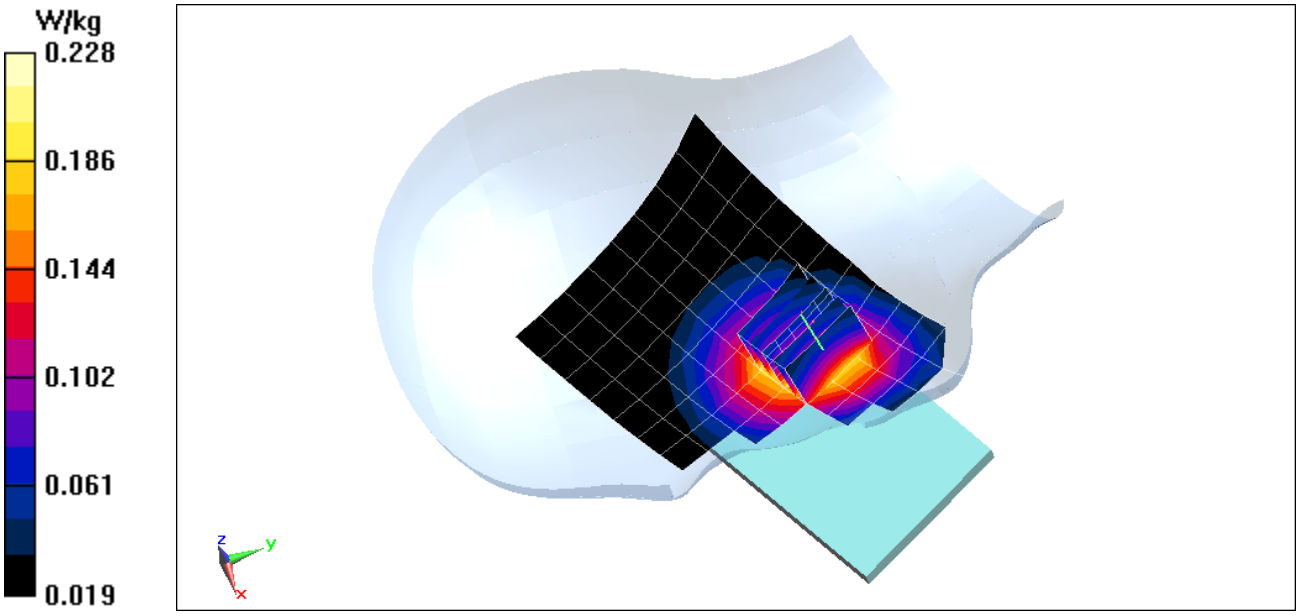
Communication System: UID 0, UMTS; Frequency: 836.6 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium: 835 Head Medium parameters used (interpolated):
$f = 836.6$ MHz; $\sigma = 0.922$ S/m; $\varepsilon_r = 42.416$; $\rho = 1000$ kg/m^3
Phantom section: Right Section

Test Date: 09-17-2018; Ambient Temp: 22.7°C; Tissue Temp: 21.5°C

Probe: EX3DV4 - SN7410; ConvF(9.81, 9.81, 9.81) @ 836.6 MHz; Calibrated: 7/20/2018
Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
Electronics: DAE4 Sn1322; Calibrated: 7/11/2018
Phantom: SAM Front; Type: SAM; Serial: 1686
Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.10 (1);SEMCAD X Version 14.6.11 (7439)

Mode: UMTS 850, Right Head, Cheek, Mid.ch

Area Scan (9x15x1): Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm
Zoom Scan (6x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm
Reference Value = 14.80 V/m; Power Drift = -0.06 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.254 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 0.193 W/kg



DUT: A3LSMA9200; Type: Portable Handset; Serial: 02296

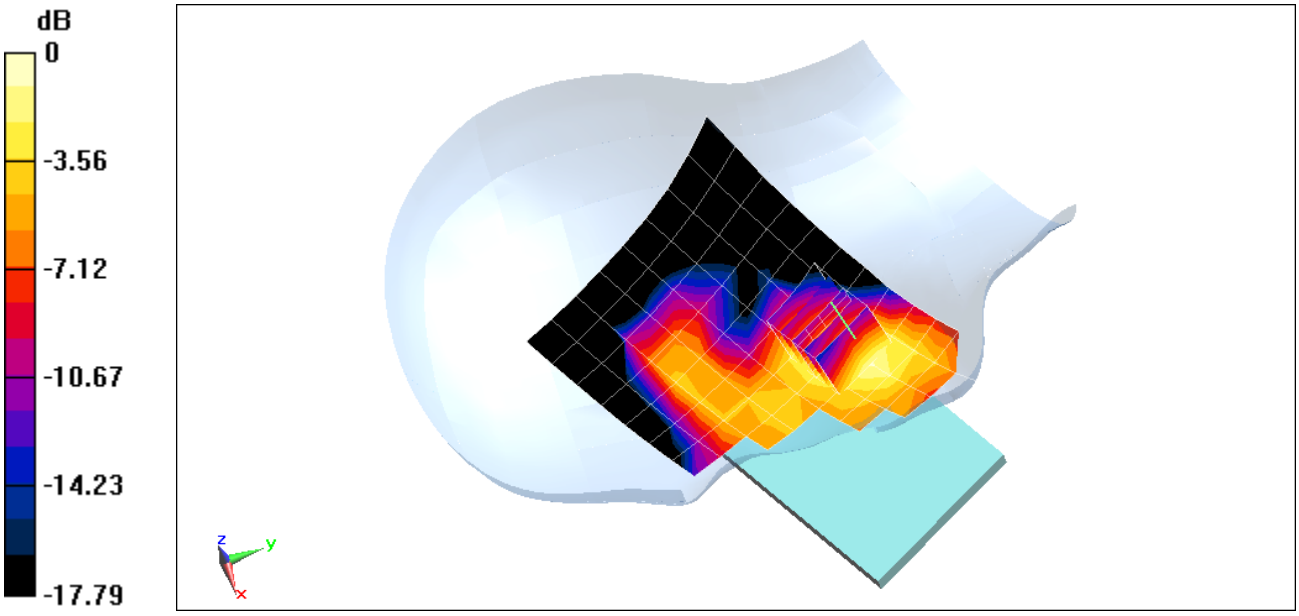
Communication System: UID 0, UMTS; Frequency: 1880 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium: 1900 Head Medium parameters used:
f = 1880 MHz; σ = 1.431 S/m; ε_r = 38.357; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3
Phantom section: Right Section

Test Date: 09-11-2018; Ambient Temp: 22.2°C; Tissue Temp: 21.6°C

Probe: EX3DV4 - SN7410; ConvF(8.16, 8.16, 8.16) @ 1880 MHz; Calibrated: 7/20/2018
Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
Electronics: DAE4 Sn1322; Calibrated: 7/11/2018
Phantom: SAM Front; Type: SAM; Serial: 1686
Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.10 (1);SEMCAD X Version 14.6.11 (7439)

Mode: UMTS 1900, Right Head, Cheek, Mid.ch

Area Scan (9x15x1): Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm
Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm
Reference Value = 9.079 V/m; Power Drift = -0.10 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.179 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 0.110 W/kg



0 dB = 0.138 W/kg = -8.60 dBW/kg

DUT: A3LSMA9200; Type: Portable Handset; Serial: 02296

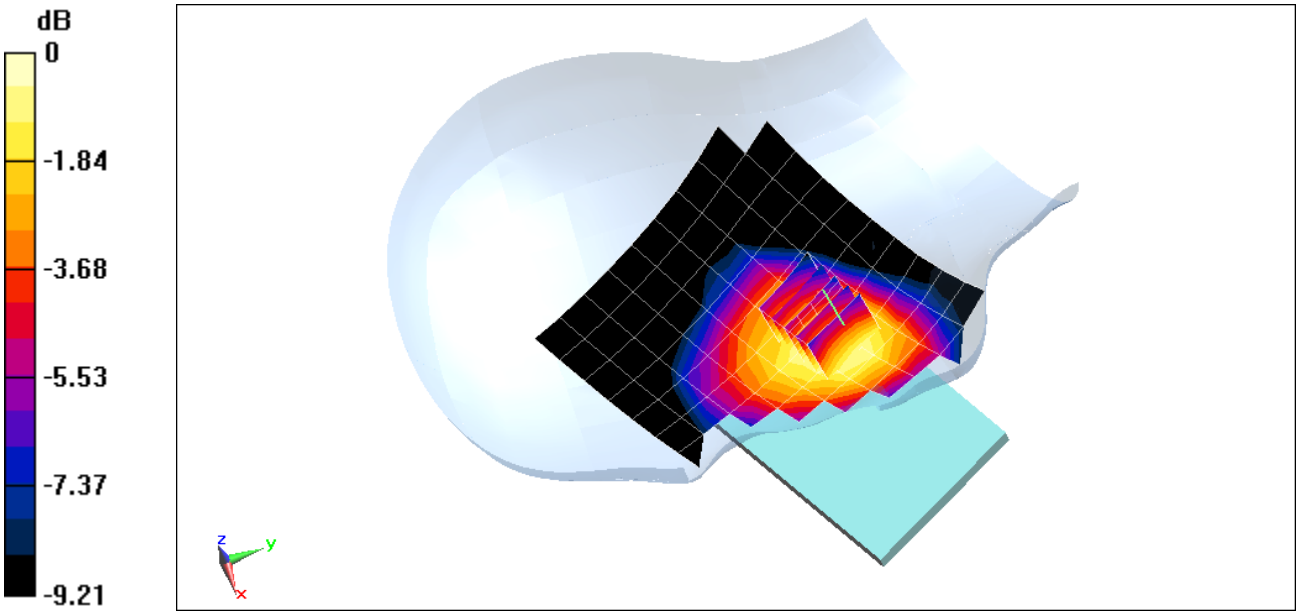
Communication System: UID 0, LTE Band 12; Frequency: 707.5 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium: 750 Head Medium parameters used (interpolated):
f = 707.5 MHz; σ = 0.875 S/m; ε_r = 40.657; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3
Phantom section: Right Section

Test Date: 09-19-2018; Ambient Temp: 23.5°C; Tissue Temp: 22.1°C

Probe: EX3DV4 - SN7410; ConvF(10.13, 10.13, 10.13) @ 707.5 MHz; Calibrated: 7/20/2018
Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
Electronics: DAE4 Sn1322; Calibrated: 7/11/2018
Phantom: SAM Front; Type: SAM; Serial: 1686
Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.10 (1);SEMCAD X Version 14.6.11 (7439)

Mode: LTE Band 12, Right Head, Cheek, Mid.ch,
10 MHz Bandwidth, QPSK, 1 RB, 0 RB Offset

Area Scan (10x13x1): Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm
Zoom Scan (6x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm
Reference Value = 10.89 V/m; Power Drift = 0.00 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.118 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 0.093 W/kg



0 dB = 0.0640 W/kg = -11.94 dBW/kg

DUT: A3LSMA9200; Type: Portable Handset; Serial: 02296

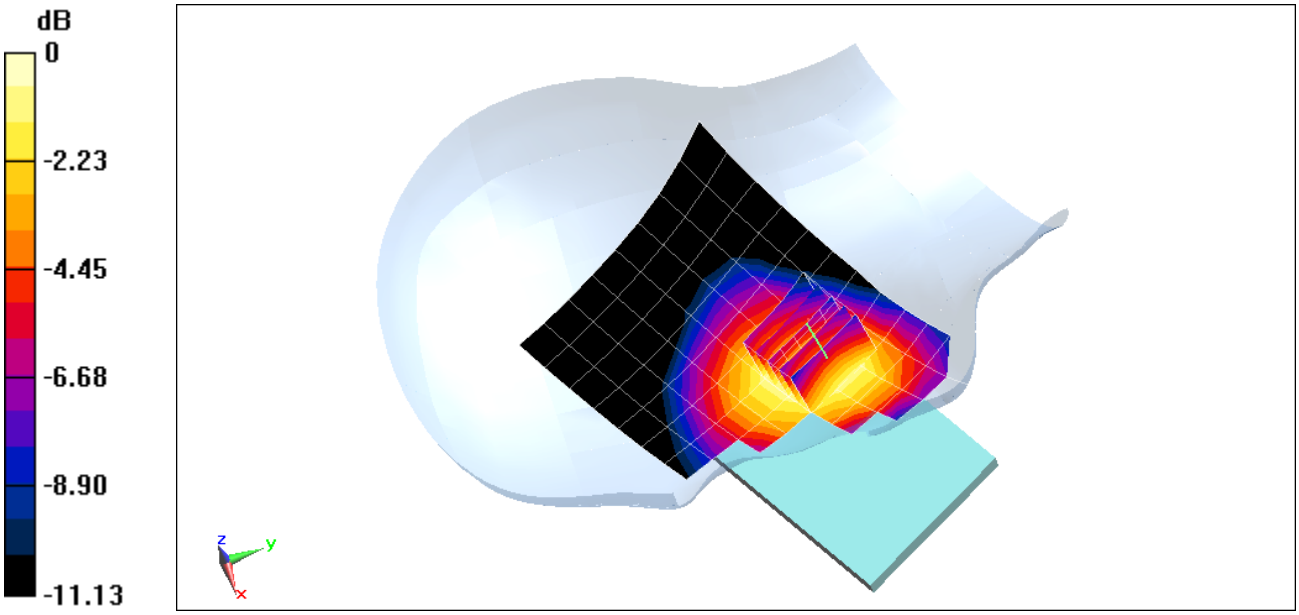
Communication System: UID 0, LTE Band 5 (Cell.); Frequency: 836.5 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium: 835 Head Medium parameters used (interpolated):
$f = 836.5$ MHz; $\sigma = 0.922$ S/m; $\varepsilon_r = 42.416$; $\rho = 1000$ kg/m^3
Phantom section: Right Section

Test Date: 09-17-2018; Ambient Temp: 22.7°C; Tissue Temp: 21.5°C

Probe: EX3DV4 - SN7410; ConvF(9.81, 9.81, 9.81) @ 836.5 MHz; Calibrated: 7/20/2018
Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
Electronics: DAE4 Sn1322; Calibrated: 7/11/2018
Phantom: SAM Front; Type: SAM; Serial: 1686
Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.10 (1);SEMCAD X Version 14.6.11 (7439)

Mode: LTE Band 5 (Cell.), Right Head, Cheek, Mid.ch,
10 MHz Bandwidth, QPSK, 1 RB, 0 RB Offset

Area Scan (9x15x1): Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm
Zoom Scan (6x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm
Reference Value = 14.97 V/m; Power Drift = 0.00 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.248 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 0.187 W/kg



0 dB = 0.225 W/kg = -6.48 dBW/kg

DUT: A3LSMA9200; Type: Portable Handset; Serial: 02213

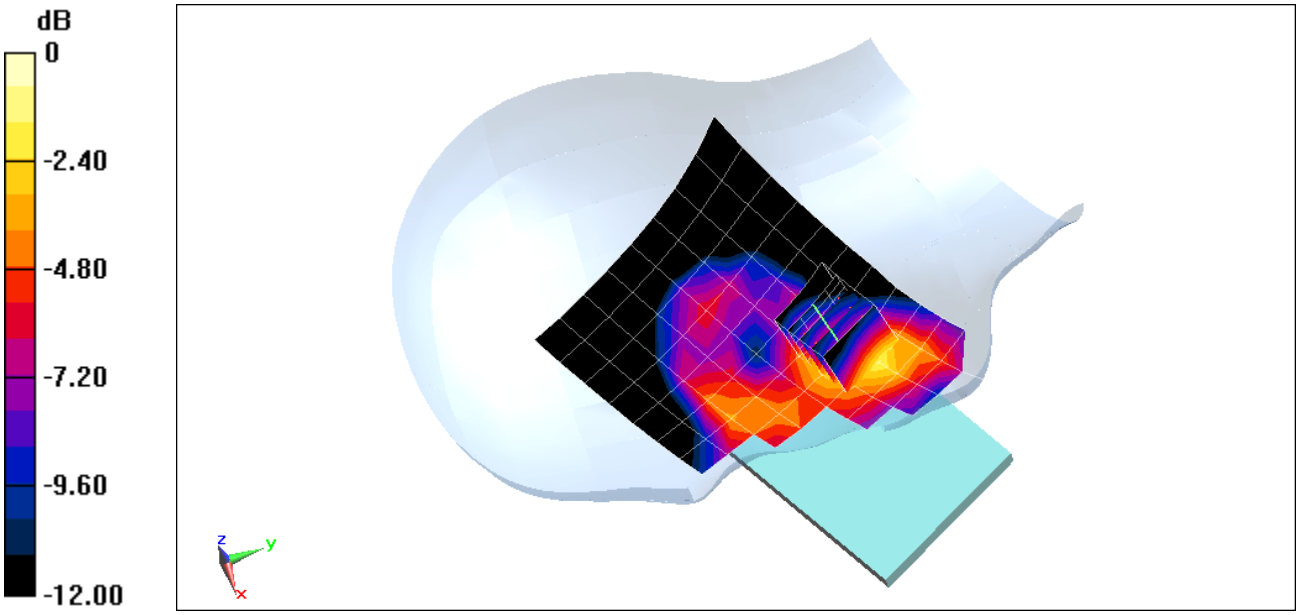
Communication System: UID 0, LTE Band 4 (AWS); Frequency: 1732.5 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium: 1750 Head Medium parameters used (interpolated):
f = 1732.5 MHz; σ = 1.354 S/m; ε_r = 41.28; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3
Phantom section: Right Section

Test Date: 09-13-2018; Ambient Temp: 23.0°C; Tissue Temp: 22.0°C

Probe: EX3DV4 - SN7410; ConvF(8.4, 8.4, 8.4) @ 1732.5 MHz; Calibrated: 7/20/2018
Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
Electronics: DAE4 Sn1322; Calibrated: 7/11/2018
Phantom: SAM Front; Type: SAM; Serial: 1686
Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.10 (1);SEMCAD X Version 14.6.11 (7439)

Mode: LTE Band 4 (AWS), Right Head, Cheek, Mid.ch,
20 MHz Bandwidth, QPSK, 1 RB, 0 RB Offset

Area Scan (9x15x1): Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm
Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm
Reference Value = 9.470 V/m; Power Drift = 0.13 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.171 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 0.108 W/kg



0 dB = 0.139 W/kg = -8.57 dBW/kg

DUT: A3LSMA9200; Type: Portable Handset; Serial: 02312

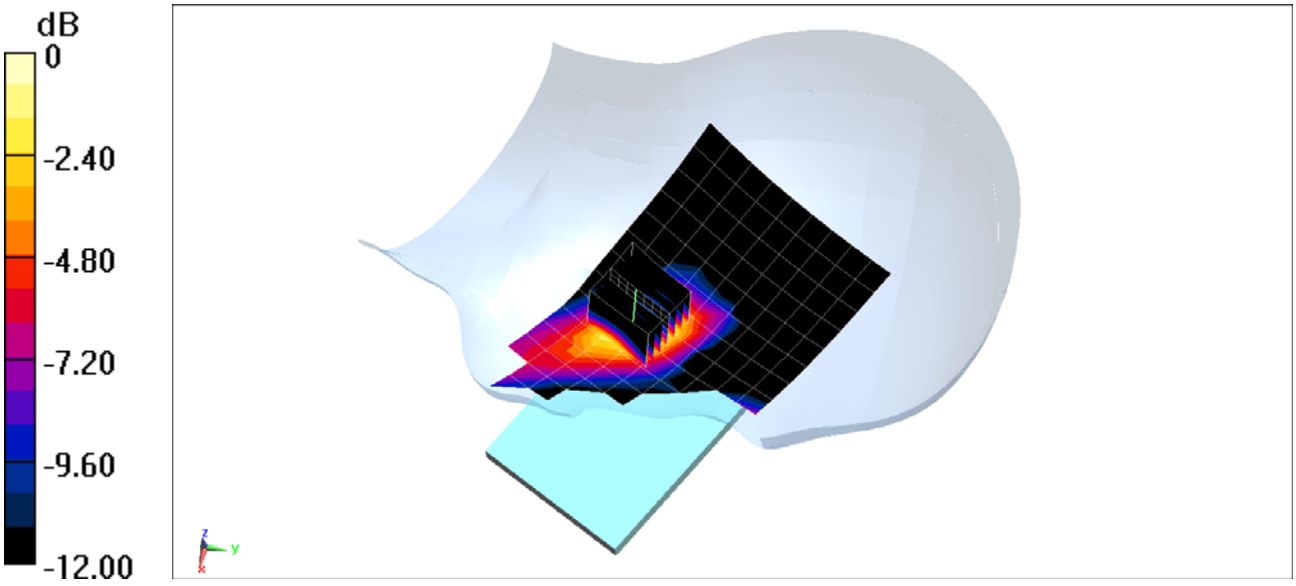
Communication System: UID 0, LTE Band 41; Frequency: 2565 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1.58
Medium: 2450 Head Medium parameters used (interpolated):
$f = 2565$ MHz; $\sigma = 1.92$ S/m; $\varepsilon_r = 38.334$; $\rho = 1000$ kg/m^3
Phantom section: Left Section

Test Date: 09-18-2018; Ambient Temp: 21.1°C; Tissue Temp: 20.8°C

Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3213; ConvF(4.53, 4.53, 4.53) @ 2565 MHz; Calibrated: 2/13/2018
Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
Electronics: DAE4 Sn1272; Calibrated: 2/9/2018
Phantom: SAM V5.0 Right; Type: QD000P40CD; Serial: 1647
Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.10 (1);SEMCAD X Version 14.6.11 (7439)

Mode: LTE Band 41, Left Head, Cheek, Low.ch, QPSK,
20 MHz Bandwidth, 1 RB, 99 RB Offset

Area Scan (10x17x1): Measurement grid: dx=12mm, dy=12mm
Zoom Scan (8x7x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm
Reference Value = 7.926 V/m; Power Drift = 0.03 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.164 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 0.088 W/kg



0 dB = 0.111 W/kg = -9.55 dBW/kg

DUT: A3LSMA9200; Type: Portable Handset; Serial: 02189

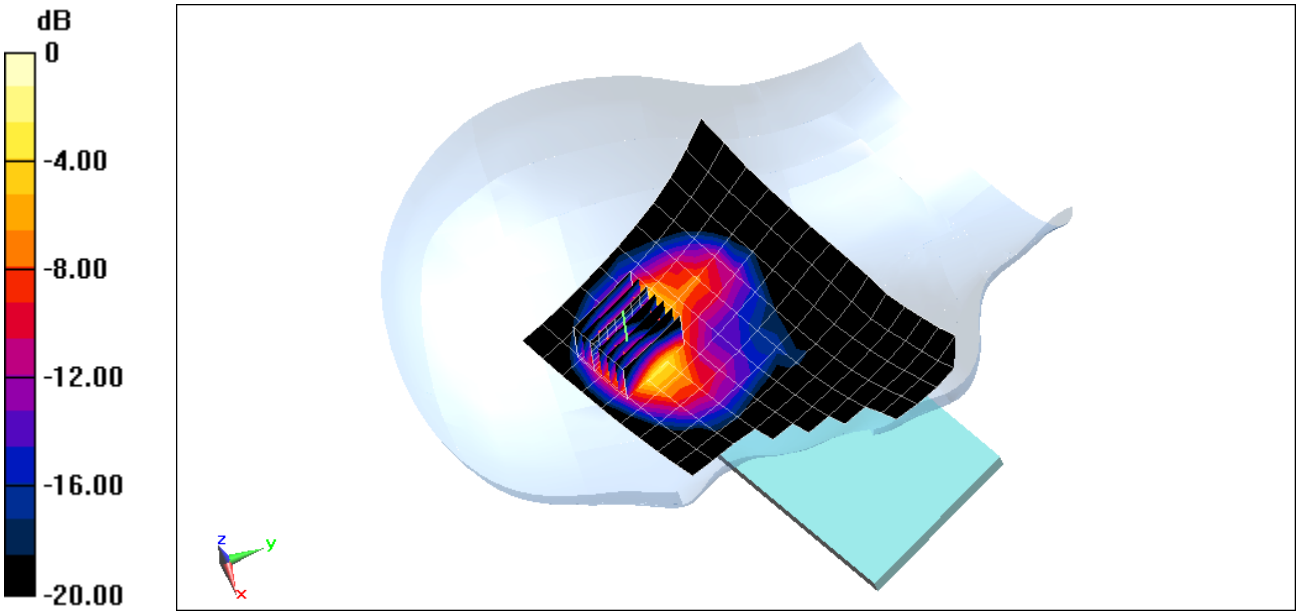
Communication System: UID 0, _IEEE 802.11b; Frequency: 2437 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium: 2450 Head Medium parameters used (interpolated):
f = 2437 MHz; σ = 1.824 S/m; ε_r = 38.522; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3
Phantom section: Right Section

Test Date: 09-18-2018; Ambient Temp: 21.1°C; Tissue Temp: 20.8°C

Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3213; ConvF(4.72, 4.72, 4.72) @ 2437 MHz; Calibrated: 2/13/2018
Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
Electronics: DAE4 Sn1272; Calibrated: 2/9/2018
Phantom: SAM V5.0 Right; Type: QD000P40CD; Serial: 1647
Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.10 (1);SEMCAD X Version 14.6.11 (7439)

Mode: IEEE 802.11b, Antenna 1, 22 MHz Bandwidth, Right Head, Cheek, Ch 6, 1 Mbps

Area Scan (11x18x1): Measurement grid: dx=12mm, dy=12mm
Zoom Scan (8x7x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm
Reference Value = 6.354 V/m; Power Drift = 0.14 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.777 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 0.311 W/kg



0 dB = 0.408 W/kg = -3.89 dBW/kg

DUT: A3LSMA9200; Type: Portable Handset; Serial: 02114

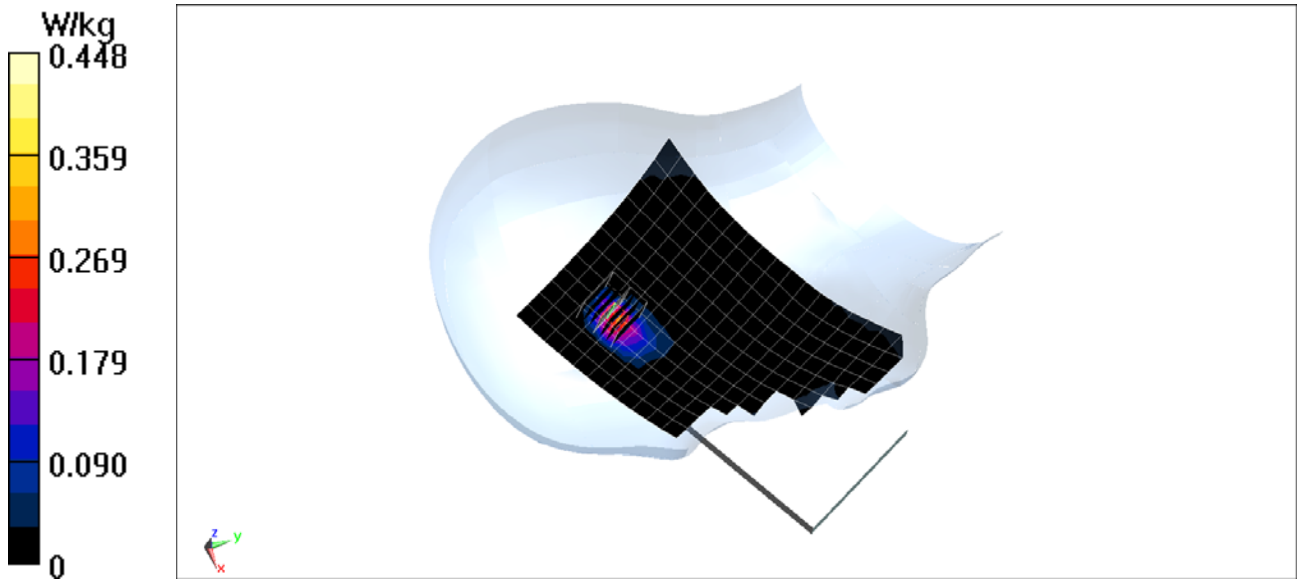
Communication System: UID 0, 802.11n 5.2-5.8 GHz Band; Frequency: 5310 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium: 5GHz Head Medium parameters used (interpolated):
$f = 5310$ MHz; $\sigma = 4.679$ S/m; $\varepsilon_r = 35.499$; $\rho = 1000$ kg/m^3
Phantom section: Right Section

Test Date: 09-19-2018; Ambient Temp: 20.7°C; Tissue Temp: 20.4°C

Probe: EX3DV4 - SN7409; ConvF(5.2, 5.2, 5.2) @ 5310 MHz; Calibrated: 6/25/2018
Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
Electronics: DAE4 Sn1334; Calibrated: 6/18/2018
Phantom: SAM with CRP (Left); Type: SAM; Serial: 1715
Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.10 (1);SEMCAD X Version 14.6.11 (7439)

Mode: IEEE 802.11n, U-NII-2A, Antenna 2,
40 MHz Bandwidth, Right Head, Cheek, Ch 62, 13.5 Mbps

Area Scan (13x13x1): Measurement grid: dx=10mm, dy=10mm
Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=4mm, dy=4mm, dz=1.4mm; Graded Ratio: 1.4
Reference Value = 0 V/m; Power Drift = 0.19 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 1.82 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 0.155 W/kg



DUT: A3LSMA9200; Type: Portable Handset; Serial: 02189

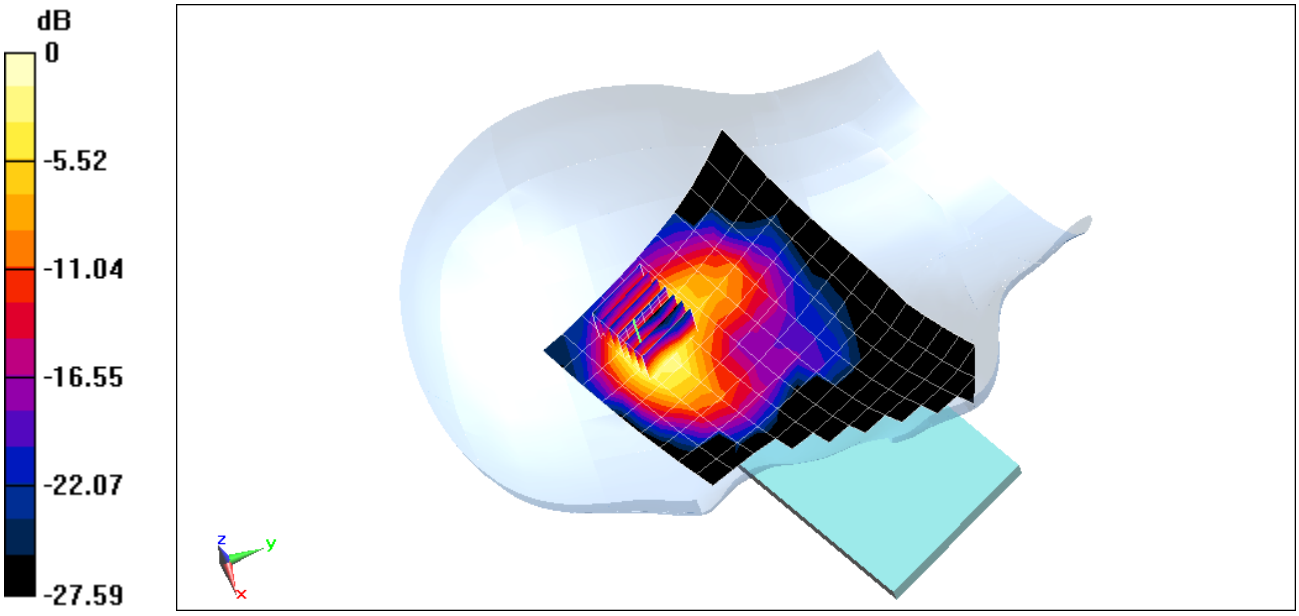
Communication System: UID 0, Bluetooth; Frequency: 2402 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1.284
Medium: 2450 Head Medium parameters used (interpolated):
f = 2402 MHz; σ = 1.793 S/m; ε_r = 38.618; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3
Phantom section: Right Section

Test Date: 09-18-2018; Ambient Temp: 21.1°C; Tissue Temp: 20.8°C

Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3213; ConvF(4.72, 4.72, 4.72) @ 2402 MHz; Calibrated: 2/13/2018
Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
Electronics: DAE4 Sn1272; Calibrated: 2/9/2018
Phantom: SAM V5.0 Right; Type: QD000P40CD; Serial: 1647
Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.10 (1);SEMCAD X Version 14.6.11 (7439)

Mode: Bluetooth, Right Head, Cheek, Ch 0, 1 Mbps

Area Scan (11x19x1): Measurement grid: dx=12mm, dy=12mm
Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm
Reference Value = 9.383 V/m; Power Drift = 0.07 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.377 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 0.147 W/kg



0 dB = 0.210 W/kg = -6.78 dBW/kg

DUT: A3LSMA9200; Type: Portable Handset; Serial: 02213

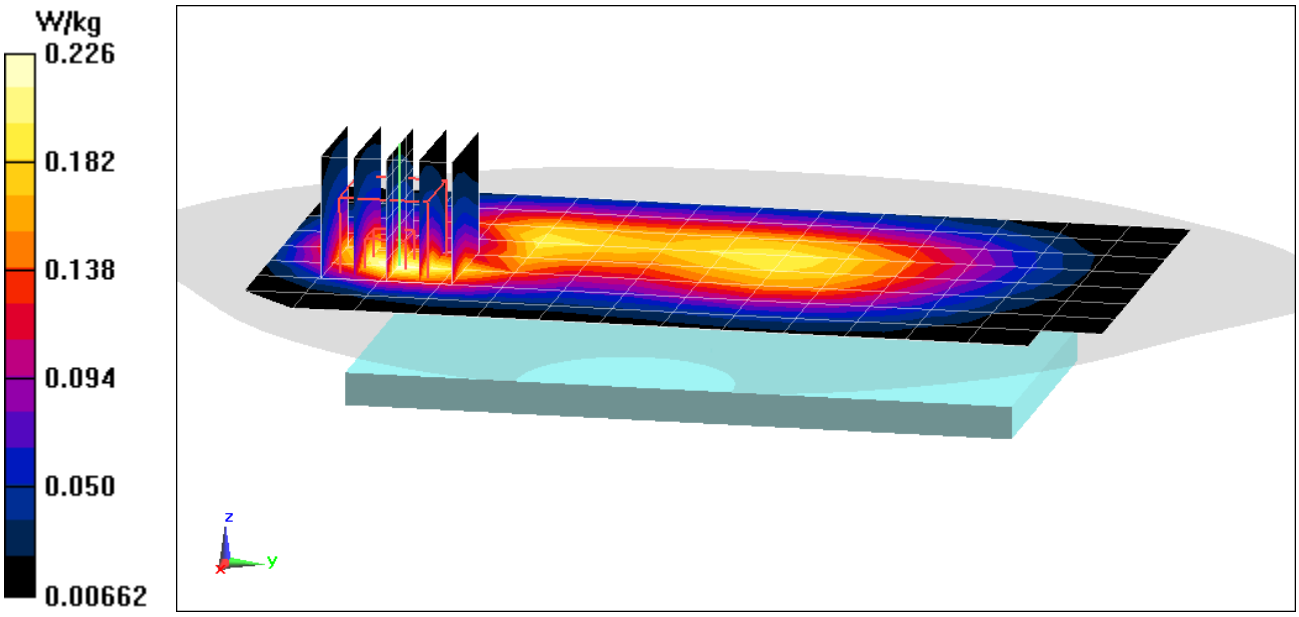
Communication System: UID 0, GSM; Frequency: 836.6 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:8.3
Medium: 835 Body Medium parameters used (interpolated):
$f = 836.6$ MHz; $\sigma = 0.985$ S/m; $\varepsilon_r = 54.195$; $\rho = 1000$ kg/m^3
Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.5 cm

Test Date: 09-11-2018; Ambient Temp: 20.0°C; Tissue Temp: 20.0°C

Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3347; ConvF(6.37, 6.37, 6.37) @ 836.6 MHz; Calibrated: 3/27/2018
Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
Electronics: DAE4 Sn665; Calibrated: 2/15/2018
Phantom: Twin-SAM V5.0; Type: QD 000 P40 CD; Serial: 1800
Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.10 (1);SEMCAD X Version 14.6.11 (7439)

Mode: GSM 850, Body SAR, Back side, Mid.ch

Area Scan (9x15x1): Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm
Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm
Reference Value = 14.60 V/m; Power Drift = -0.01 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.309 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 0.189 W/kg



DUT: A3LSMA9200; Type: Portable Handset; Serial: 02213

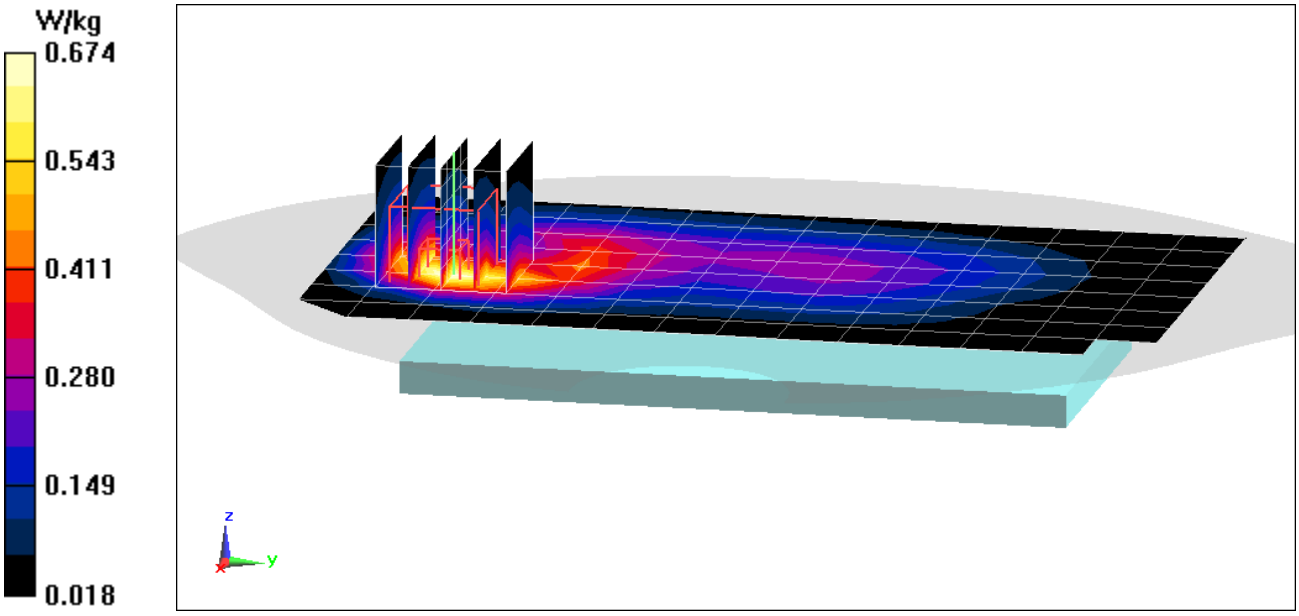
Communication System: UID 0, GSM GPRS; 4 Tx slots; Frequency: 848.8 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:2.076
Medium: 835 Body Medium parameters used (interpolated):
f = 848.8 MHz; σ = 0.989 S/m; ε_r = 54.18; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3
Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.0 cm

Test Date: 09-11-2018; Ambient Temp: 20.0°C; Tissue Temp: 20.0°C

Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3347; ConvF(6.37, 6.37, 6.37) @ 848.8 MHz; Calibrated: 3/27/2018
Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
Electronics: DAE4 Sn665; Calibrated: 2/15/2018
Phantom: Twin-SAM V5.0; Type: QD 000 P40 CD; Serial: 1800
Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.10 (1);SEMCAD X Version 14.6.11 (7439)

Mode: GPRS 850, Body SAR, Back side, High.ch, 4 Tx Slots

Area Scan (9x15x1): Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm
Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm
Reference Value = 24.74 V/m; Power Drift = 0.08 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.962 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 0.558 W/kg



DUT: A3LSMA9200; Type: Portable Handset; Serial: 02213

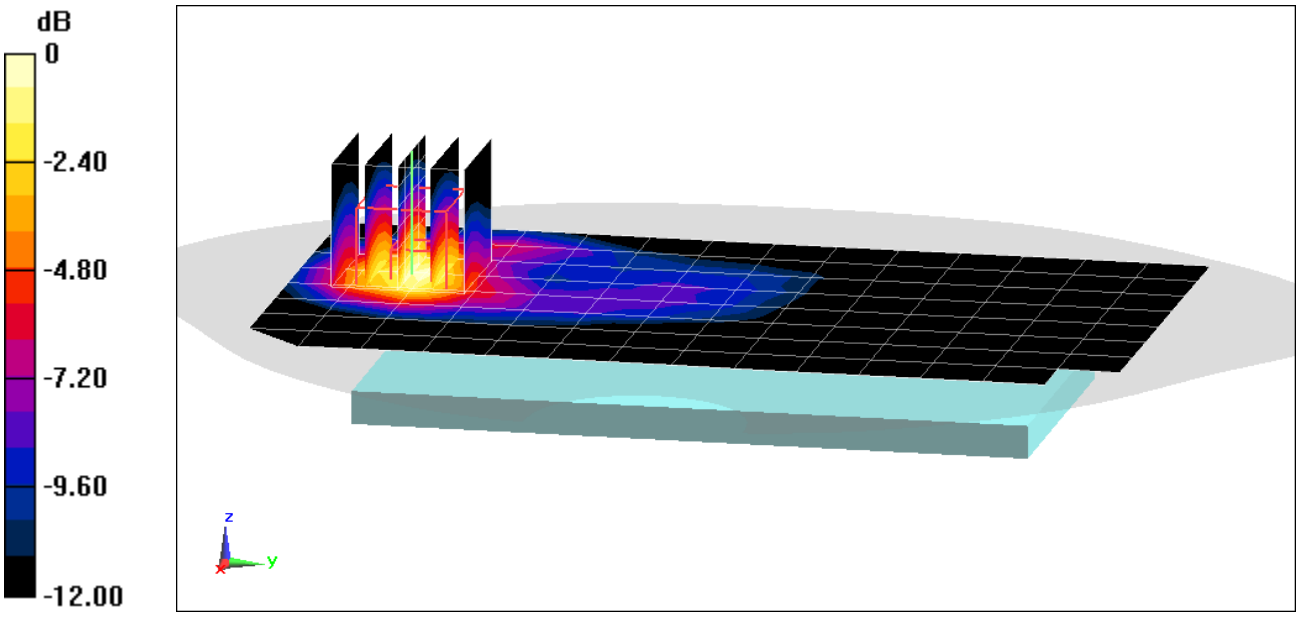
Communication System: UID 0, GSM; Frequency: 1880 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:8.3
Medium: 1900 Body Medium parameters used:
f = 1880 MHz; σ = 1.566 S/m; ε_r = 51.765; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3
Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.5 cm

Test Date: 09-17-2018; Ambient Temp: 22.5°C; Tissue Temp: 21.0°C

Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3347; ConvF(4.94, 4.94, 4.94) @ 1880 MHz; Calibrated: 3/27/2018
Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
Electronics: DAE4 Sn665; Calibrated: 2/15/2018
Phantom: Twin-SAM V5.0; Type: QD 000 P40 CD; Serial: 1800
Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.10 (1);SEMCAD X Version 14.6.11 (7439)

Mode: GSM 1900, Body SAR, Back side, Mid.ch

Area Scan (9x15x1): Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm
Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm
Reference Value = 15.31 V/m; Power Drift = 0.00 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.524 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 0.316 W/kg



0 dB = 0.388 W/kg = -4.11 dBW/kg

DUT: A3LSMA9200; Type: Portable Handset; Serial: 02213

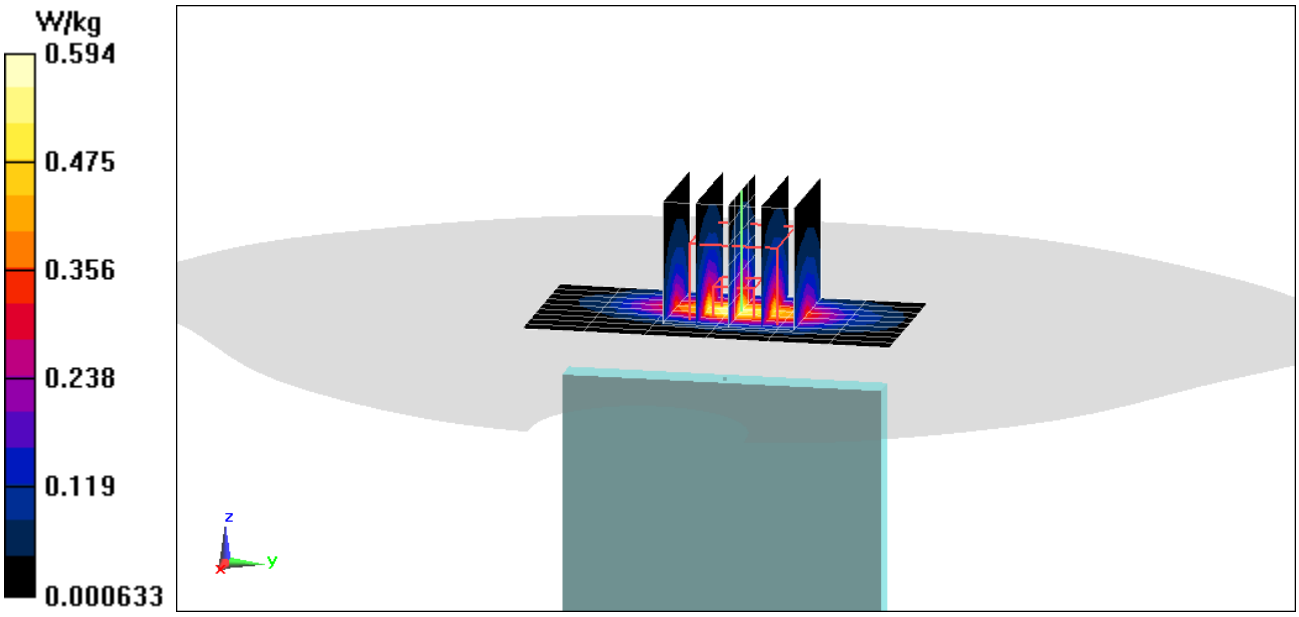
Communication System: UID 0, GSM GPRS; 2 Tx slots; Frequency: 1850.2 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:4.15
Medium: 1900 Body Medium parameters used (interpolated):
f = 1850.2 MHz; σ = 1.545 S/m; ε_r = 51.833; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3
Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.0 cm

Test Date: 09-17-2018; Ambient Temp: 22.5°C; Tissue Temp: 21.0°C

Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3347; ConvF(4.94, 4.94, 4.94) @ 1850.2 MHz; Calibrated: 3/27/2018
Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
Electronics: DAE4 Sn665; Calibrated: 2/15/2018
Phantom: Twin-SAM V5.0; Type: QD 000 P40 CD; Serial: 1800
Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.10 (1);SEMCAD X Version 14.6.11 (7439)

Mode: GPRS 1900, Body SAR, Bottom Edge, Low.ch, 2 Tx Slots

Area Scan (10x7x1): Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=15mm
Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm
Reference Value = 18.86 V/m; Power Drift = -0.01 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.825 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 0.469 W/kg



DUT: A3LSMA9200; Type: Portable Handset; Serial: 02213

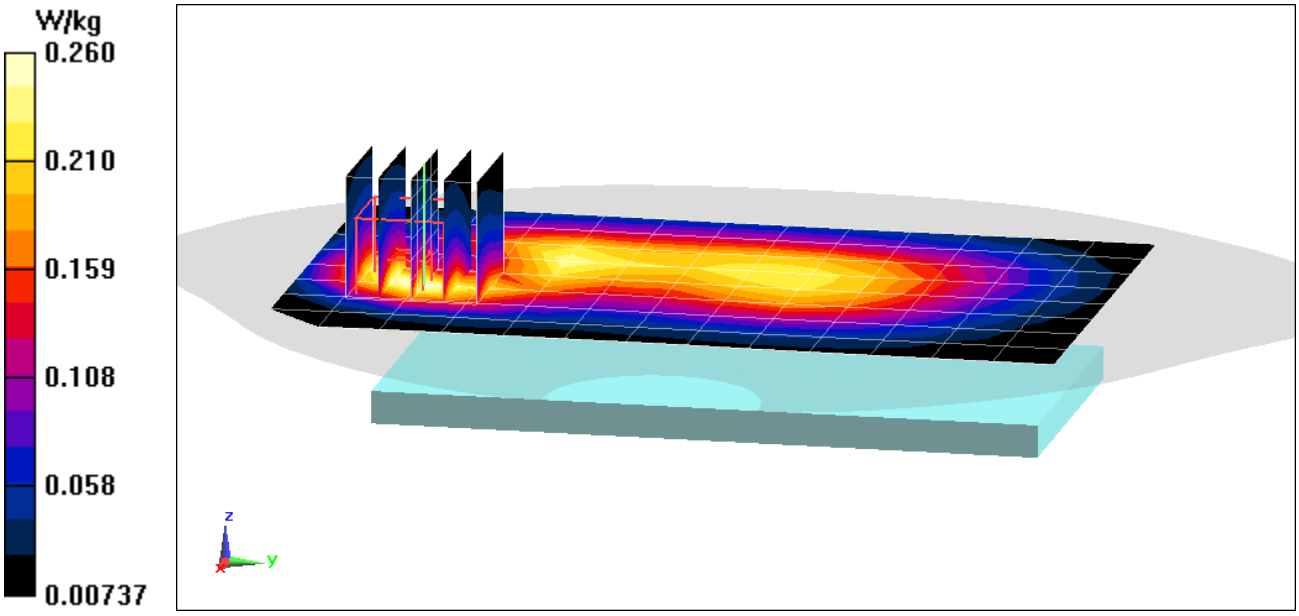
Communication System: UID 0, UMTS; Frequency: 836.6 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium: 835 Body Medium parameters used (interpolated):
f = 836.6 MHz; σ = 0.985 S/m; ε_r = 54.195; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3
Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.5 cm

Test Date: 09-11-2018; Ambient Temp: 20.0°C; Tissue Temp: 20.0°C

Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3347; ConvF(6.37, 6.37, 6.37) @ 836.6 MHz; Calibrated: 3/27/2018
Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
Electronics: DAE4 Sn665; Calibrated: 2/15/2018
Phantom: Twin-SAM V5.0; Type: QD 000 P40 CD; Serial: 1800
Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.10 (1);SEMCAD X Version 14.6.11 (7439)

Mode: UMTS 850, Body SAR, Back side, Mid.ch

Area Scan (9x14x1): Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm
Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm
Reference Value = 15.67 V/m; Power Drift = 0.00 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.362 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 0.222 W/kg



DUT: A3LSMA9200; Type: Portable Handset; Serial: 02213

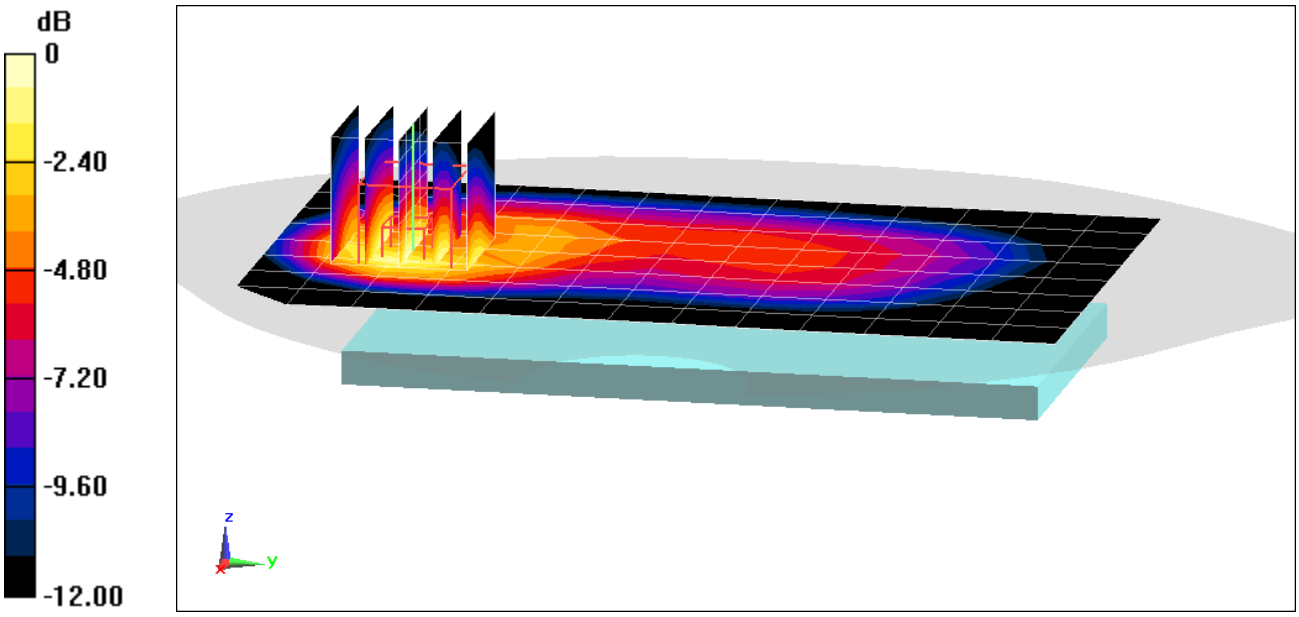
Communication System: UID 0, UMTS; Frequency: 846.6 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium: 835 Body Medium parameters used (interpolated):
f = 846.6 MHz; σ = 0.988 S/m; ε_r = 54.183; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3
Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.0 cm

Test Date: 09-11-2018; Ambient Temp: 20.0°C; Tissue Temp: 20.0°C

Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3347; ConvF(6.37, 6.37, 6.37) @ 846.6 MHz; Calibrated: 3/27/2018
Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
Electronics: DAE4 Sn665; Calibrated: 2/15/2018
Phantom: Twin-SAM V5.0; Type: QD 000 P40 CD; Serial: 1800
Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.10 (1);SEMCAD X Version 14.6.11 (7439)

Mode: UMTS 850, Body SAR, Back side, High.ch

Area Scan (9x14x1): Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm
Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm
Reference Value = 27.76 V/m; Power Drift = -0.06 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 1.21 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 0.689 W/kg



0 dB = 0.844 W/kg = -0.74 dBW/kg

DUT: A3LSMA9200; Type: Portable Handset; Serial: 02296

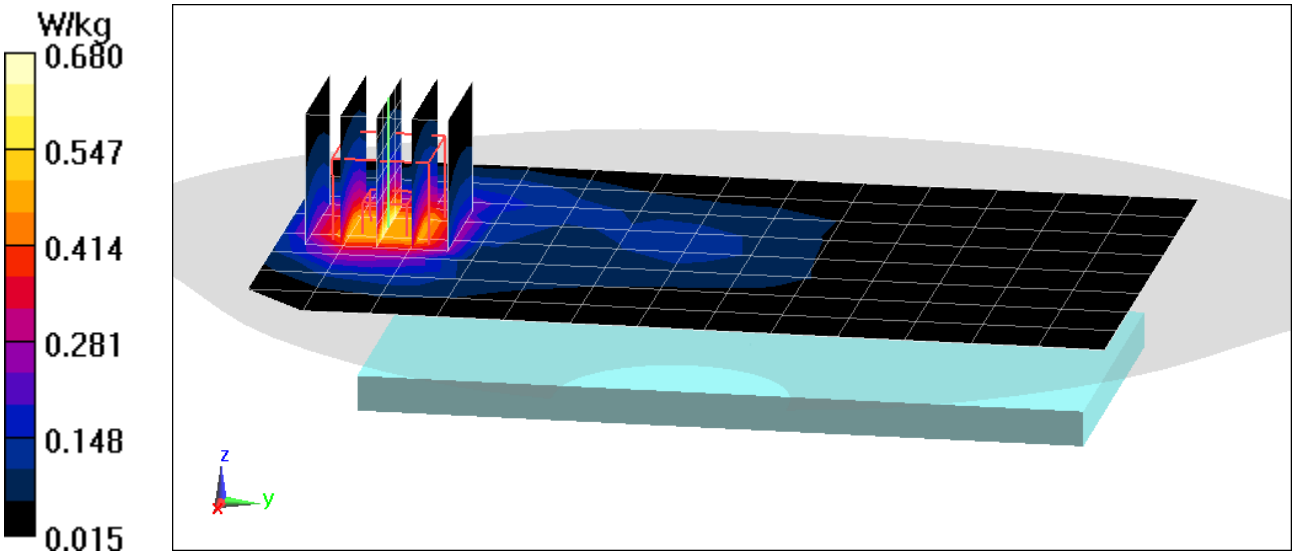
Communication System: UID 0, UMTS; Frequency: 1907.6 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium: 1900 Body Medium parameters used (interpolated):
f = 1907.6 MHz; σ = 1.58 S/m; ε_r = 52.178; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3
Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.5 cm

Test Date: 09-21-2018; Ambient Temp: 20.0°C; Tissue Temp: 20.4°C

Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3347; ConvF(4.94, 4.94, 4.94) @ 1907.6 MHz; Calibrated: 3/27/2018
Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
Electronics: DAE4 Sn665; Calibrated: 2/15/2018
Phantom: Twin-SAM V5.0; Type: QD 000 P40 CD; Serial: 1800
Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.10 (1);SEMCAD X Version 14.6.11 (7439)

Mode: UMTS 1900, Body SAR, Back side, High.ch

Area Scan (9x14x1): Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm
Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm
Reference Value = 20.19 V/m; Power Drift = -0.01 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.908 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 0.559 W/kg



DUT: A3LSMA9200; Type: Portable Handset; Serial: 02296

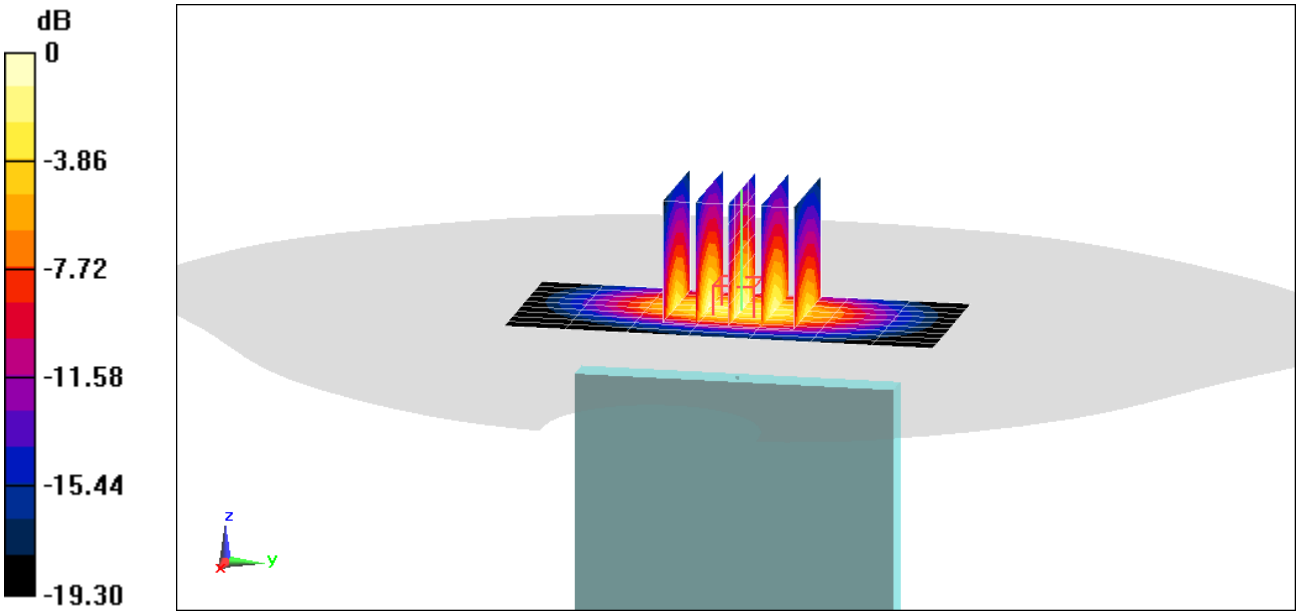
Communication System: UID 0, UMTS, Frequency: 1907.6 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium: 1900 Body Medium parameters used (interpolated):
f = 1907.6 MHz; σ = 1.586 S/m; ε_r = 51.736; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3
Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.0 cm

Test Date: 09-17-2018; Ambient Temp: 22.5°C; Tissue Temp: 21.0°C

Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3347; ConvF(4.94, 4.94, 4.94) @ 1907.6 MHz; Calibrated: 3/27/2018
Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
Electronics: DAE4 Sn665; Calibrated: 2/15/2018
Phantom: Twin-SAM V5.0; Type: QD 000 P40 CD; Serial: 1800
Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.10 (1);SEMCAD X Version 14.6.11 (7439)

Mode: UMTS 1900, Body SAR, Bottom Edge, High.ch

Area Scan (10x8x1): Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=15mm
Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm
Reference Value = 30.75 V/m; Power Drift = -0.08 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 2.28 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 1.27 W/kg



0 dB = 1.62 W/kg = 2.10 dBW/kg

DUT: A3LSMA9200; Type: Portable Handset; Serial: 02296

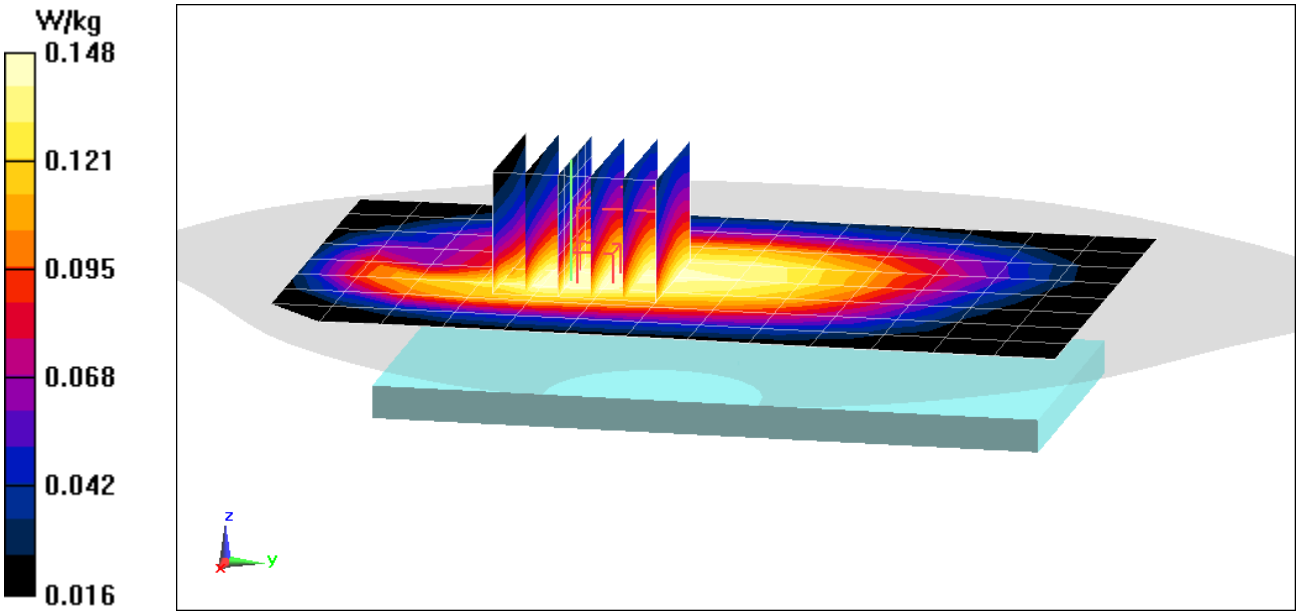
Communication System: UID 0, LTE Band 12; Frequency: 707.5 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium: 750 Body Medium parameters used (interpolated):
f = 707.5 MHz; σ = 0.946 S/m; ε_r = 54.782; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3
Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.5 cm

Test Date: 09-10-2018; Ambient Temp: 20.2°C; Tissue Temp: 20.5°C

Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3347; ConvF(6.59, 6.59, 6.59) @ 707.5 MHz; Calibrated: 3/27/2018
Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
Electronics: DAE4 Sn665; Calibrated: 2/15/2018
Phantom: Twin-SAM V5.0; Type: QD 000 P40 CD; Serial: 1800
Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.10 (1);SEMCAD X Version 14.6.11 (7439)

Mode: LTE Band 12, Body SAR, Back side, Mid.ch,
10 MHz Bandwidth, QPSK, 1 RB, 0 RB Offset

Area Scan (9x14x1): Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm
Zoom Scan (6x6x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm
Reference Value = 12.34 V/m; Power Drift = -0.01 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.174 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 0.135 W/kg



DUT: A3LSMA9200; Type: Portable Handset; Serial: 02296

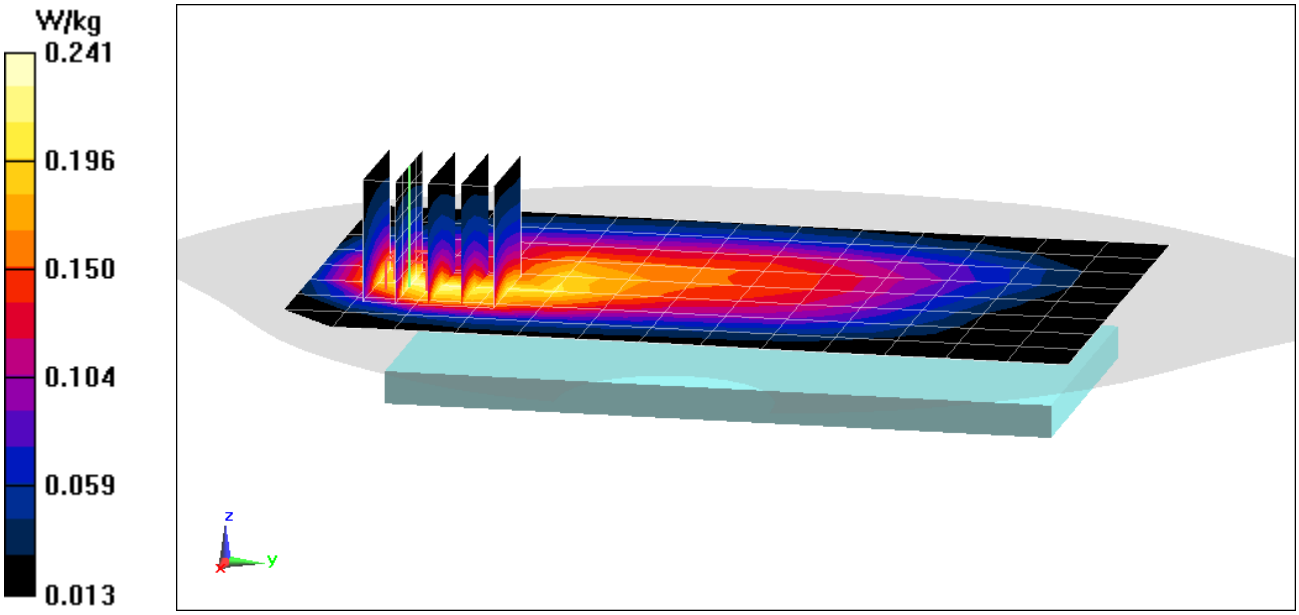
Communication System: UID 0, LTE Band 12; Frequency: 707.5 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium: 750 Body Medium parameters used (interpolated):
f = 707.5 MHz; σ = 0.946 S/m; ε_r = 54.782; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3
Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.0 cm

Test Date: 09-10-2018; Ambient Temp: 20.2°C; Tissue Temp: 20.5°C

Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3347; ConvF(6.59, 6.59, 6.59) @ 707.5 MHz; Calibrated: 3/27/2018
Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
Electronics: DAE4 Sn665; Calibrated: 2/15/2018
Phantom: Twin-SAM V5.0; Type: QD 000 P40 CD; Serial: 1800
Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.10 (1);SEMCAD X Version 14.6.11 (7439)

Mode: LTE Band 12, Body SAR, Back side, Mid.ch,
10 MHz Bandwidth, QPSK, 1 RB, 0 RB Offset

Area Scan (9x14x1): Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm
Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm
Reference Value = 15.02 V/m; Power Drift = 0.01 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.342 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 0.201 W/kg



DUT: A3LSMA9200; Type: Portable Handset; Serial: 02213

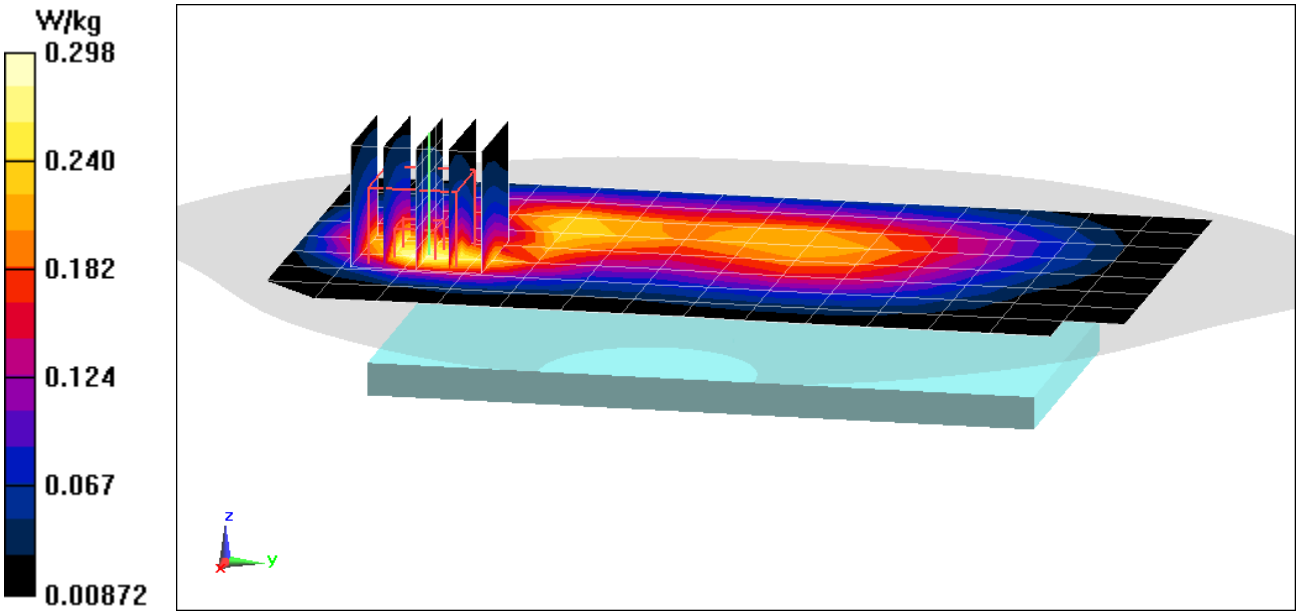
Communication System: UID 0, LTE Band 5; Frequency: 836.5 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium: 835 Body Medium parameters used (interpolated):
f = 836.5 MHz; σ = 0.984 S/m; ε_r = 54.195; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3
Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.5 cm

Test Date: 09-11-2018; Ambient Temp: 20.0°C; Tissue Temp: 20.0°C

Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3347; ConvF(6.37, 6.37, 6.37) @ 836.5 MHz; Calibrated: 3/27/2018
Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
Electronics: DAE4 Sn665; Calibrated: 2/15/2018
Phantom: Twin-SAM V5.0; Type: QD 000 P40 CD; Serial: 1800
Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.10 (1);SEMCAD X Version 14.6.11 (7439)

Mode: LTE Band 5 (Cell.), Body SAR, Back side, Mid.ch,
10 MHz Bandwidth, QPSK, 1 RB,0 RB Offset

Area Scan (9x15x1): Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm
Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm
Reference Value = 16.77 V/m; Power Drift = 0.00 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.412 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 0.249 W/kg



DUT: A3LSMA9200; Type: Portable Handset; Serial: 02213

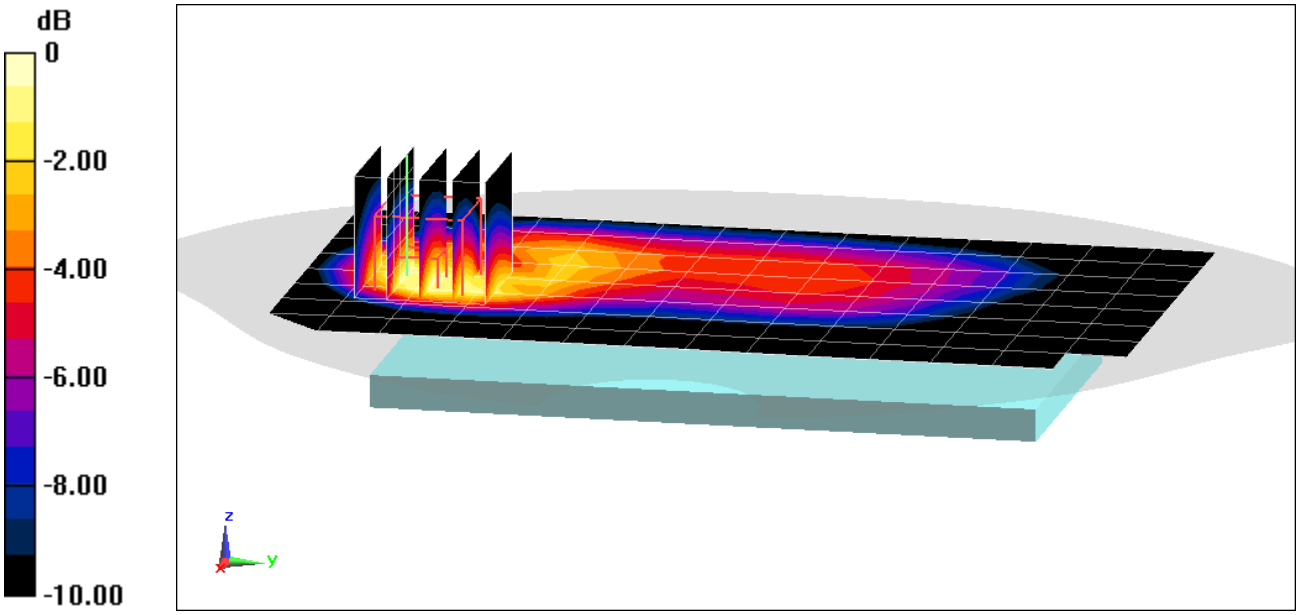
Communication System: UID 0, LTE Band 5; Frequency: 836.5 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium: 835 Body Medium parameters used (interpolated):
f = 836.5 MHz; σ = 0.984 S/m; ε_r = 54.195; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3
Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.0 cm

Test Date: 09-11-2018; Ambient Temp: 20.0°C; Tissue Temp: 20.0°C

Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3347; ConvF(6.37, 6.37, 6.37) @ 836.5 MHz; Calibrated: 3/27/2018
Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
Electronics: DAE4 Sn665; Calibrated: 2/15/2018
Phantom: Twin-SAM V5.0; Type: QD 000 P40 CD; Serial: 1800
Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.10 (1);SEMCAD X Version 14.6.11 (7439)

Mode: LTE Band 5 (Cell.), Body SAR, Back side, Mid.ch,
10 MHz Bandwidth, QPSK, 1 RB, 0 RB Offset

Area Scan (9x15x1): Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm
Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm
Reference Value = 25.00 V/m; Power Drift = 0.02 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.988 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 0.558 W/kg



0 dB = 0.672 W/kg = -1.73 dBW/kg

DUT: A3LSMA9200; Type: Portable Handset; Serial: 02213

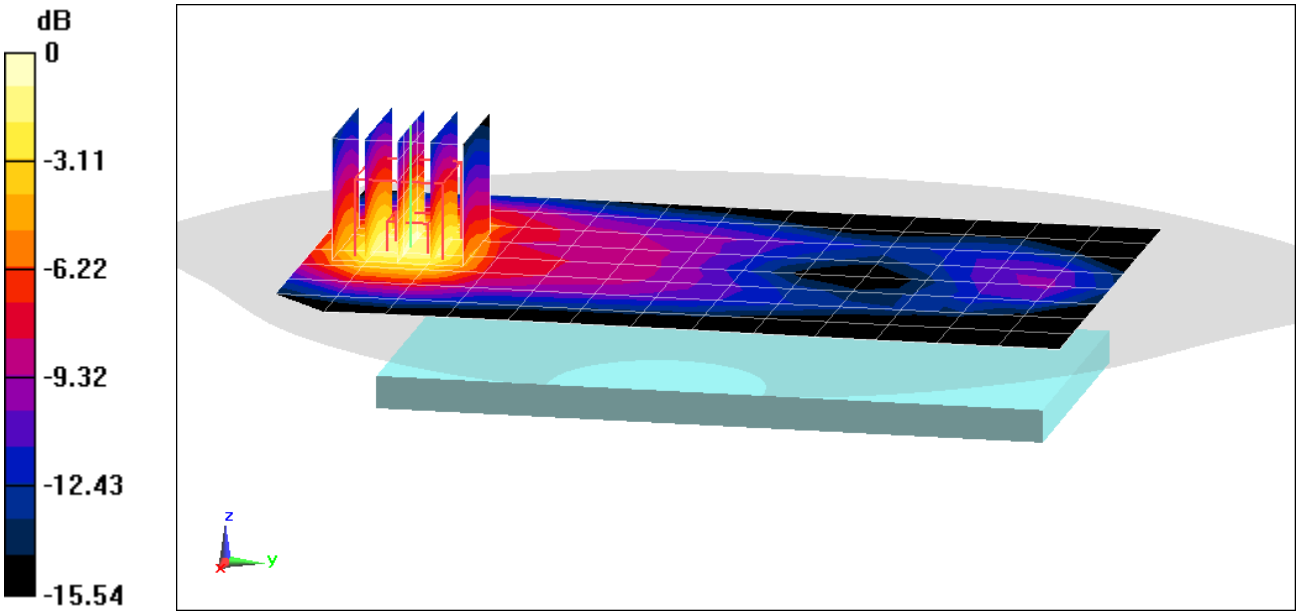
Communication System: UID 0, LTE Band 4 (AWS); Frequency: 1732.5 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium: 1750 Body Medium parameters used (interpolated):
f = 1732.5 MHz; σ = 1.465 S/m; ε_r = 51.966; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3
Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.5 cm

Test Date: 09-17-2018; Ambient Temp: 20.0°C; Tissue Temp: 20.1°C

Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3347; ConvF(5.17, 5.17, 5.17) @ 1732.5 MHz; Calibrated: 3/27/2018
Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
Electronics: DAE4 Sn665; Calibrated: 2/15/2018
Phantom: Twin-SAM V5.0; Type: QD 000 P40 CD; Serial: 1800
Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.10 (1);SEMCAD X Version 14.6.11 (7439)

Mode: LTE Band 4 (AWS), Body SAR, Back side, Mid.ch,
20 MHz Bandwidth, QPSK, 1 RB, 0 RB Offset

Area Scan (9x14x1): Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm
Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm
Reference Value = 19.78 V/m; Power Drift = 0.03 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.782 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 0.498 W/kg



0 dB = 0.601 W/kg = -2.21 dBW/kg

DUT: A3LSMA9200; Type: Portable Handset; Serial: 02213

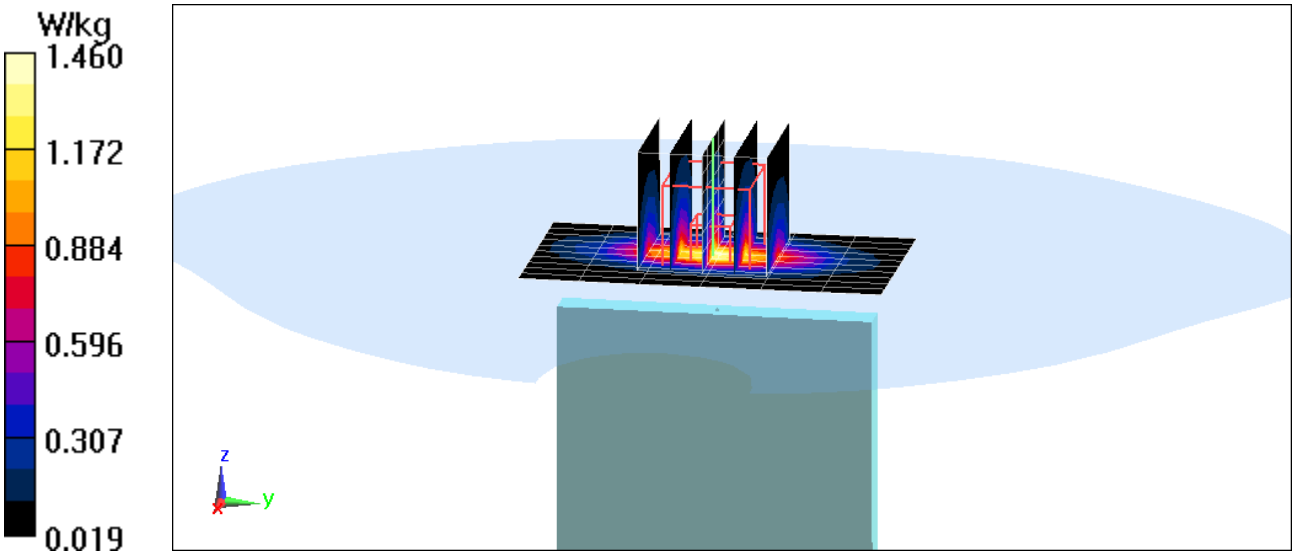
Communication System: UID 0, LTE Band 4 (AWS); Frequency: 1732.5 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium: 1750 Body Medium parameters used (interpolated):
f = 1732.5 MHz; σ = 1.484 S/m; ε_r = 51.74; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3
Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.0 cm

Test Date: 09-24-2018; Ambient Temp: 22.5°C; Tissue Temp: 20.3°C

Probe: EX3DV4 - SN7409; ConvF(7.91, 7.91, 7.91) @ 1732.5 MHz; Calibrated: 6/25/2018
Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
Electronics: DAE4 Sn1334; Calibrated: 6/18/2018
Phantom: SAM with CRP v5.0 (Right); Type: QD000P40CD; Serial: TP:1759
Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.10 (1);SEMCAD X Version 14.6.11 (7439)

Mode: LTE Band 4 (AWS), Body SAR, Bottom Edge, Mid.ch,
20 MHz Bandwidth, QPSK, 1 RB, 99 RB Offset

Area Scan (11x7x1): Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=15mm
Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm
Reference Value = 26.82 V/m; Power Drift = 0.00 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 1.73 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 0.959 W/kg



DUT: A3LSMA9200; Type: Portable Handset; Serial: 02296

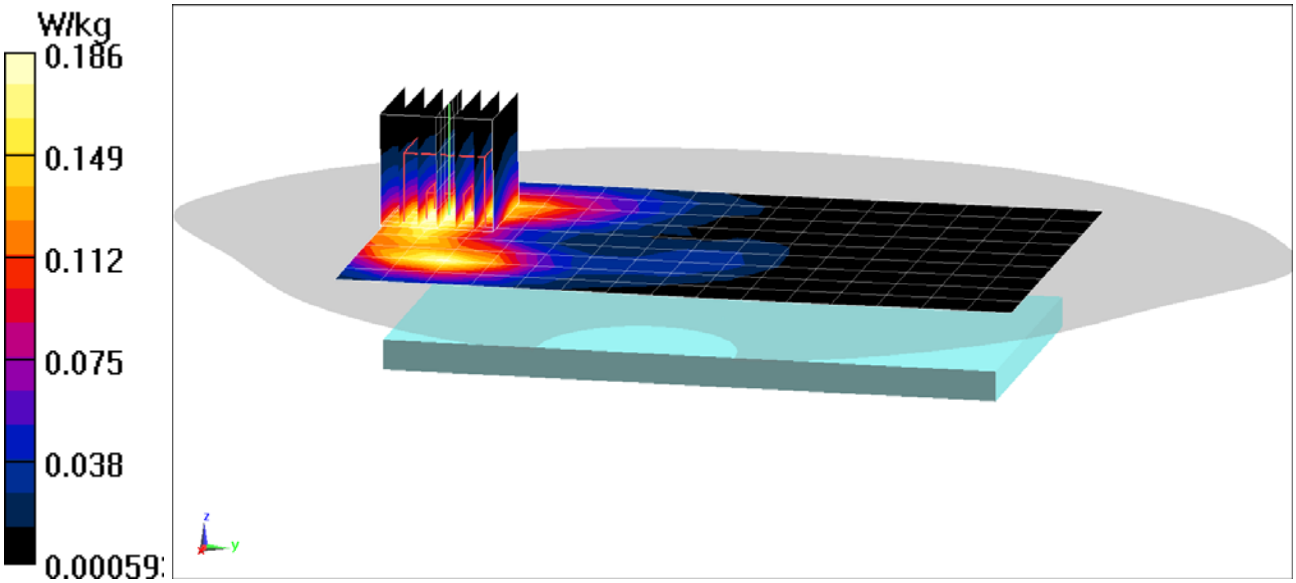
Communication System: UID 0, _LTE Band 41; Frequency: 2565 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1.58
Medium: 2450 Body Medium parameters used (interpolated):
$f = 2565$ MHz; $\sigma = 2.18$ S/m; $\varepsilon_r = 51.775$; $\rho = 1000$ kg/m^3
Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.5 cm

Test Date: 09-24-2018; Ambient Temp: 23.0°C; Tissue Temp: 21.9°C

Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3319; ConvF(4.33, 4.33, 4.33) @ 2565 MHz; Calibrated: 3/13/2018
Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
Electronics: DAE4 Sn1368; Calibrated: 3/7/2018
Phantom: LeftTwin-SAM V5.0; Type: QD 000 P40 CD; Serial: 1375
Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.10 (1);SEMCAD X Version 14.6.11 (7439)

Mode: LTE Band 41, Body SAR, Back side, Low.ch,
20 MHz Bandwidth, QPSK, 1 RB, 99 RB Offset

Area Scan (10x16x1): Measurement grid: dx=12mm, dy=12mm
Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm
Reference Value = 8.780 V/m; Power Drift = 0.00 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.280 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 0.151 W/kg;



DUT: A3LSMA9200; Type: Portable Handset; Serial: 02296

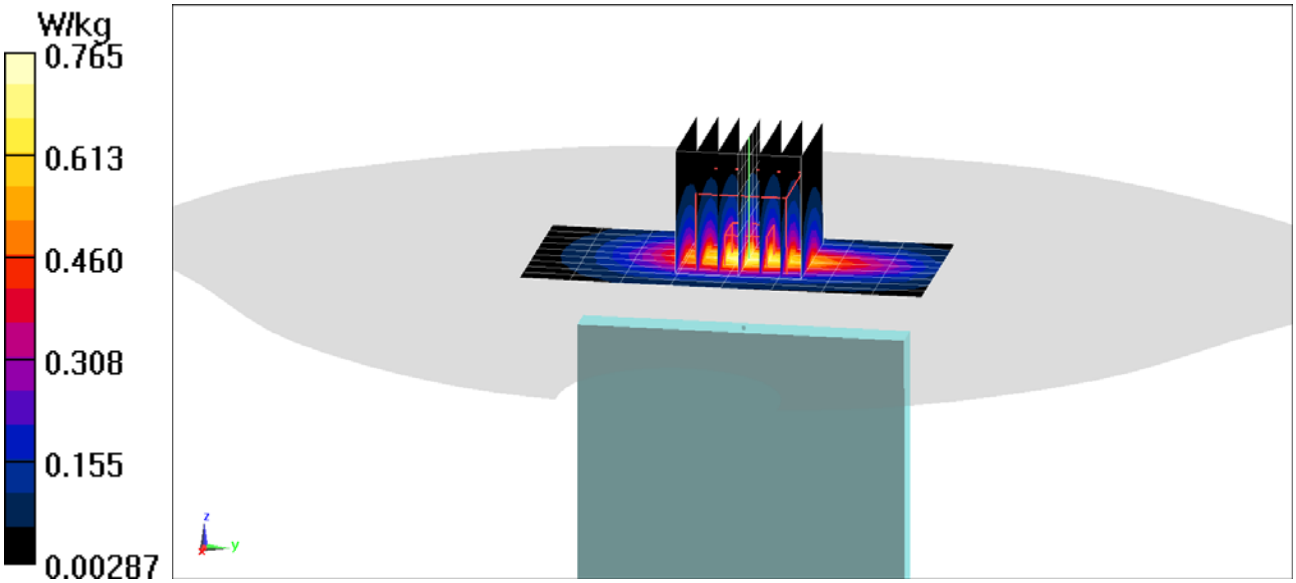
Communication System: UID 0, _LTE Band 41; Frequency: 2605 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1.58
Medium: 2450 Body Medium parameters used (interpolated):
f = 2605 MHz; σ = 2.216 S/m; ε_r = 51.74; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3
Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.0 cm

Test Date: 09-24-2018; Ambient Temp: 23.0°C; Tissue Temp: 21.9°C

Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3319; ConvF(4.33, 4.33, 4.33) @ 2605 MHz; Calibrated: 3/13/2018
Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
Electronics: DAE4 Sn1368; Calibrated: 3/7/2018
Phantom: LeftTwin-SAM V5.0; Type: QD 000 P40 CD; Serial: 1375
Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.10 (1);SEMCAD X Version 14.6.11 (7439)

Mode: LTE Band 41, Body SAR, Bottom Edge,Mid.ch,
20 MHz Bandwidth, QPSK, 1 RB, 0 RB Offset

Area Scan (10x9x1): Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=12mm
Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm
Reference Value = 17.61 V/m; Power Drift = -0.03 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 1.20 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 0.589 W/kg



DUT: A3LSMA9200; Type: Portable Handset; Serial: 02112

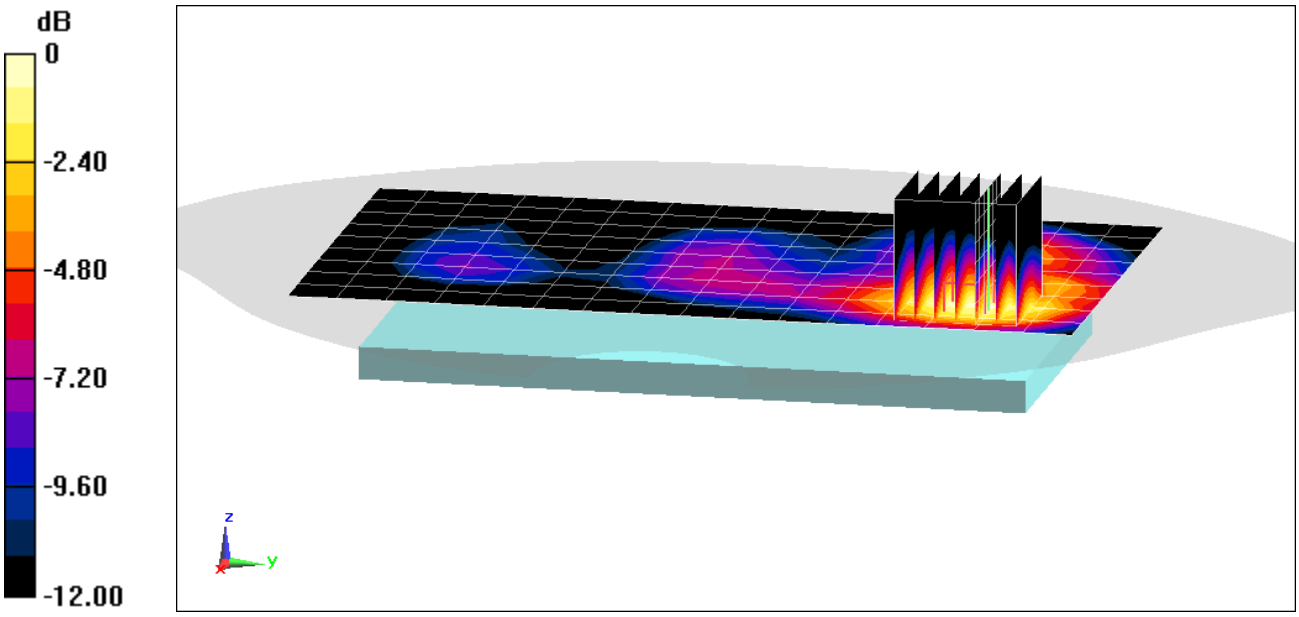
Communication System: UID 0, _IEEE 802.11b; Frequency: 2437 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium: 2450 Body Medium parameters used (interpolated):
f = 2437 MHz; σ = 2.028 S/m; ε_r = 50.812; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3
Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.5 cm

Test Date: 09-10-2018; Ambient Temp: 23.0°C; Tissue Temp: 22.0°C

Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3319; ConvF(4.51, 4.51, 4.51) @ 2437 MHz; Calibrated: 3/13/2018
Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
Electronics: DAE4 Sn1368; Calibrated: 3/7/2018
Phantom: LeftTwin-SAM V5.0; Type: QD 000 P40 CD; Serial: 1375
Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.10 (1);SEMCAD X Version 14.6.11 (7439)

Mode: IEEE 802.11b, Antenna 1, 22 MHz Bandwidth, Body SAR, Ch 6, 1 Mbps, Back Side

Area Scan (10x17x1): Measurement grid: dx=12mm, dy=12mm
Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm
Reference Value = 6.554 V/m; Power Drift = 0.17 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.156 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 0.077 W/kg



0 dB = 0.0972 W/kg = -10.12 dBW/kg

DUT: A3LSMA9200; Type: Portable Handset; Serial: 02112

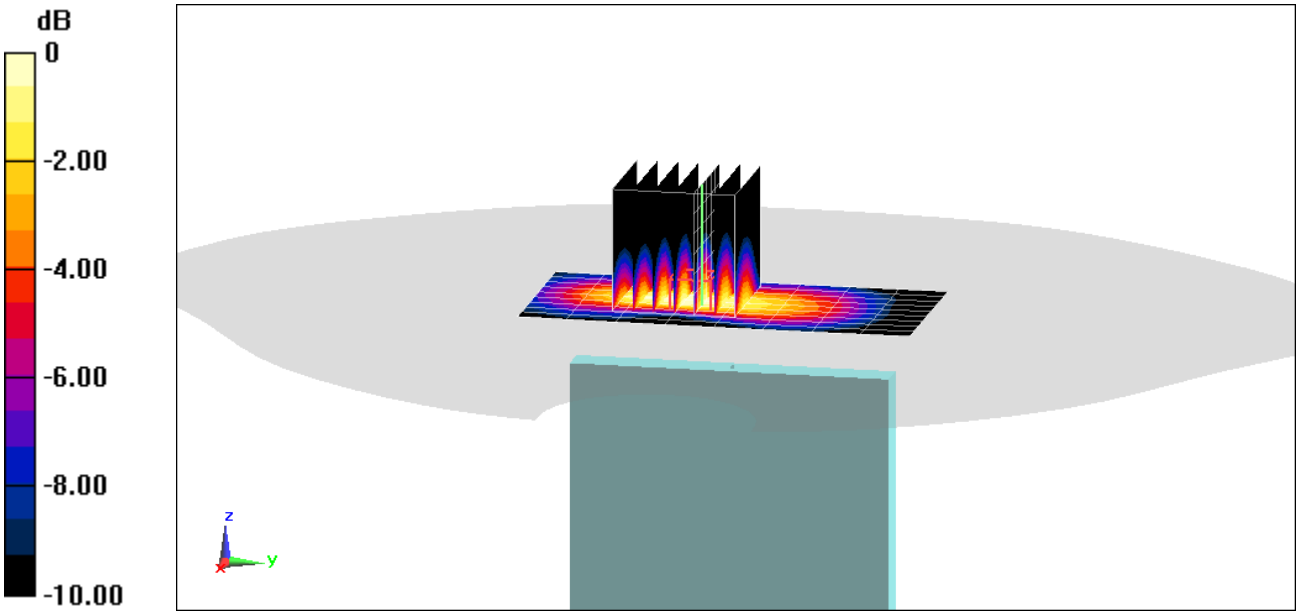
Communication System: UID 0, _IEEE 802.11b; Frequency: 2437 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium: 2450 Body Medium parameters used (interpolated):
f = 2437 MHz; σ = 2.028 S/m; ε_r = 50.812; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3
Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.0 cm

Test Date: 09-10-2018; Ambient Temp: 23.0°C; Tissue Temp: 22.0°C

Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3319; ConvF(4.51, 4.51, 4.51) @ 2437 MHz; Calibrated: 3/13/2018
Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
Electronics: DAE4 Sn1368; Calibrated: 3/7/2018
Phantom: LeftTwin-SAM V5.0; Type: QD 000 P40 CD; Serial: 1375
Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.10 (1);SEMCAD X Version 14.6.11 (7439)

Mode: IEEE 802.11b, Antenna 1, 22 MHz Bandwidth, Body SAR, Ch 6, 1 Mbps, Top Edge

Area Scan (10x9x1): Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=12mm
Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm
Reference Value = 8.047 V/m; Power Drift = 0.13 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.276 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 0.138 W/kg



0 dB = 0.178 W/kg = -7.50 dBW/kg

DUT: A3LSMA9200; Type: Portable Handset; Serial: 02189

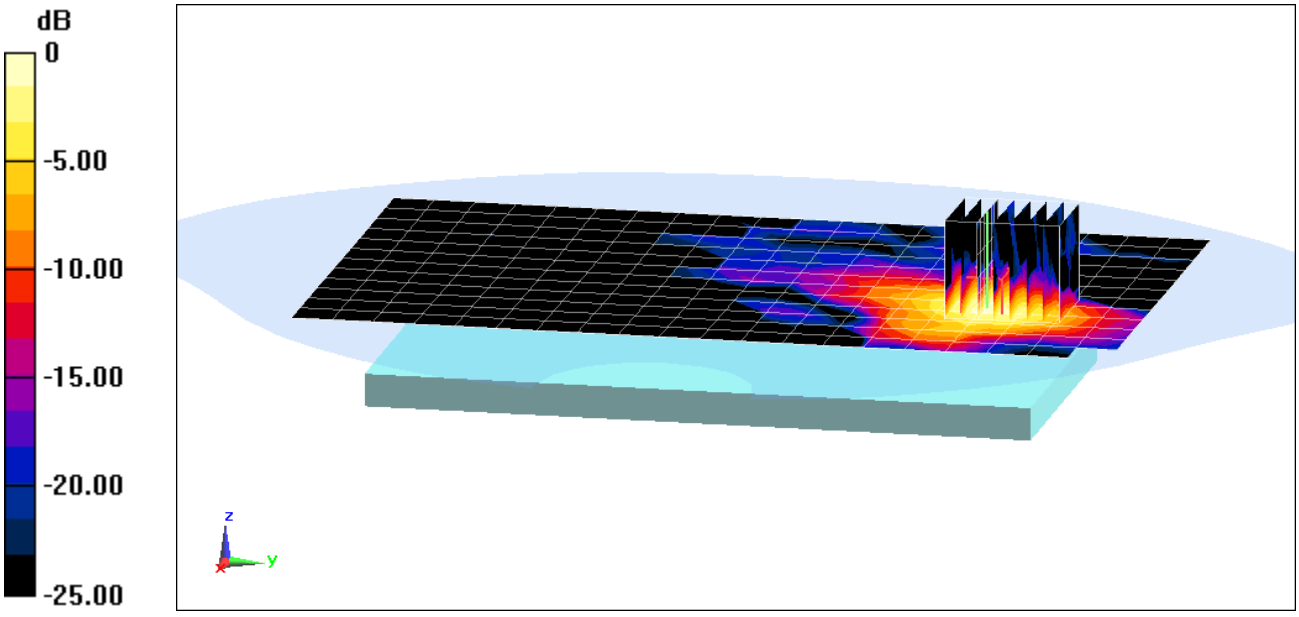
Communication System: UID 0, 802.11a 5.2-5.8 GHz Band; Frequency: 5785 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium: 5 GHz Body Medium parameters used:
f = 5785 MHz; σ = 6.186 S/m; ε_r = 46.642; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3
Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.5 cm

Test Date: 09-11-2018; Ambient Temp: 22.5°C; Tissue Temp: 21.2°C

Probe: EX3DV4 - SN7357; ConvF(4.21, 4.21, 4.21) @ 5785 MHz; Calibrated: 4/18/2018
Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
Electronics: DAE4 Sn1407; Calibrated: 4/11/2018
Phantom: SAM with CRP v5.0 Left; Type: QD000P40CD; Serial: 1687
Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.10 (1);SEMCAD X Version 14.6.11 (7439)

Mode: IEEE 802.11a, Antenna 1, UNII-3, 20 MHz Bandwidth,
Body SAR, Ch 157, 6 Mbps, Back Side,

Area Scan (13x21x1): Measurement grid: dx=10mm, dy=10mm
Zoom Scan (7x8x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=4mm, dy=4mm, dz=1.4mm; Graded Ratio: 1.4
Reference Value = 3.653 V/m; Power Drift = -0.21 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.489 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 0.101 W/kg



0 dB = 0.292 W/kg = -5.35 dBW/kg

DUT: A3LSMA9200; Type: Portable Handset; Serial: 02189

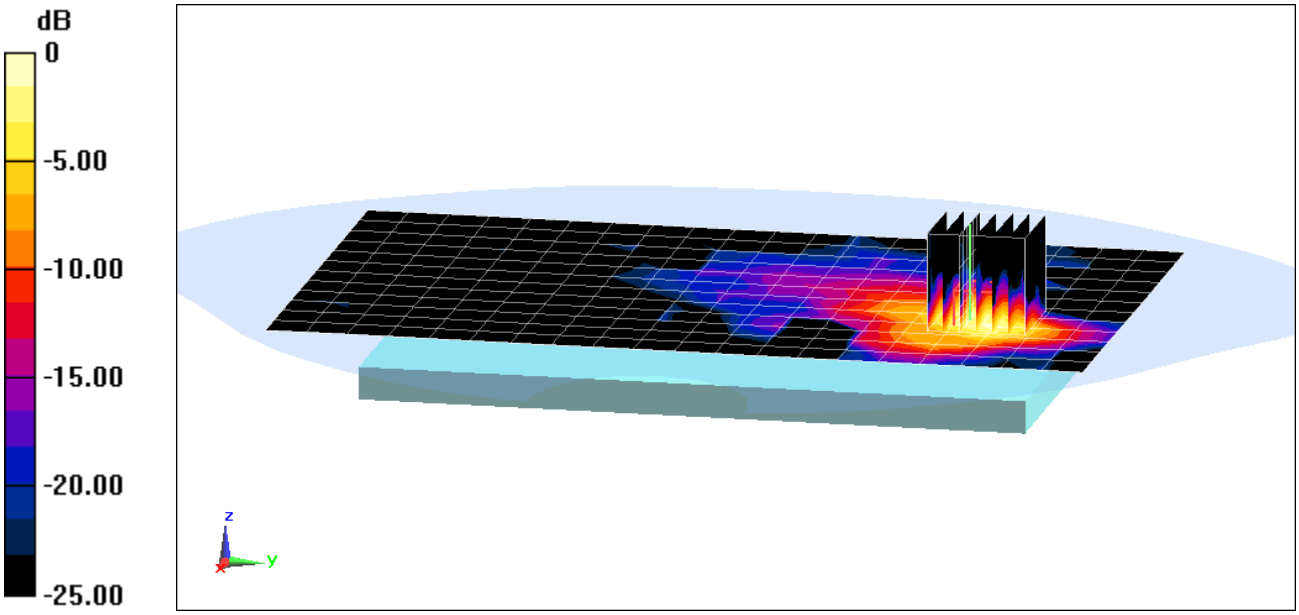
Communication System: UID 0, 802.11a 5.2-5.8 GHz Band; Frequency: 5785 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium: 5 GHz Body Medium parameters used:
f = 5785 MHz; σ = 6.186 S/m; ε_r = 46.642; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3
Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.0 cm

Test Date: 09-11-2018; Ambient Temp: 22.5°C; Tissue Temp: 21.2°C

Probe: EX3DV4 - SN7357; ConvF(4.21, 4.21, 4.21) @ 5785 MHz; Calibrated: 4/18/2018
Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
Electronics: DAE4 Sn1407; Calibrated: 4/11/2018
Phantom: SAM with CRP v5.0 Left; Type: QD000P40CD; Serial: 1687
Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.10 (1);SEMCAD X Version 14.6.11 (7439)

Mode: IEEE 802.11a, Antenna 1, UNII-3, 20 MHz Bandwidth,
Body SAR, Ch 157, 6 Mbps, Back Side

Area Scan (13x21x1): Measurement grid: dx=10mm, dy=10mm
Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=4mm, dy=4mm, dz=1.4mm; Graded Ratio: 1.4
Reference Value = 5.543 V/m; Power Drift = 0.13 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.838 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 0.176 W/kg



0 dB = 0.488 W/kg = -3.12 dBW/kg

DUT: A3LSMA9200; Type: Portable Handset; Serial: 02112

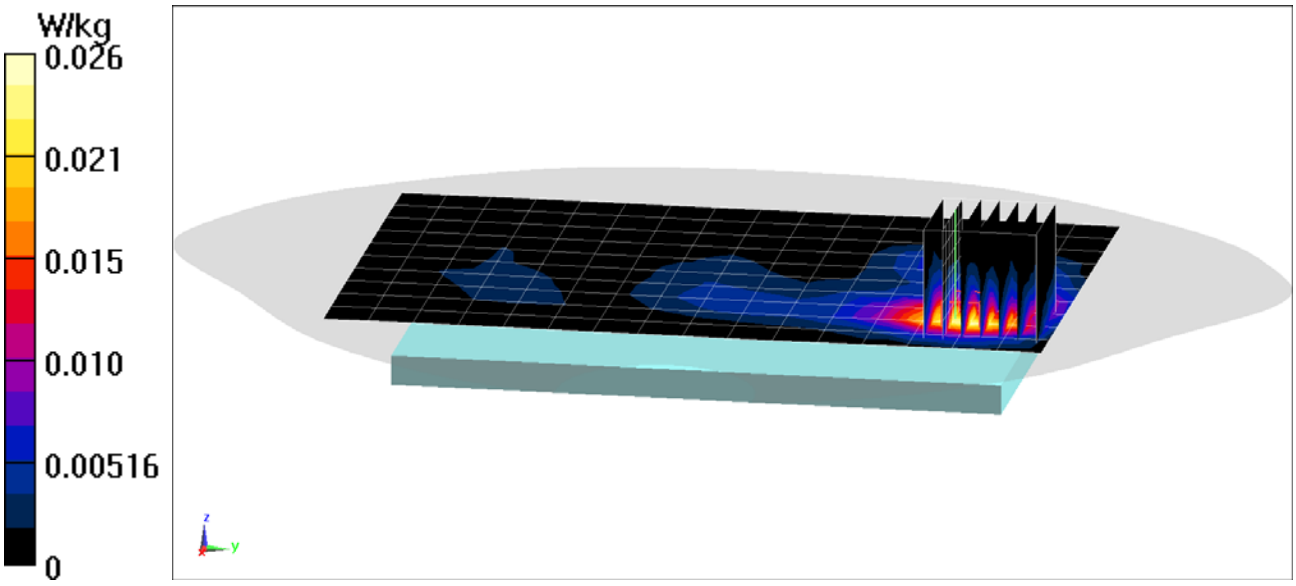
Communication System: UID 0, Bluetooth; Frequency: 2402 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1.284
Medium: 2450 Body Medium parameters used (interpolated):
f = 2402 MHz; σ = 1.989 S/m; ε_r = 50.922; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3
Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.5 cm

Test Date: 09-10-2018; Ambient Temp: 23.0°C; Tissue Temp: 22.0°C

Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3319; ConvF(4.51, 4.51, 4.51) @ 2402 MHz; Calibrated: 3/13/2018
Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
Electronics: DAE4 Sn1368; Calibrated: 3/7/2018
Phantom: LeftTwin-SAM V5.0; Type: QD 000 P40 CD; Serial: 1375
Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.10 (1);SEMCAD X Version 14.6.11 (7439)

Mode: Bluetooth, Body SAR, Ch 0, 1 Mbps, Back Side

Area Scan (11x17x1): Measurement grid: dx=12mm, dy=12mm
Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm
Reference Value = 1.446 V/m; Power Drift = -0.14 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.0170 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 0.00361 W/kg



DUT: A3LSMA9200; Type: Portable Handset; Serial: 02112

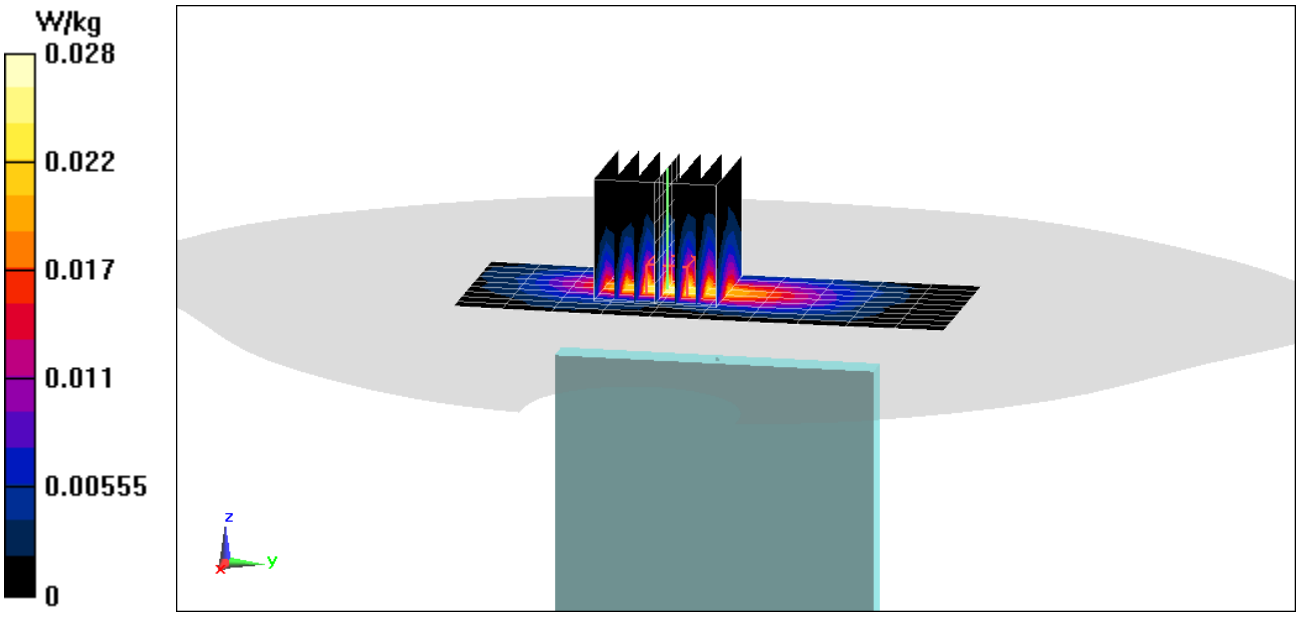
Communication System: UID 0, Bluetooth; Frequency: 2402 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1.284
Medium: 2450 Body Medium parameters used (interpolated):
f = 2402 MHz; σ = 1.989 S/m; ε_r = 50.922; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3
Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.0 cm

Test Date: 09-10-2018; Ambient Temp: 23.0°C; Tissue Temp: 22.0°C

Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3319; ConvF(4.51, 4.51, 4.51) @ 2402 MHz; Calibrated: 3/13/2018
Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
Electronics: DAE4 Sn1368; Calibrated: 3/7/2018
Phantom: LeftTwin-SAM V5.0; Type: QD 000 P40 CD; Serial: 1375
Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.10 (1);SEMCAD X Version 14.6.11 (7439)

Mode: Bluetooth, Body SAR, Ch 0, 1 Mbps, Top Edge

Area Scan (10x11x1): Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=12mm
Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm
Reference Value = 3.606 V/m; Power Drift = -0.09 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.110 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 0.020 W/kg



DUT: A3LSMA9200; Type: Portable Handset; Serial: 02213

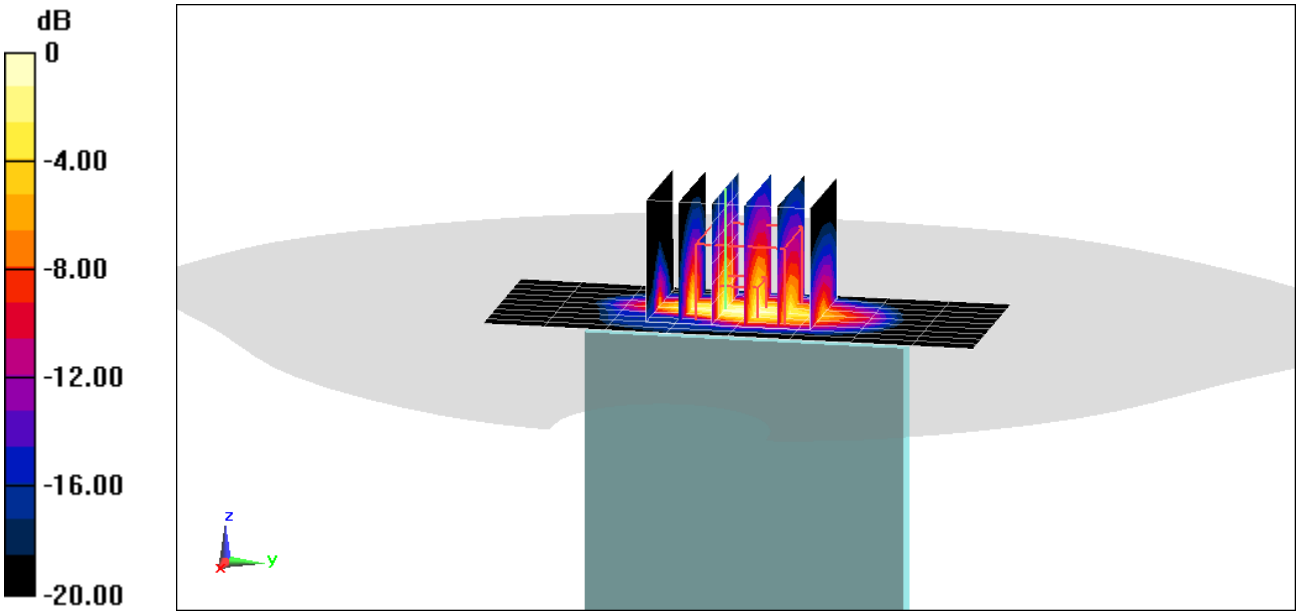
Communication System: UID 0, GSM GPRS; 2 Tx slots; Frequency: 1850.2 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:4.15
Medium: 1900 Body Medium parameters used (interpolated):
f = 1850.2 MHz; σ = 1.537 S/m; ε_r = 52.251; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3
Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 0.0 cm

Test Date: 09-21-2018; Ambient Temp: 20.0°C; Tissue Temp: 20.4°C

Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3347; ConvF(4.94, 4.94, 4.94) @ 1850.2 MHz; Calibrated: 3/27/2018
Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
Electronics: DAE4 Sn665; Calibrated: 2/15/2018
Phantom: Twin-SAM V5.0; Type: QD 000 P40 CD; Serial: 1800
Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.10 (1);SEMCAD X Version 14.6.11 (7439)

Mode: GPRS 1900, Phablet SAR, Bottom Edge, Low.ch, 2 Tx Slots

Area Scan (10x9x1): Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=15mm
Zoom Scan (5x6x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm
Reference Value = 47.08 V/m; Power Drift = -0.16 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 5.77 W/kg
SAR(10 g) = 1.07 W/kg



0 dB = 3.88 W/kg = 5.89 dBW/kg

c

DUT: A3LSMA9200; Type: Portable Handset; Serial: 02296

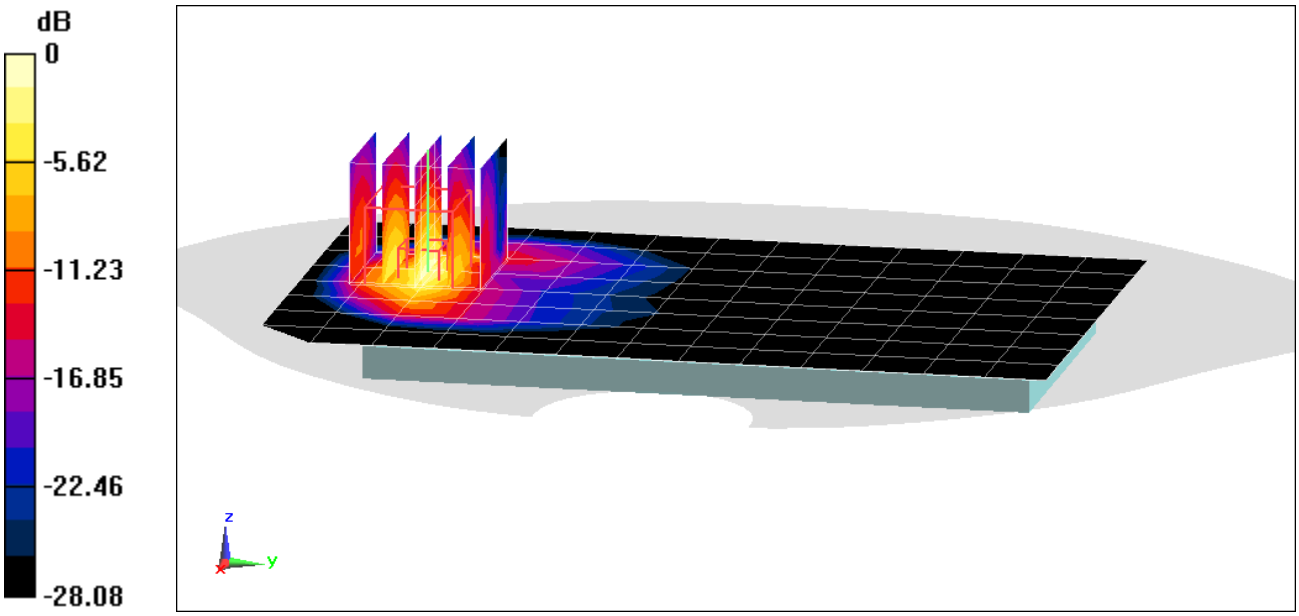
Communication System: UID 0, UMTS, Frequency: 1907.6 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium: 1900 Body Medium parameters used (interpolated):
f = 1907.6 MHz; σ = 1.586 S/m; ε_r = 51.736; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3
Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 0.0 cm

Test Date: 09-17-2018; Ambient Temp: 22.5°C; Tissue Temp: 21.0°C

Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3347; ConvF(4.94, 4.94, 4.94) @ 1907.6 MHz; Calibrated: 3/27/2018
Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
Electronics: DAE4 Sn665; Calibrated: 2/15/2018
Phantom: Twin-SAM V5.0; Type: QD 000 P40 CD; Serial: 1800
Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.10 (1);SEMCAD X Version 14.6.11 (7439)

Mode: UMTS 1900, Phablet SAR, Back side, High.ch

Area Scan (9x14x1): Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm
Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm
Reference Value = 69.67 V/m; Power Drift = -0.07 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 13.3 W/kg
SAR(10 g) = 2.41 W/kg



0 dB = 8.91 W/kg = 9.50 dBW/kg

DUT: A3LSMA9200; Type: Portable Handset; Serial: 02213

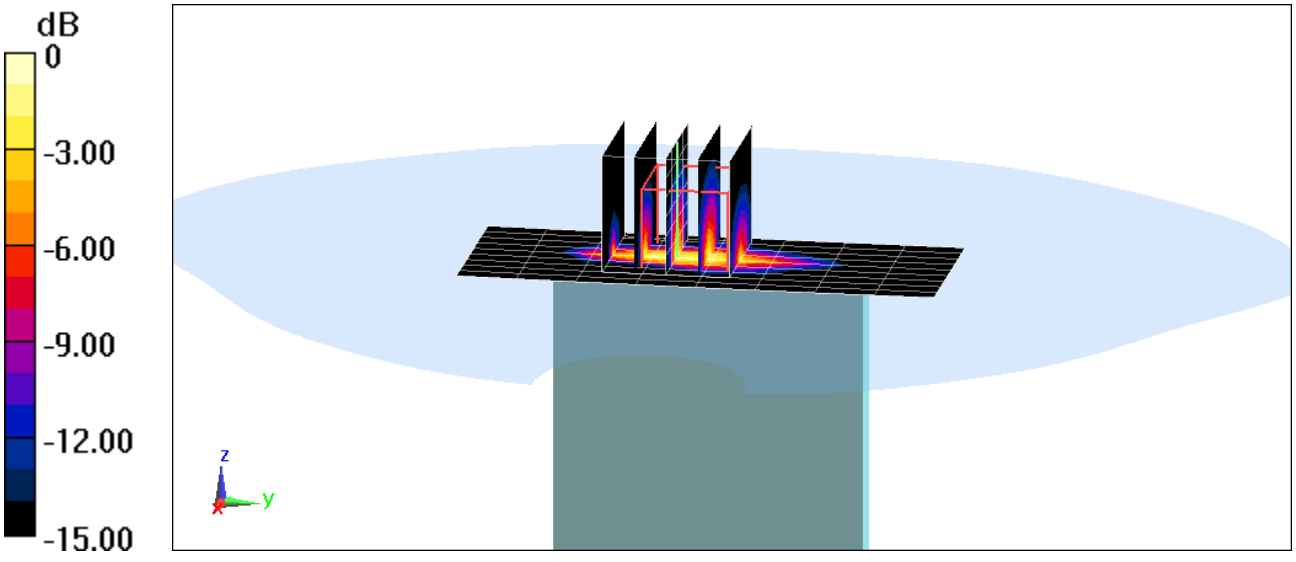
Communication System: UID 0, LTE Band 4 (AWS); Frequency: 1732.5 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium: 1750 Body Medium parameters used (interpolated):
f = 1732.5 MHz; σ = 1.484 S/m; ε_r = 51.74; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3
Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 0.0cm

Test Date: 09-24-2018; Ambient Temp: 22.5°C; Tissue Temp: 20.3°C

Probe: EX3DV4 - SN7409; ConvF(7.91, 7.91, 7.91) @ 1732.5 MHz; Calibrated: 6/25/2018
Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
Electronics: DAE4 Sn1334; Calibrated: 6/18/2018
Phantom: SAM with CRP v5.0 (Right); Type: QD000P40CD; Serial: TP:1759
Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.10 (1);SEMCAD X Version 14.6.11 (7439)

Mode: LTE Band 4 (AWS), Phablet SAR, Bottom Edge, Mid.ch, 20 MHz Bandwidth, QPSK, 50 RB, 0 RB Offset

Area Scan (10x9x1): Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=15mm
Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm
Reference Value = 72.84 V/m; Power Drift = -0.04 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 15.3 W/kg
SAR(10 g) = 2.51 W/kg



0 dB = 13.2 W/kg = 11.21 dBW/kg

DUT: A3LSMA9200; Type: Portable Handset; Serial: 02189

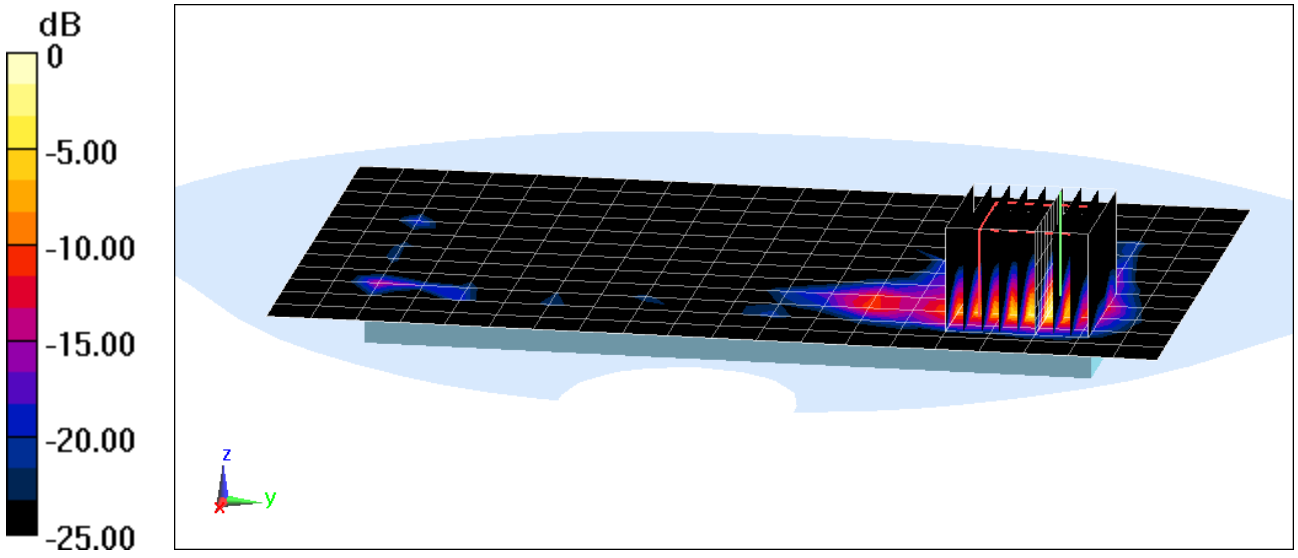
Communication System: UID 0, 802.11a 5.2-5.8 GHz Band; Frequency: 5500 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium: 5 GHz Body Medium parameters used:
f = 5500 MHz; σ = 5.812 S/m; ε_r = 47.211; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3
Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 0.0 cm

Test Date: 09-25-2018; Ambient Temp: 22.6°C; Tissue Temp: 21.5°C

Probe: EX3DV4 - SN7357; ConvF(4.2, 4.2, 4.2) @ 5500 MHz; Calibrated: 4/18/2018
Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
Electronics: DAE4 Sn1407; Calibrated: 4/11/2018
Phantom: SAM with CRP v5.0 Left; Type: QD000P40CD; Serial: 1687
Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.10 (1);SEMCAD X Version 14.6.11 (7439)

Mode: IEEE 802.11a, MIMO, U-NII-2C, 20 MHz Bandwidth,
Phablet SAR, Ch 100, 6 Mbps, Back Side

Area Scan (13x21x1): Measurement grid: dx=10mm, dy=10mm
Zoom Scan (10x9x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=4mm, dy=4mm, dz=1.4mm; Graded Ratio: 1.4
Reference Value = 27.94 V/m; Power Drift = 0.06 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 39.6 W/kg
SAR(10 g) = 1.3 W/kg



0 dB = 18.8 W/kg = 12.74 dBW/kg

APPENDIX B: SYSTEM VERIFICATION

PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

DUT: Dipole 750 MHz; Type: D750V3; Serial: 1054

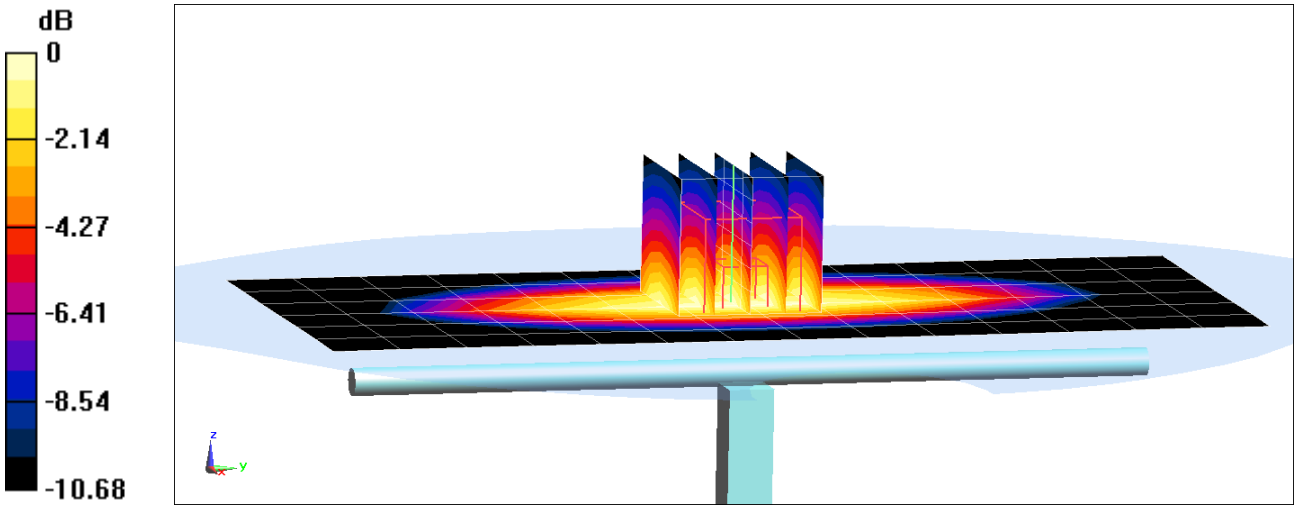
Communication System: UID 0, CW; Frequency: 750 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium: 750 Head Medium parameters used (interpolated):
f = 750 MHz; σ = 0.89 S/m; ε_r = 40.54; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3
Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.5 cm

Test Date: 09-19-2018; Ambient Temp: 23.5°C; Tissue Temp: 22.1°C

Probe: EX3DV4 - SN7410; ConvF(10.13, 10.13, 10.13) @ 750 MHz; Calibrated: 7/20/2018
Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
Electronics: DAE4 Sn1322; Calibrated: 7/11/2018
Phantom: SAM Front; Type: SAM; Serial: 1686
Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.10 (1);SEMCAD X Version 14.6.11 (7439)

750 MHz System Verification at 23.0 dBm (200 mW)

Area Scan (7x15x1): Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm
Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 2.39 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 1.58 W/kg
Deviation(1 g) = -5.62%



0 dB = 2.11 W/kg = 3.24 dBW/kg

PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

DUT: Dipole 835 MHz; Type: D835V2; Serial: 4d132

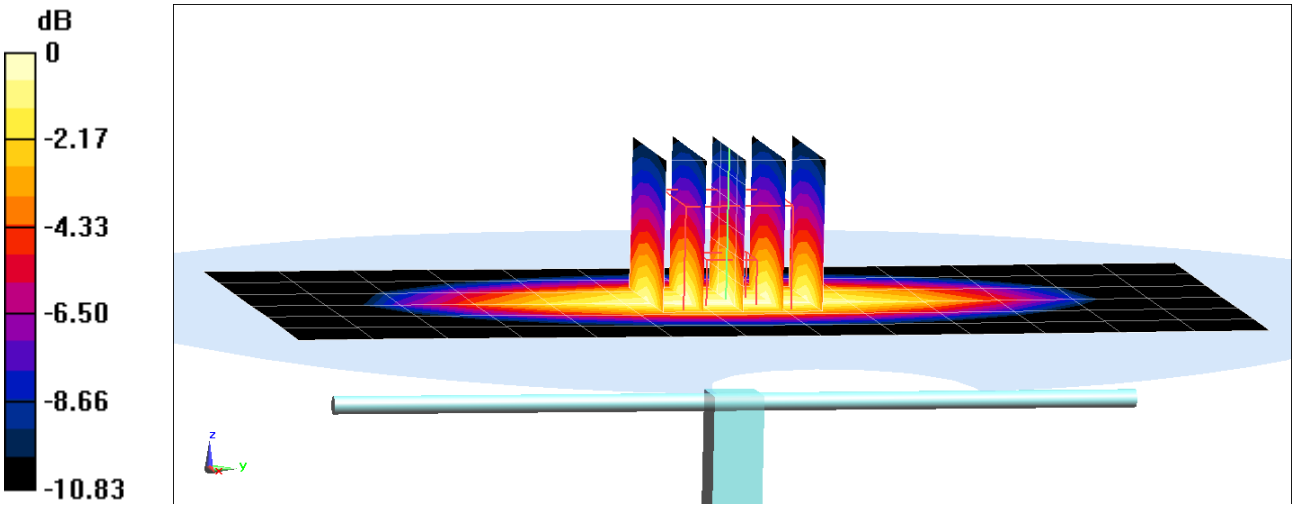
Communication System: UID 0, CW; Frequency: 835 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium: 835 Head Medium parameters used:
f = 835 MHz; σ = 0.922 S/m; ε_r = 42.421; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3
Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.5 cm

Test Date: 09-17-2018; Ambient Temp: 22.7°C; Tissue Temp: 21.5°C

Probe: EX3DV4 - SN7410; ConvF(9.81, 9.81, 9.81) @ 835 MHz; Calibrated: 7/20/2018
Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
Electronics: DAE4 Sn1322; Calibrated: 7/11/2018
Phantom: SAM Front; Type: SAM; Serial: 1686
Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.10 (1);SEMCAD X Version 14.6.11 (7439)

835 MHz System Verification at 23.0 dBm (200 mW)

Area Scan (7x14x1): Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm
Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 2.98 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 1.97 W/kg
Deviation(1 g) = 5.24%



0 dB = 2.64 W/kg = 4.22 dBW/kg

PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

DUT: Dipole 1750 MHz; Type: D1750V2; Serial: 1148

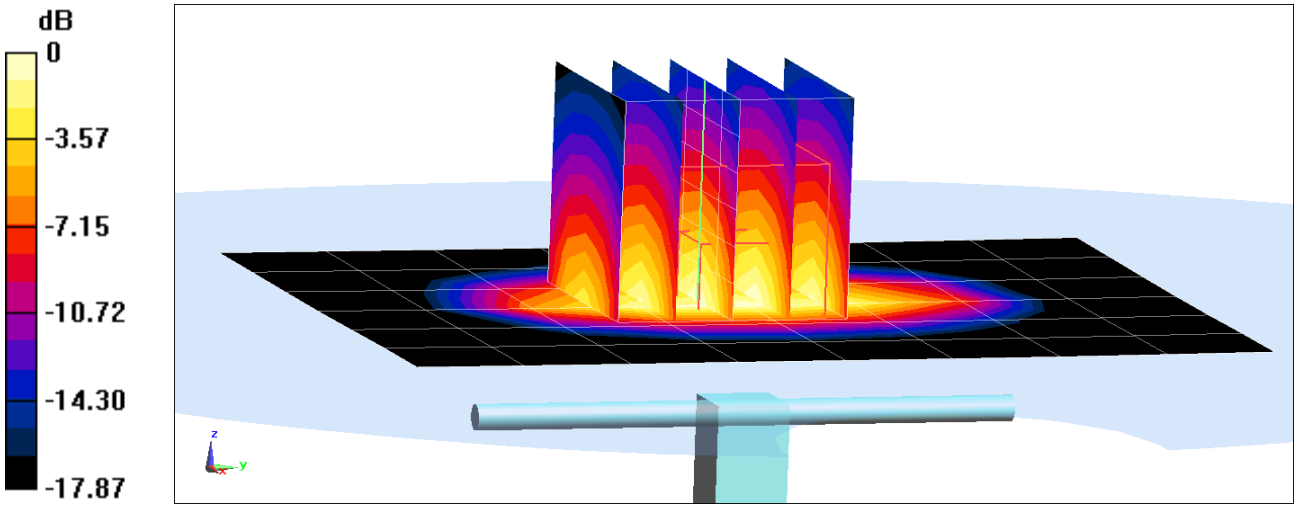
Communication System: UID 0, CW; Frequency: 1750 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium: 1750 Head Medium parameters used:
f = 1750 MHz; σ = 1.366 S/m; ε_r = 41.282; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3
Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.0 cm

Test Date: 09-13-2018; Ambient Temp: 23.0°C; Tissue Temp: 22.0°C

Probe: EX3DV4 - SN7410; ConvF(8.4, 8.4, 8.4) @ 1750 MHz; Calibrated: 7/20/2018
Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
Electronics: DAE4 Sn1322; Calibrated: 7/11/2018
Phantom: SAM Front; Type: SAM; Serial: 1686
Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.10 (1);SEMCAD X Version 14.6.11 (7439)

1750 MHz System Verification at 20.0 dBm (100 mW)

Area Scan (7x9x1): Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm
Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 6.04 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 3.44 W/kg
Deviation(1 g) = -5.49%



0 dB = 5.12 W/kg = 7.09 dBW/kg

DUT: Dipole 1900 MHz; Type: D1900V2; Serial: 5d149

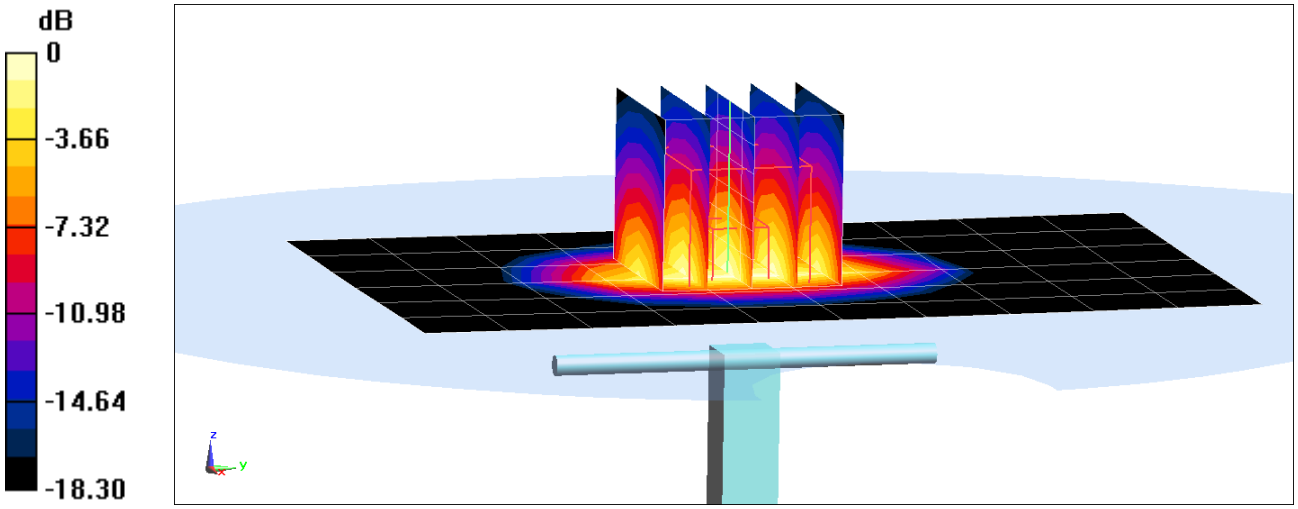
Communication System: UID 0, CW; Frequency: 1900 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium: 1900 Head Medium parameters used (interpolated):
f = 1900 MHz; σ = 1.443 S/m; ε_r = 38.364; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3
Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.0 cm

Test Date: 09-11-2018; Ambient Temp: 22.2°C; Tissue Temp: 21.6°C

Probe: EX3DV4 - SN7410; ConvF(8.16, 8.16, 8.16) @ 1900 MHz; Calibrated: 7/20/2018
Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
Electronics: DAE4 Sn1322; Calibrated: 7/11/2018
Phantom: SAM Front; Type: SAM; Serial: 1686
Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.10 (1);SEMCAD X Version 14.6.11 (7439)

1900 MHz System Verification at 20.0 dBm (100 mW)

Area Scan (7x11x1): Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm
Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 7.25 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 3.96 W/kg
Deviation(1 g) = 0.00%



0 dB = 6.17 W/kg = 7.90 dBW/kg

DUT: Dipole 2450 MHz; Type: D2450V2; Serial: 719

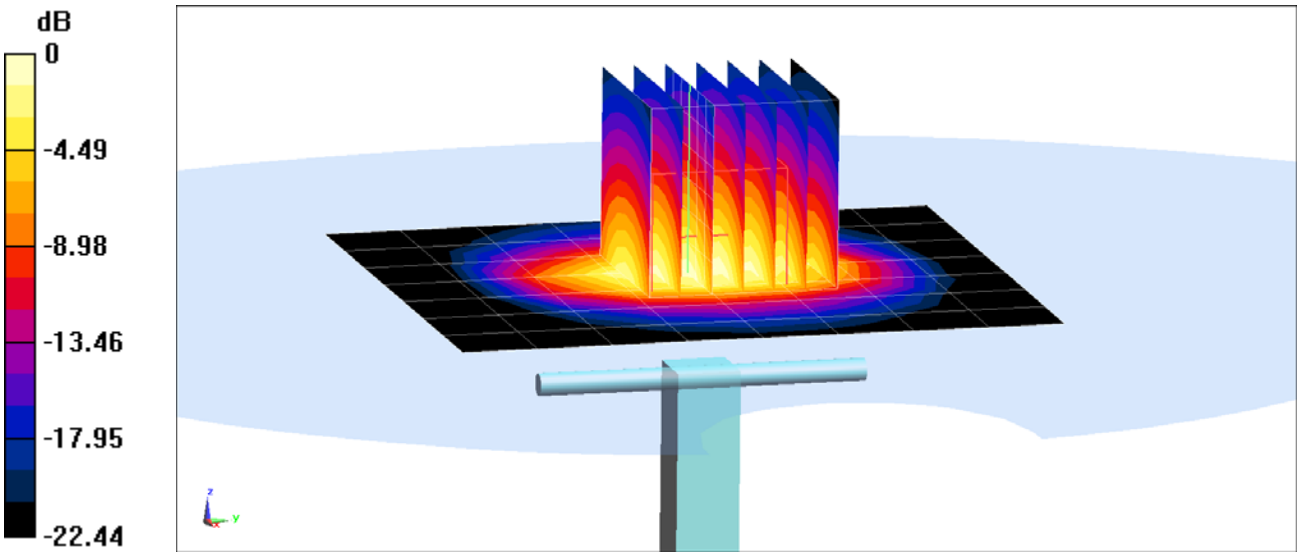
Communication System: UID 0, CW; Frequency: 2450 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium: 2450 Head Medium parameters used:
f = 2450 MHz; σ = 1.836 S/m; ε_r = 38.486; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3
Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.0 cm

Test Date: 09-18-2018; Ambient Temp: 21.1°C; Tissue Temp: 20.8°C

Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3213; ConvF(4.72, 4.72, 4.72) @ 2450 MHz; Calibrated: 2/13/2018
Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
Electronics: DAE4 Sn1272; Calibrated: 2/9/2018
Phantom: SAM V5.0 Right; Type: QD000P40CD; Serial: 1647
Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.10; SEMCAD X Version 14.6.11 (7439)

2450 MHz System Verification at 20.0 dBm (100 mW)

Area Scan (8x9x1): Measurement grid: dx=12mm, dy=12mm
Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 11.1 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 5.39 W/kg
Deviation(1 g) = 3.85%



0 dB = 7.03 W/kg = 8.47 dBW/kg

PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

DUT: Dipole 2600 MHz; Type: D2600V2; Serial: 1064

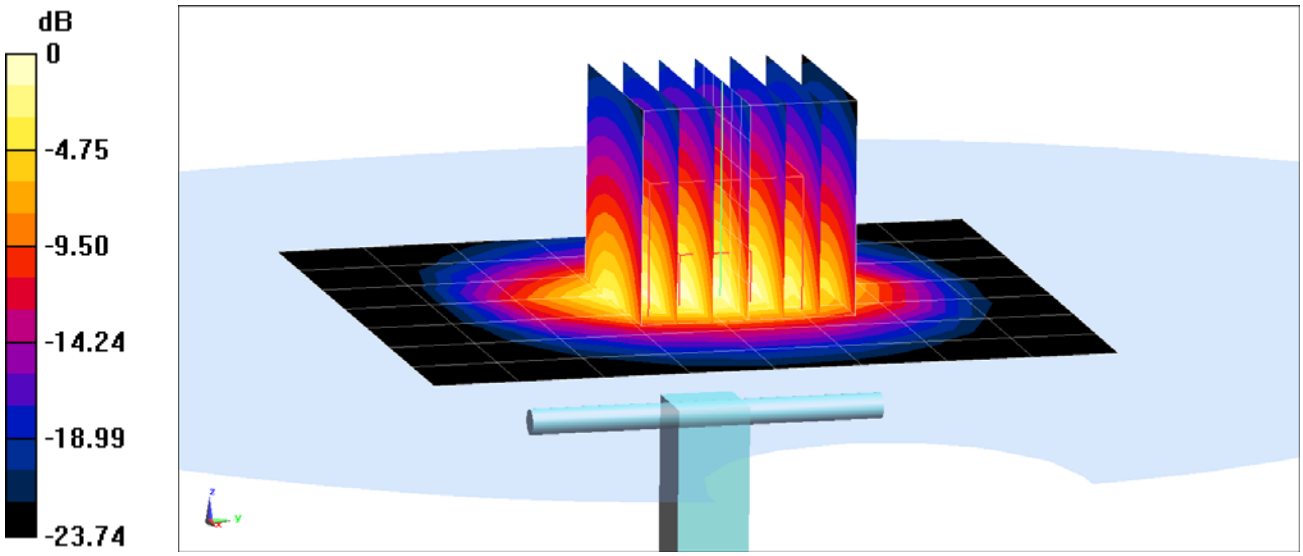
Communication System: UID 0, CW; Frequency: 2600 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium: 2450 Head Medium parameters used:
f = 2600 MHz; σ = 1.95 S/m; ε_r = 38.309; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3
Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.0 cm

Test Date: 09-18-2018; Ambient Temp: 21.1°C; Tissue Temp: 20.8°C

Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3213; ConvF(4.53, 4.53, 4.53) @ 2600 MHz; Calibrated: 2/13/2018
Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
Electronics: DAE4 Sn1272; Calibrated: 2/9/2018
Phantom: SAM V5.0 Right; Type: QD000P40CD; Serial: 1647
Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.10; SEMCAD X Version 14.6.11 (7439)

2600 MHz System Verification at 20.0 dBm (100 mW)

Area Scan (8x9x1): Measurement grid: dx=12mm, dy=12mm
Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 12.9 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 6.07 W/kg
Deviation(1 g) = 6.49%



0 dB = 7.92 W/kg = 8.99 dBW/kg

DUT: Dipole 5 GHz; Type: D5GHzV2; Serial: 1191

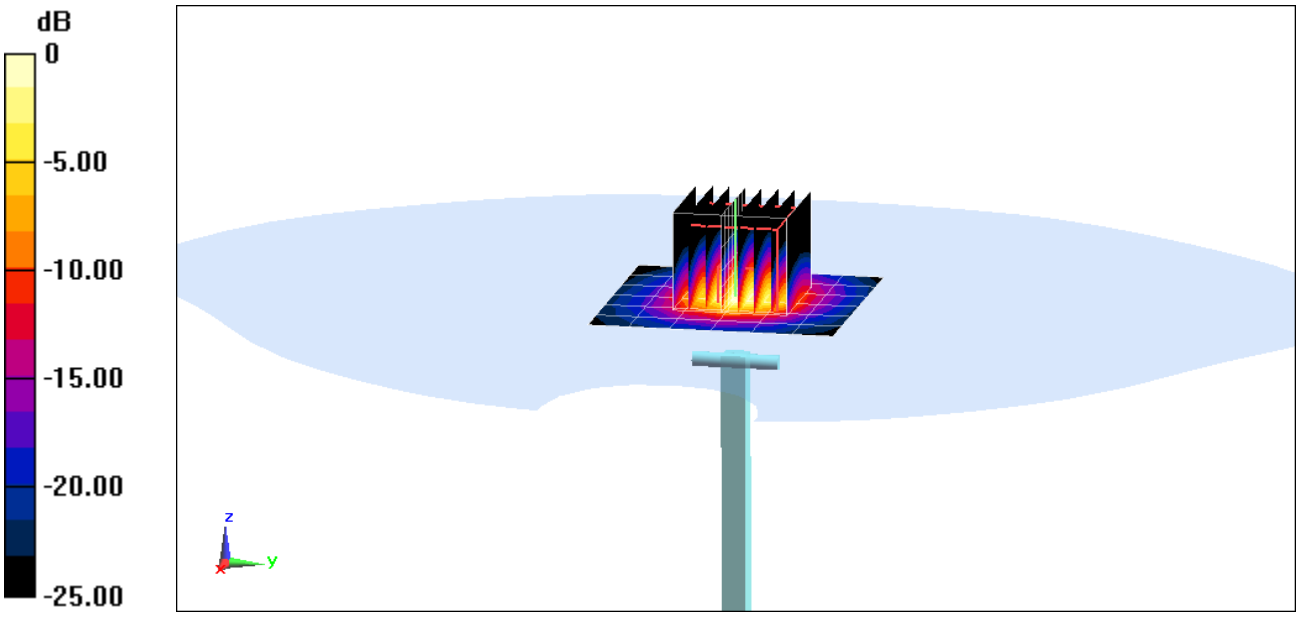
Communication System: UID 0, CW; Frequency: 5250 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium: 5GHz Head Medium parameters used (interpolated):
$f = 5250$ MHz; $\sigma = 4.632$ S/m; $\varepsilon_r = 35.552$; $\rho = 1000$ kg/m^3
Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.0 cm

Test Date: 09-19-2018; Ambient Temp: 20.7°C; Tissue Temp: 20.4°C

Probe: EX3DV4 - SN7409; ConvF(5.2, 5.2, 5.2) @ 5250 MHz; Calibrated: 6/25/2018
Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
Electronics: DAE4 Sn1334; Calibrated: 6/18/2018
Phantom: SAM with CRP (Left); Type: SAM; Serial: 1715
Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.10 (1);SEMCAD X Version 14.6.11 (7439)

5250 MHz System Verification at 17.0 dBm (50 mW)

Area Scan (7x7x1): Measurement grid: dx=10mm, dy=10mm
Zoom Scan (8x8x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=4mm, dy=4mm, dz=1.4mm; Graded Ratio: 1.4
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 16.1 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 3.9 W/kg
Deviation(1 g) = -1.14%



0 dB = 9.43 W/kg = 9.75 dBW/kg

DUT: Dipole 5 GHz; Type: D5GHzV2; Serial: 1191

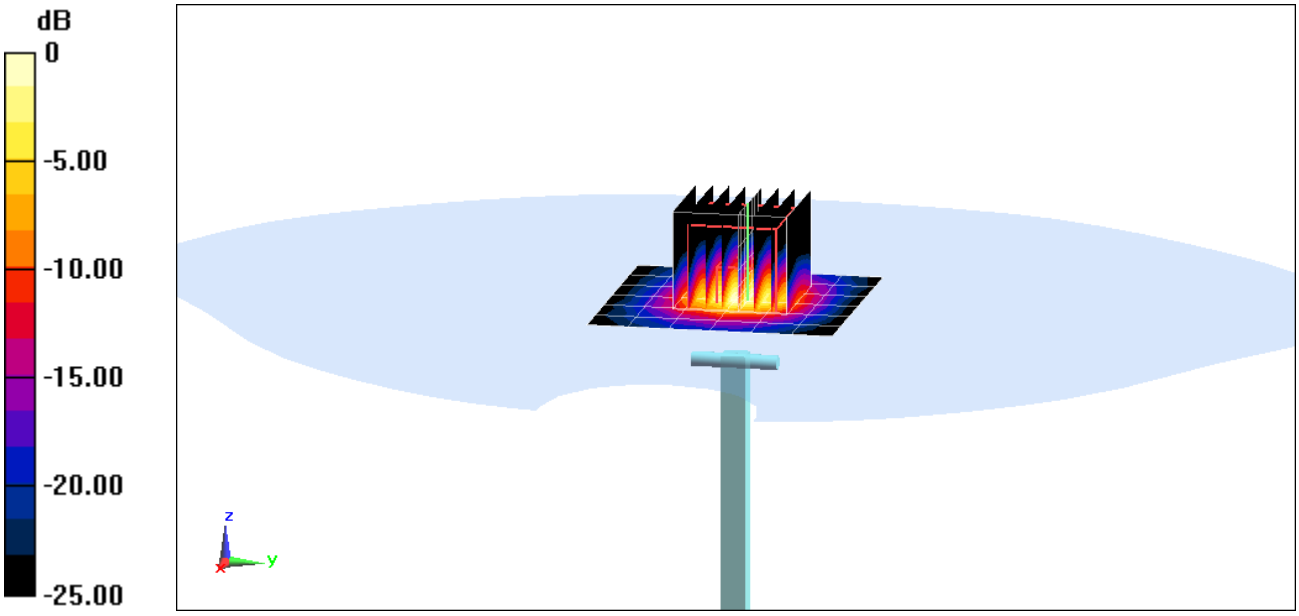
Communication System: UID 0, CW; Frequency: 5600 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium: 5GHz Head Medium parameters used:
f = 5600 MHz; σ = 4.972 S/m; ε_r = 35.077; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3
Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.0 cm

Test Date: 09-19-2018; Ambient Temp: 20.7°C; Tissue Temp: 20.4°C

Probe: EX3DV4 - SN7409; ConvF(4.77, 4.77, 4.77) @ 5600 MHz; Calibrated: 6/25/2018
Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
Electronics: DAE4 Sn1334; Calibrated: 6/18/2018
Phantom: SAM with CRP (Left); Type: SAM; Serial: 1715
Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.10 (1);SEMCAD X Version 14.6.11 (7439)

5600 MHz System Verification at 17.0 dBm (50 mW)

Area Scan (7x7x1): Measurement grid: dx=10mm, dy=10mm
Zoom Scan (8x8x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=4mm, dy=4mm, dz=1.4mm; Graded Ratio: 1.4
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 18.6 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 4.19 W/kg
Deviation(1 g) = 0.24%



0 dB = 10.1 W/kg = 10.04 dBW/kg

DUT: Dipole 5 GHz; Type: D5GHzV2; Serial: 1191

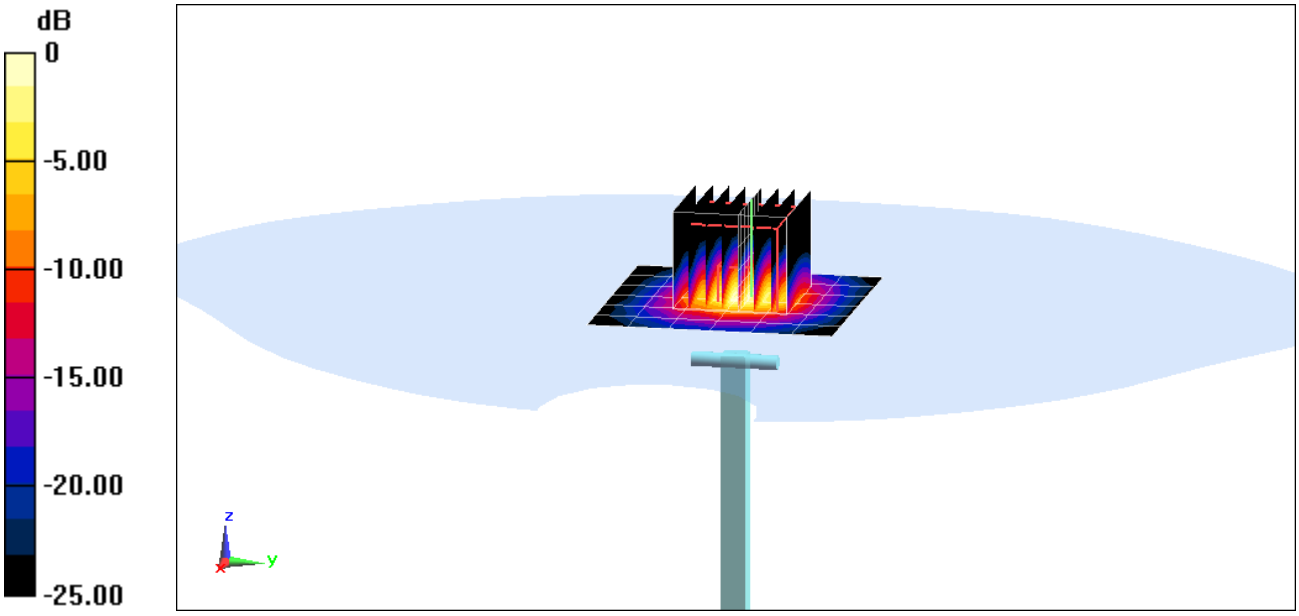
Communication System: UID 0, CW; Frequency: 5750 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium: 5GHz Head Medium parameters used (interpolated):
f = 5750 MHz; σ = 5.164 S/m; ε_r = 34.874; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3
Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.0 cm

Test Date: 09-19-2018; Ambient Temp: 20.7°C; Tissue Temp: 20.4°C

Probe: EX3DV4 - SN7409; ConvF(4.82, 4.82, 4.82) @ 5750 MHz; Calibrated: 6/25/2018
Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
Electronics: DAE4 Sn1334; Calibrated: 6/18/2018
Phantom: SAM with CRP (Left); Type: SAM; Serial: 1715
Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.10 (1);SEMCAD X Version 14.6.11 (7439)

5750 MHz System Verification at 17.0 dBm (50 mW)

Area Scan (7x7x1): Measurement grid: dx=10mm, dy=10mm
Zoom Scan (8x8x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=4mm, dy=4mm, dz=1.4mm; Graded Ratio: 1.4
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 17.6 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 3.82 W/kg
Deviation(1 g) = -3.41%



0 dB = 9.47 W/kg = 9.76 dBW/kg

DUT: Dipole 750 MHz; Type: D750V3; Serial: 1161

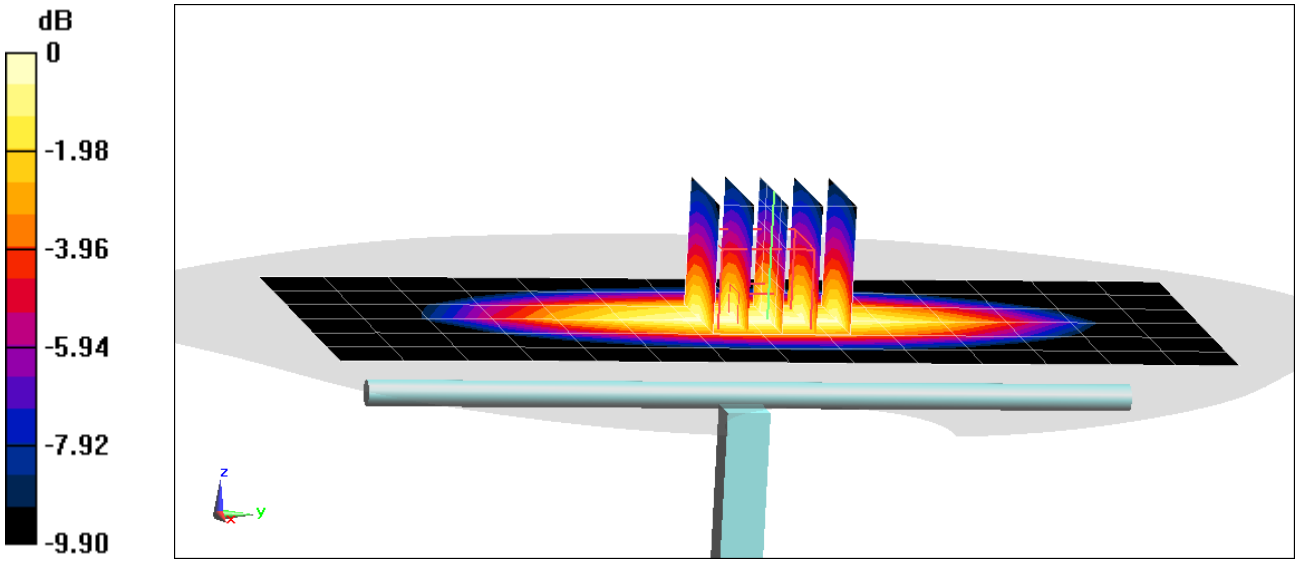
Communication System: UID 0, CW; Frequency: 750 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium: 750 Body Medium parameters used (interpolated):
f = 750 MHz; σ = 0.962 S/m; ε_r = 54.636; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3
Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.5 cm

Test Date: 09-10-2018; Ambient Temp: 20.2°C; Tissue Temp: 20.5°C

Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3347; ConvF(6.59, 6.59, 6.59) @ 750 MHz; Calibrated: 3/27/2018
Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
Electronics: DAE4 Sn665; Calibrated: 2/15/2018
Phantom: Twin-SAM V5.0; Type: QD 000 P40 CD; Serial: 1800
Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.10 (1); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.11 (7439)

750 MHz System Verification at 23.0 dBm (200 mW)

Area Scan (7x15x1): Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm
Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 2.43 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 1.67 W/kg
Deviation(1 g) = -0.95%



0 dB = 1.94 W/kg = 2.88 dBW/kg

PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

DUT: Dipole 835 MHz; Type: D835V2; Serial: 4d132

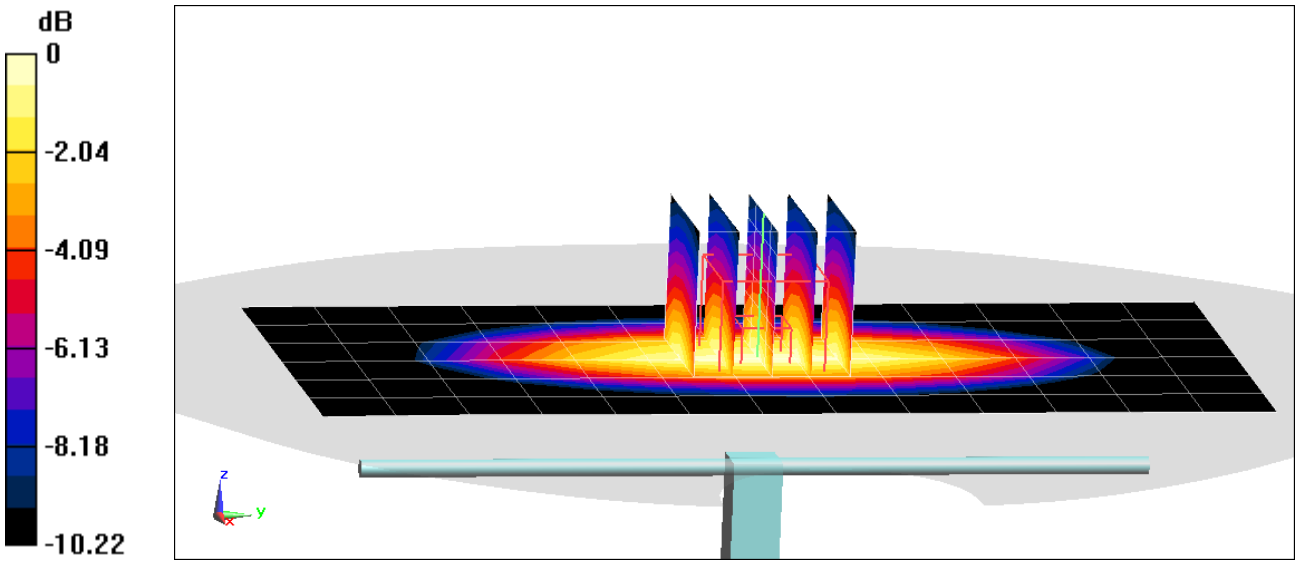
Communication System: UID 0, CW; Frequency: 835 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium: 835 Body Medium parameters used:
f = 835 MHz; σ = 0.984 S/m; ε_r = 54.197; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3
Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.5 cm

Test Date: 09-11-2018; Ambient Temp: 20.0°C; Tissue Temp: 20.0°C

Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3347; ConvF(6.37, 6.37, 6.37) @ 835 MHz; Calibrated: 3/27/2018
Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
Electronics: DAE4 Sn665; Calibrated: 2/15/2018
Phantom: Twin-SAM V5.0; Type: QD 000 P40 CD; Serial: 1800
Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.10 (1); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.11 (7439)

835 MHz System Verification at 23.0 dBm (200 mW)

Area Scan (7x14x1): Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm
Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 2.94 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 2.02 W/kg
Deviation(1 g) = 4.02%



0 dB = 2.35 W/kg = 3.71 dBW/kg

PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

DUT: Dipole 1750 MHz; Type: D1750V2; Serial: 1148

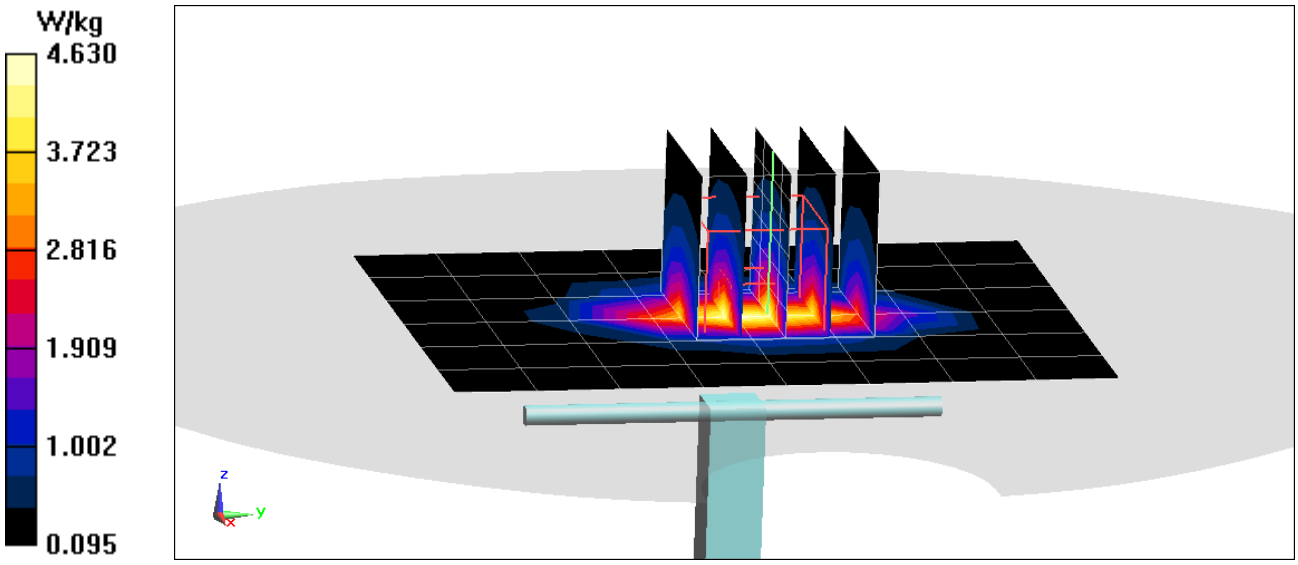
Communication System: UID 0, CW; Frequency: 1750 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium: 1750 Body Medium parameters used:
f = 1750 MHz; σ = 1.478 S/m; ε_r = 51.948; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3
Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.0 cm

Test Date: 09-17-2018; Ambient Temp: 20.0°C; Tissue Temp: 20.1°C

Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3347; ConvF(5.17, 5.17, 5.17) @ 1750 MHz; Calibrated: 3/27/2018
Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
Electronics: DAE4 Sn665; Calibrated: 2/15/2018
Phantom: Twin-SAM V5.0; Type: QD 000 P40 CD; Serial: 1800
Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.10 (1); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.11 (7439)

1750 MHz System Verification at 20.0 dBm (100 mW)

Area Scan (7x9x1): Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm
Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 6.52 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 3.73 W/kg
Deviation(1 g) = 0.81%



PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

DUT: Dipole 1750 MHz; Type: D1750V2; Serial: 1148

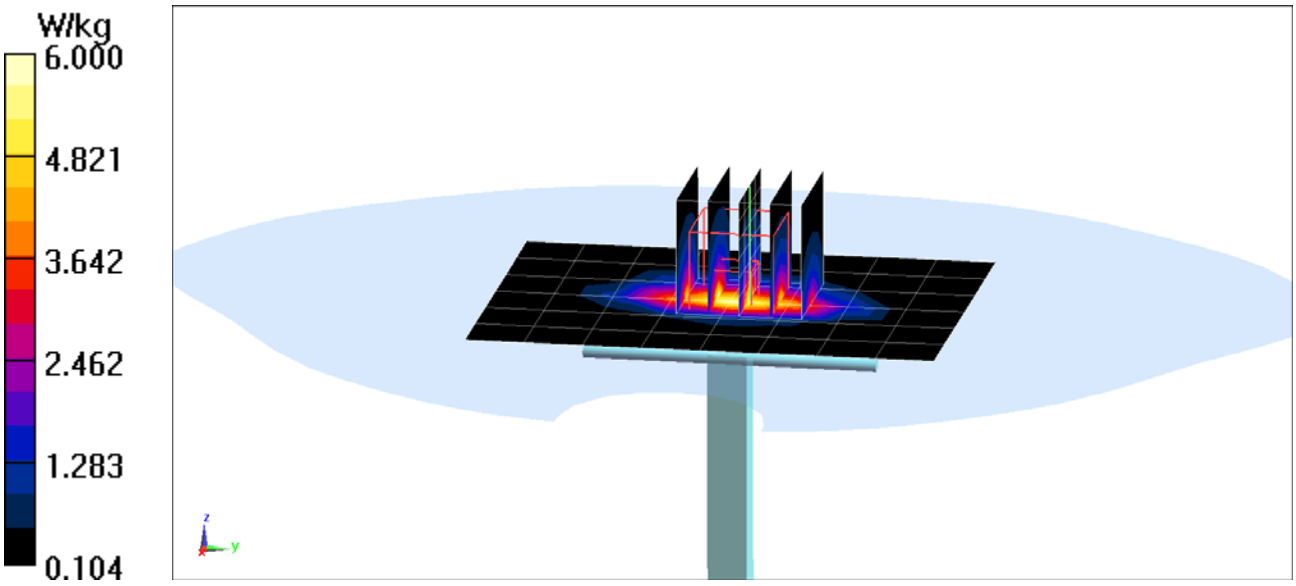
Communication System: UID 0, CW; Frequency: 1750 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium: 1750 Body Medium parameters used:
f = 1750 MHz; σ = 1.494 S/m; ε_r = 51.722; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3
Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.0 cm

Test Date: 09-24-2018; Ambient Temp: 22.5°C; Tissue Temp: 20.3°C

Probe: EX3DV4 - SN7409; ConvF(7.91, 7.91, 7.91) @ 1750 MHz; Calibrated: 6/25/2018
Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
Electronics: DAE4 Sn1334; Calibrated: 6/18/2018
Phantom: SAM with CRP v5.0 (Right); Type: QD000P40CD; Serial: TP:1759
Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.10 (1);SEMCAD X Version 14.6.11 (7439)

1750 MHz System Verification at 20.0 dBm (100 mW)

Area Scan (7x9x1): Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm
Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 7.23 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 3.95 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 2.09 W/kg
Deviation(1 g) = 6.76%; Deviation(10 g) = 5.56%



PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

DUT: Dipole 1900 MHz; Type: D1900V2; Serial: 5d149

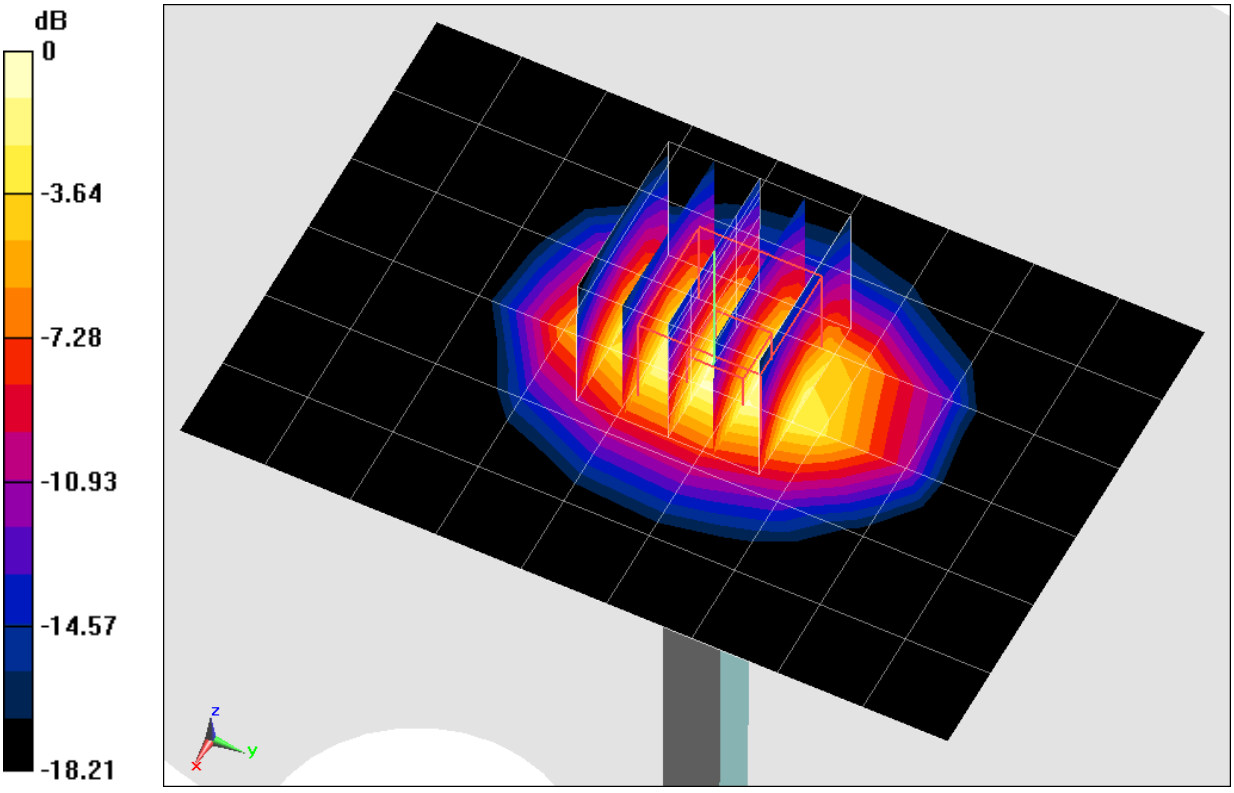
Communication System: UID 0, CW; Frequency: 1900 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium: 1900 Body; Medium parameters used (interpolated):
f = 1900 MHz; σ = 1.581 S/m; ε_r = 51.744; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3
Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.0 cm

Test Date: 09-17-2018; Ambient Temp: 22.5°C; Tissue Temp: 21.0°C

Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3347; ConvF(4.94, 4.94, 4.94) @ 1900 MHz; Calibrated: 3/27/2018
Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
Electronics: DAE4 Sn665; Calibrated: 2/15/2018
Phantom: Twin-SAM V5.0; Type: QD 000 P40 CD; Serial: 1800
Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.10 (1);SEMCAD X Version 14.6.11 (7439)

1900 MHz System Verification at 20.0 dBm (100 mW)

Area Scan (7x10x1): Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm
Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 7.82 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 4.3 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 2.22W/kg
Deviation(1 g) = 7.23%; Deviation(10 g) = 4.23%



0 dB = 5.43 W/kg = 7.35 dBW/kg

DUT: Dipole 1900 MHz; Type: D1900V2; Serial: 5d149

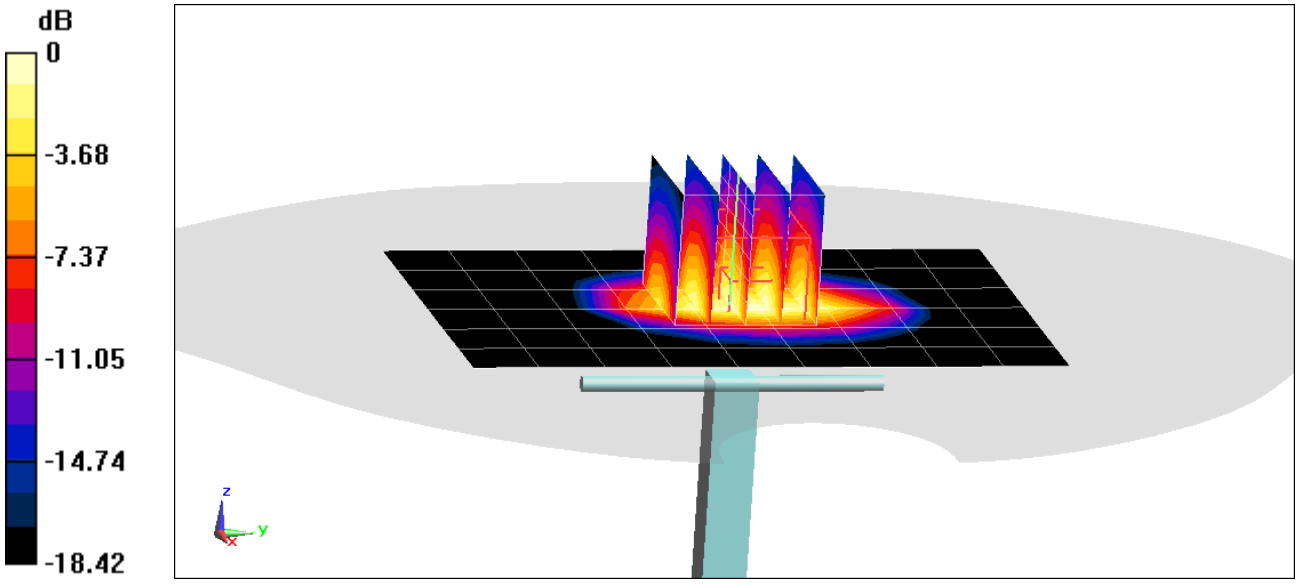
Communication System: UID 0, CW; Frequency: 1900 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium: 1900 Body; Medium parameters used (interpolated):
f = 1900 MHz; σ = 1.574 S/m; ε_r = 52.188; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3
Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.0 cm

Test Date: 09-21-2018; Ambient Temp: 20.0°C; Tissue Temp: 20.4°C

Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3347; ConvF(4.94, 4.94, 4.94) @ 1900 MHz; Calibrated: 3/27/2018
Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
Electronics: DAE4 Sn665; Calibrated: 2/15/2018
Phantom: Twin-SAM V5.0; Type: QD 000 P40 CD; Serial: 1800
Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.10 (1); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.11 (7439)

1900 MHz System Verification at 20.0 dBm (100 mW)

Area Scan (7x10x1): Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm
Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 7.70 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 4.26 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 2.2 W/kg
Deviation(1 g) = 6.23%; Deviation(10 g) = 3.29%



0 dB = 5.31 W/kg = 7.25 dBW/kg

DUT: Dipole 2450 MHz; Type: D2450V2; Serial: 797

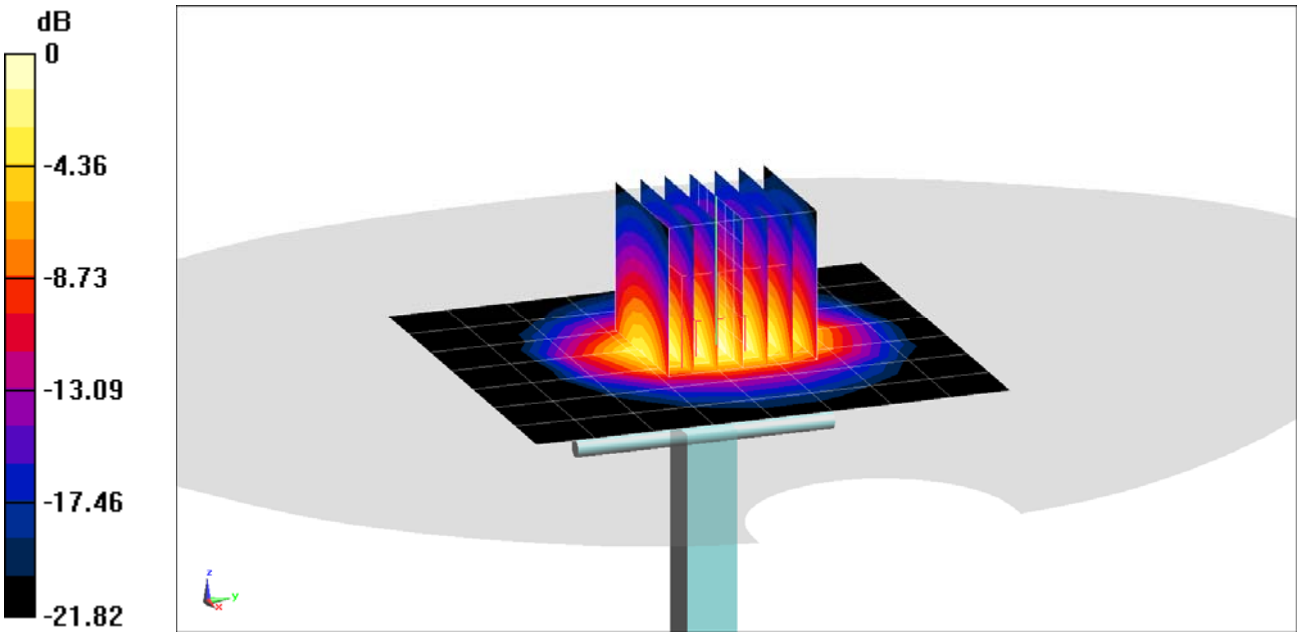
Communication System: UID 0, CW; Frequency: 2450 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium: 2450 Body Medium parameters used:
f = 2450 MHz; σ = 2.043 S/m; ε_r = 50.771; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3
Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.0 cm

Test Date: 09-10-2018; Ambient Temp: 23.0°C; Tissue Temp: 22.0°C

Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3319; ConvF(4.51, 4.51, 4.51) @ 2450 MHz; Calibrated: 3/13/2018
Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
Electronics: DAE4 Sn1368; Calibrated: 3/7/2018
Phantom: LeftTwin-SAM V5.0; Type: QD 000 P40 CD; Serial: 1375
Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.10 (1);SEMCAD X Version 14.6.11 (7439)

2450 MHz System Verification at 20.0 dBm (100 mW)

Area Scan (8x9x1): Measurement grid: dx=12mm, dy=12mm
Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 10.8 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 5.17 W/kg
Deviation(1 g) = 1.17%



0 dB = 6.88 W/kg = 8.38 dBW/kg

PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

DUT: Dipole 2600 MHz; Type: D2600V2; Serial: 1064

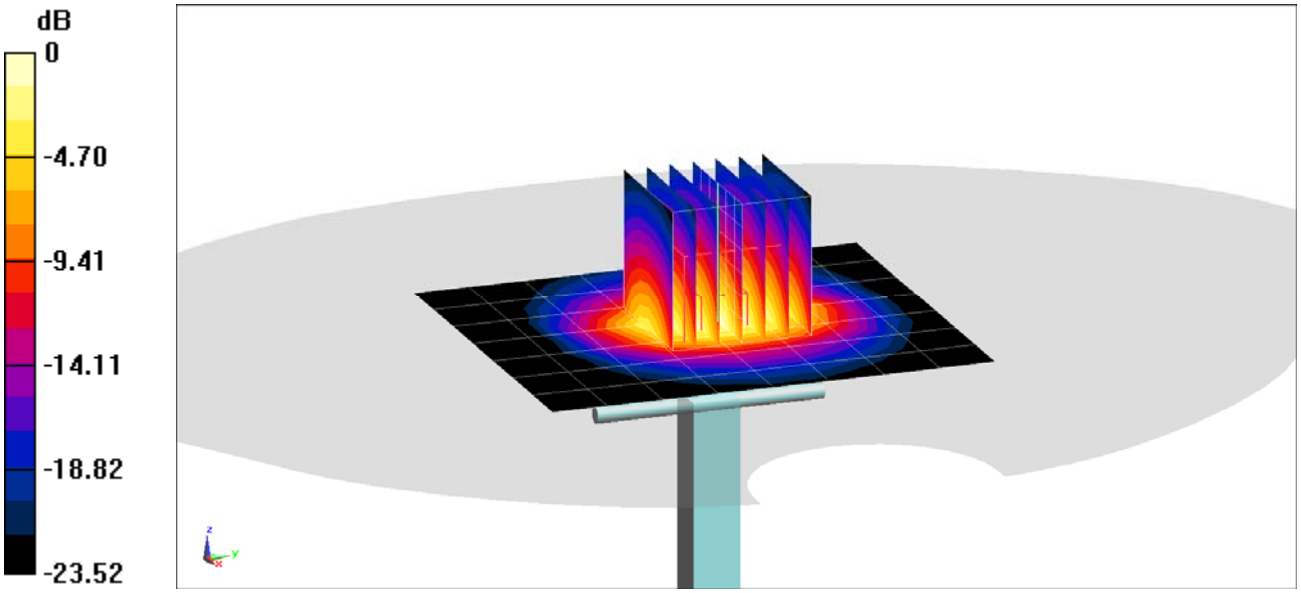
Communication System: UID 0, CW; Frequency: 2600 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium: 2450 Body Medium parameters used:
f = 2600 MHz; σ = 2.208 S/m; ε_r = 51.775; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3
Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.0 cm

Test Date: 09-24-2018; Ambient Temp: 23.0°C; Tissue Temp: 21.9°C

Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3319; ConvF(4.33, 4.33, 4.33) @ 2600 MHz; Calibrated: 3/13/2018
Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
Electronics: DAE4 Sn1368; Calibrated: 3/7/2018
Phantom: LeftTwin-SAM V5.0; Type: QD 000 P40 CD; Serial: 1375
Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.10 (1);SEMCAD X Version 14.6.11 (7439)

2600 MHz System Verification at 20.0 dBm (100 mW)

Area Scan (8x9x1): Measurement grid: dx=12mm, dy=12mm
Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 11.4 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 5.19 W/kg
Deviation(1 g) = -5.12%



0 dB = 6.95 W/kg = 8.42 dBW/kg

DUT: Dipole 5 GHz; Type: D5GHzV2; Serial: 1057

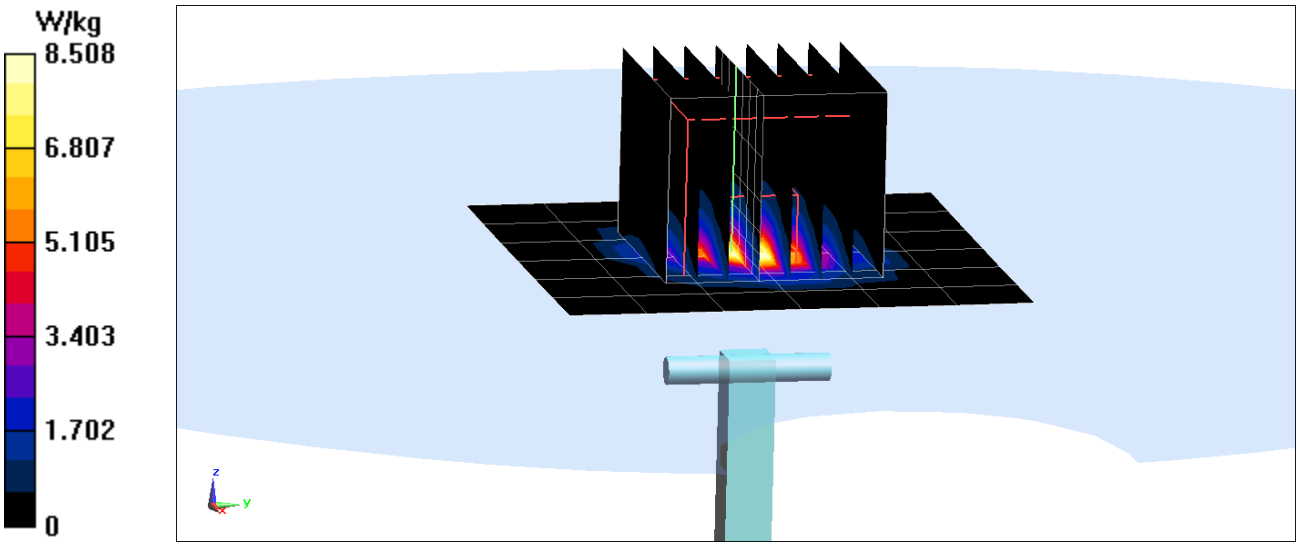
Communication System: UID 0, CW; Frequency: 5250 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium: 5 GHz Body Medium parameters used (interpolated):
f = 5250 MHz; σ = 5.452 S/m; ε_r = 47.432; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3
Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.0 cm

Test Date: 09-11-2018; Ambient Temp: 22.5°C; Tissue Temp: 21.2°C

Probe: EX3DV4 - SN7357; ConvF(4.78, 4.78, 4.78) @ 5250 MHz; Calibrated: 4/18/2018
Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
Electronics: DAE4 Sn1407; Calibrated: 4/11/2018
Phantom: SAM with CRP v5.0 Left; Type: QD000P40CD; Serial: 1687
Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.10 (1);SEMCAD X Version 14.6.11 (7439)

5250 MHz System Verification at 17.0 dBm (50 mW)

Area Scan (7x7x1): Measurement grid: dx=10mm, dy=10mm
Zoom Scan (8x8x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=4mm, dy=4mm, dz=1.4mm; Graded Ratio: 1.4
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 14.7 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 3.62 W/kg
Deviation(1 g) = -4.61%



PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

DUT: Dipole 5 GHz; Type: D5GHzV2; Serial: 1057

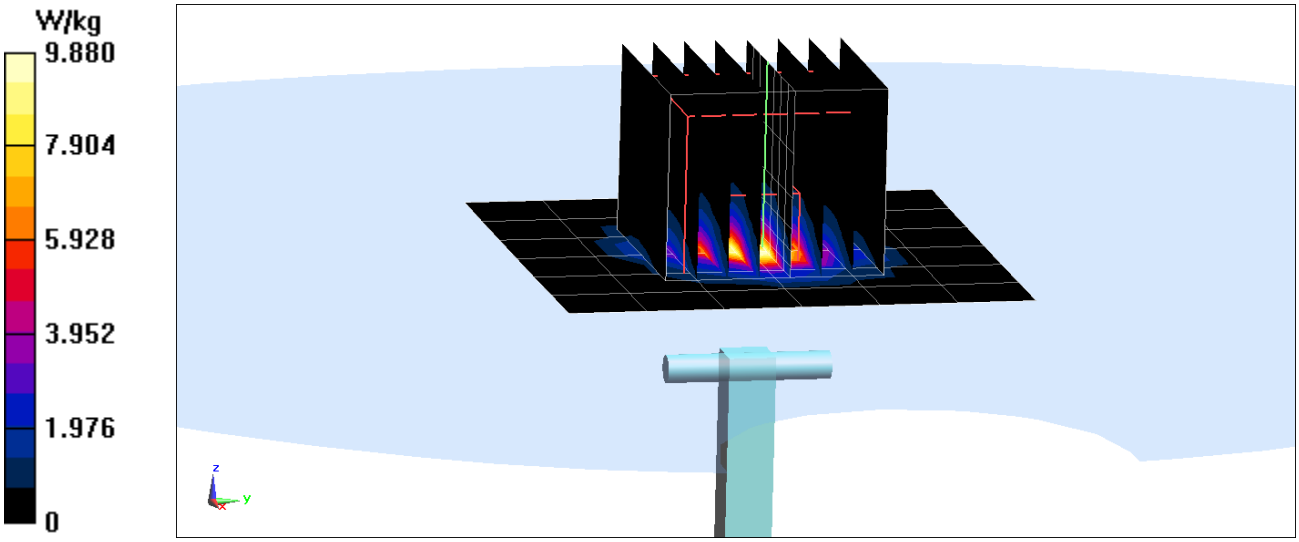
Communication System: UID 0, CW; Frequency: 5600 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium: 5 GHz Body Medium parameters used:
f = 5600 MHz; σ = 5.911 S/m; ε_r = 46.938; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3
Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.0 cm

Test Date: 09-11-2018; Ambient Temp: 22.5°C; Tissue Temp: 21.2°C

Probe: EX3DV4 - SN7357; ConvF(4.2, 4.2, 4.2) @ 5600 MHz; Calibrated: 4/18/2018
Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
Electronics: DAE4 Sn1407; Calibrated: 4/11/2018
Phantom: SAM with CRP v5.0 Left; Type: QD000P40CD; Serial: 1687
Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.10 (1);SEMCAD X Version 14.6.11 (7439)

5600 MHz System Verification at 17.0 dBm (50 mW)

Area Scan (7x7x1): Measurement grid: dx=10mm, dy=10mm
Zoom Scan (8x8x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=4mm, dy=4mm, dz=1.4mm; Graded Ratio: 1.4
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 17.9 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 4.05 W/kg
Deviation(1 g) = 1.38%



DUT: Dipole 5 GHz; Type: D5GHzV2; Serial: 1057

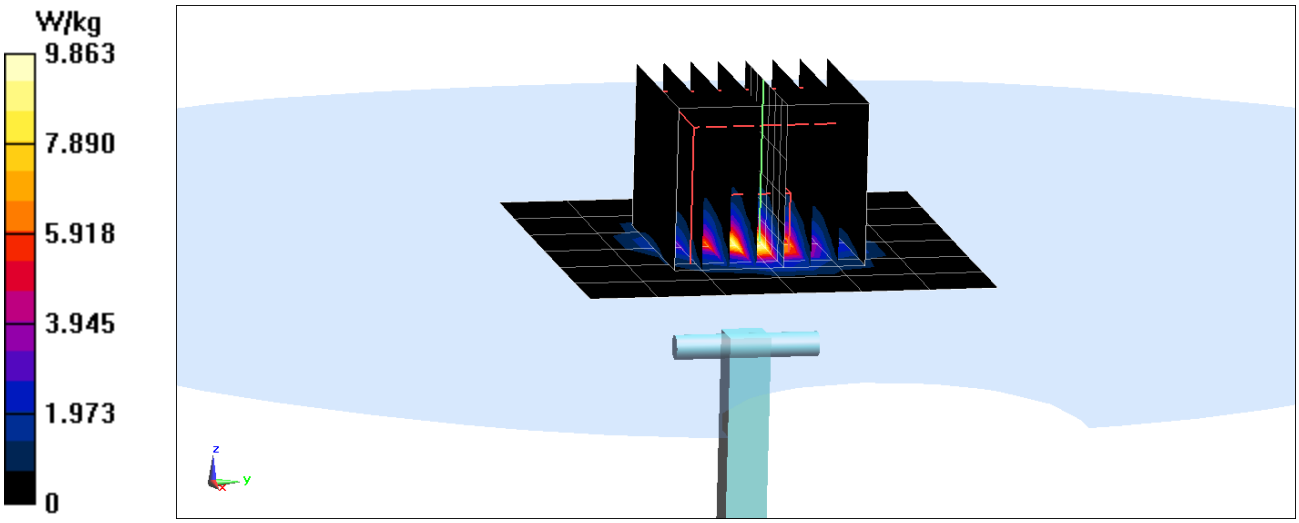
Communication System: UID 0, CW; Frequency: 5750 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium: 5 GHz Body Medium parameters used (interpolated):
f = 5750 MHz; σ = 6.107 S/m; ε_r = 46.585; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3
Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.0 cm

Test Date: 09-11-2018; Ambient Temp: 22.5°C; Tissue Temp: 21.2°C

Probe: EX3DV4 - SN7357; ConvF(4.21, 4.21, 4.21) @ 5750 MHz; Calibrated: 4/18/2018
Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
Electronics: DAE4 Sn1407; Calibrated: 4/11/2018
Phantom: SAM with CRP v5.0 Left; Type: QD000P40CD; Serial: 1687
Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.10 (1);SEMCAD X Version 14.6.11 (7439)

5750 MHz System Verification at 17.0 dBm (50 mW)

Area Scan (7x7x1): Measurement grid: dx=10mm, dy=10mm
Zoom Scan (8x8x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=4mm, dy=4mm, dz=1.4mm; Graded Ratio: 1.4
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 18.3 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 3.94 W/kg
Deviation(1 g) = 2.74%



DUT: Dipole 5 GHz; Type: D5GHzV2; Serial: 1057

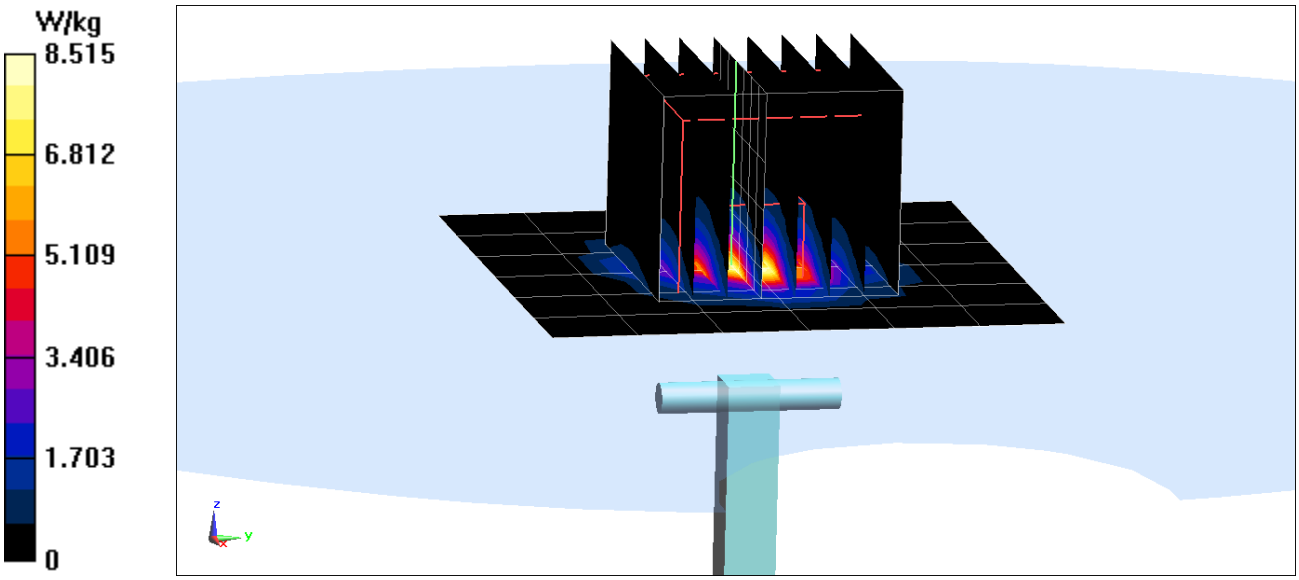
Communication System: UID 0, CW; Frequency: 5250 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium: 5 GHz Body Medium parameters used (interpolated):
f = 5250 MHz; σ = 5.478 S/m; ε_r = 47.626; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3
Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.0 cm

Test Date: 09-25-2018; Ambient Temp: 22.6°C; Tissue Temp: 21.5°C

Probe: EX3DV4 - SN7357; ConvF(4.78, 4.78, 4.78) @ 5250 MHz; Calibrated: 4/18/2018
Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
Electronics: DAE4 Sn1407; Calibrated: 4/11/2018
Phantom: SAM with CRP v5.0 Left; Type: QD000P40CD; Serial: 1687
Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.10 (1);SEMCAD X Version 14.6.11 (7439)

5250 MHz System Verification at 17.0 dBm (50 mW)

Area Scan (7x7x1): Measurement grid: dx=10mm, dy=10mm
Zoom Scan (8x8x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=4mm, dy=4mm, dz=1.4mm; Graded Ratio: 1.4
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 14.1 W/kg
SAR(10 g) = 1 W/kg
Deviation(10 g) = -5.21%



DUT: Dipole 5 GHz; Type: D5GHzV2; Serial: 1057

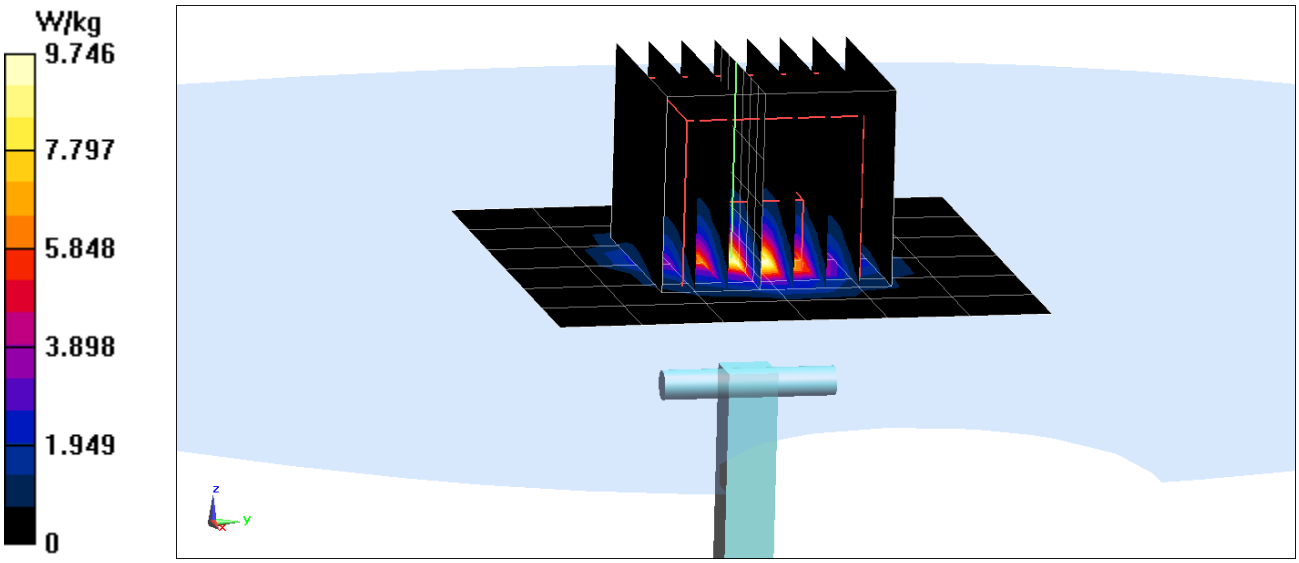
Communication System: UID 0, CW; Frequency: 5600 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium: 5 GHz Body Medium parameters used:
f = 5600 MHz; σ = 5.949 S/m; ε_r = 47.038; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3
Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.0 cm

Test Date: 09-25-2018; Ambient Temp: 22.6°C; Tissue Temp: 21.5°C

Probe: EX3DV4 - SN7357; ConvF(4.2, 4.2, 4.2) @ 5600 MHz; Calibrated: 4/18/2018
Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
Electronics: DAE4 Sn1407; Calibrated: 4/11/2018
Phantom: SAM with CRP v5.0 Left; Type: QD000P40CD; Serial: 1687
Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.10 (1);SEMCAD X Version 14.6.11 (7439)

5600 MHz System Verification at 17.0 dBm (50 mW)

Area Scan (7x7x1): Measurement grid: dx=10mm, dy=10mm
Zoom Scan (8x8x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=4mm, dy=4mm, dz=1.4mm; Graded Ratio: 1.4
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 17.3 W/kg
SAR(10 g) = 1.1 W/kg
Deviation(10 g) = -1.35%



PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

DUT: Dipole 5 GHz; Type: D5GHzV2; Serial: 1057

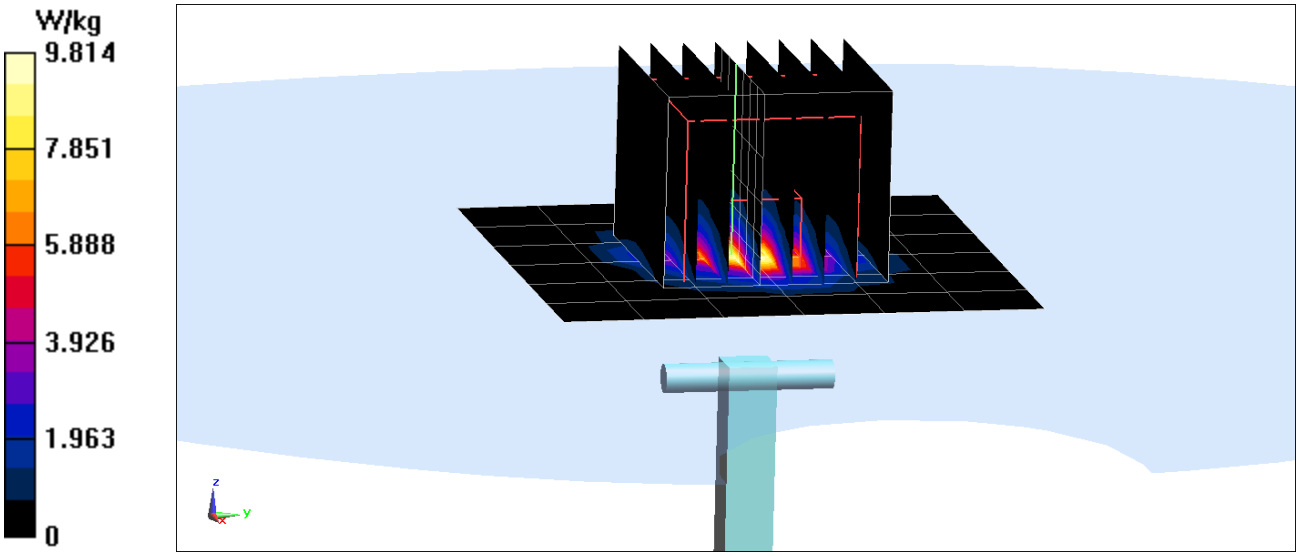
Communication System: UID 0, CW; Frequency: 5750 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium: 5 GHz Body Medium parameters used (interpolated):
f = 5750 MHz; σ = 6.157 S/m; ε_r = 46.786; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3
Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.0 cm

Test Date: 09-25-2018; Ambient Temp: 22.6°C; Tissue Temp: 21.5°C

Probe: EX3DV4 - SN7357; ConvF(4.21, 4.21, 4.21) @ 5750 MHz; Calibrated: 4/18/2018
Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
Electronics: DAE4 Sn1407; Calibrated: 4/11/2018
Phantom: SAM with CRP v5.0 Left; Type: QD000P40CD; Serial: 1687
Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.10 (1);SEMCAD X Version 14.6.11 (7439)

5750 MHz System Verification at 17.0 dBm (50 mW)

Area Scan (7x7x1): Measurement grid: dx=10mm, dy=10mm
Zoom Scan (8x8x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=4mm, dy=4mm, dz=1.4mm; Graded Ratio: 1.4
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 17.9 W/kg
SAR(10 g) = 1.07 W/kg
Deviation(10 g) = 0.94%



APPENDIX C: PROBE CALIBRATION

Calibration Laboratory of
Schmid & Partner
Engineering AG
Zeughausstrasse 43, 8004 Zurich, Switzerland

S Schweizerischer Kalibrierdienst
C Service suisse d'étalonnage
S Servizio svizzero di taratura
S Swiss Calibration Service

Accredited by the Swiss Accreditation Service (SAS)
The Swiss Accreditation Service is one of the signatories to the EA Multilateral Agreement for the recognition of calibration certificates

Accreditation No.: **SCS 0108**

Client **PC Test**

Certificate No: **D750V3-1054_Mar17**

CALIBRATION CERTIFICATE

Object	D750V3 - SN:1054
Calibration procedure(s)	QA CAL-05.v9 Calibration procedure for dipole validation kits above 700 MHz
Calibration date:	March 07, 2017

BNV 03-27-2017

BNV 04-04-2018

This calibration certificate documents the traceability to national standards, which realize the physical units of measurements (SI).
The measurements and the uncertainties with confidence probability are given on the following pages and are part of the certificate.

All calibrations have been conducted in the closed laboratory facility: environment temperature (22 ± 3)°C and humidity < 70%.

Calibration Equipment used (M&TE critical for calibration)

Primary Standards	ID #	Cal Date (Certificate No.)	Scheduled Calibration
Power meter NRP	SN: 104778	06-Apr-16 (No. 217-02288/02289)	Apr-17
Power sensor NRP-Z91	SN: 103244	06-Apr-16 (No. 217-02288)	Apr-17
Power sensor NRP-Z91	SN: 103245	06-Apr-16 (No. 217-02289)	Apr-17
Reference 20 dB Attenuator	SN: 5058 (20k)	05-Apr-16 (No. 217-02292)	Apr-17
Type-N mismatch combination	SN: 5047.2 / 06327	05-Apr-16 (No. 217-02295)	Apr-17
Reference Probe EX3DV4	SN: 7349	31-Dec-16 (No. EX3-7349_Dec16)	Dec-17
DAE4	SN: 601	04-Jan-17 (No. DAE4-601_Jan17)	Jan-18

Secondary Standards	ID #	Check Date (in house)	Scheduled Check
Power meter EPM-442A	SN: GB37480704	07-Oct-15 (in house check Oct-16)	In house check: Oct-18
Power sensor HP 8481A	SN: US37292783	07-Oct-15 (in house check Oct-16)	In house check: Oct-18
Power sensor HP 8481A	SN: MY41092317	07-Oct-15 (in house check Oct-16)	In house check: Oct-18
RF generator R&S SMT-06	SN: 100972	15-Jun-15 (in house check Oct-16)	In house check: Oct-18
Network Analyzer HP 8753E	SN: US37390585	18-Oct-01 (in house check Oct-18)	In house check: Oct-17

	Name	Function	Signature
Calibrated by:	Johannes Kurikka	Laboratory Technician	
Approved by:	Katja Pokovic	Technical Manager	

Issued: March 14, 2017

Glossary:

TSL	tissue simulating liquid
ConvF	sensitivity in TSL / NORM x,y,z
N/A	not applicable or not measured

Calibration is Performed According to the Following Standards:

a) IEEE Std 1528-2013, "IEEE Recommended Practice for Determining the Peak Spatial-Averaged Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) in the Human Head from Wireless Communications Devices: Measurement Techniques", June 2013
b) IEC 62209-1, "Procedure to measure the Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) for hand-held devices used in close proximity to the ear (frequency range of 300 MHz to 3 GHz)", February 2005
c) IEC 62209-2, "Procedure to determine the Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) for wireless communication devices used in close proximity to the human body (frequency range of 30 MHz to 6 GHz)", March 2010
d) KDB 865664, "SAR Measurement Requirements for 100 MHz to 6 GHz"

Additional Documentation:

e) DASY4/5 System Handbook

Methods Applied and Interpretation of Parameters:

- *Measurement Conditions:* Further details are available from the Validation Report at the end of the certificate. All figures stated in the certificate are valid at the frequency indicated.
- *Antenna Parameters with TSL:* The dipole is mounted with the spacer to position its feed point exactly below the center marking of the flat phantom section, with the arms oriented parallel to the body axis.
- *Feed Point Impedance and Return Loss:* These parameters are measured with the dipole positioned under the liquid filled phantom. The impedance stated is transformed from the measurement at the SMA connector to the feed point. The Return Loss ensures low reflected power. No uncertainty required.
- *Electrical Delay:* One-way delay between the SMA connector and the antenna feed point. No uncertainty required.
- *SAR measured:* SAR measured at the stated antenna input power.
- *SAR normalized:* SAR as measured, normalized to an input power of 1 W at the antenna connector.
- *SAR for nominal TSL parameters:* The measured TSL parameters are used to calculate the nominal SAR result.

The reported uncertainty of measurement is stated as the standard uncertainty of measurement multiplied by the coverage factor k=2, which for a normal distribution corresponds to a coverage probability of approximately 95%.

Measurement Conditions

DASY system configuration, as far as not given on page 1.

DASY Version	DASY5	V52.8.8
Extrapolation	Advanced Extrapolation	
Phantom	Modular Flat Phantom	
Distance Dipole Center - TSL	15 mm	with Spacer
Zoom Scan Resolution	dx, dy, dz = 5 mm	
Frequency	750 MHz ± 1 MHz	

Head TSL parameters

The following parameters and calculations were applied.

	Temperature	Permittivity	Conductivity
Nominal Head TSL parameters	22.0 °C	41.9	0.89 mho/m
Measured Head TSL parameters	(22.0 ± 0.2) °C	40.9 ± 6 %	0.91 mho/m ± 6 %
Head TSL temperature change during test	< 0.5 °C	----	----

SAR result with Head TSL

SAR averaged over 1 cm^3 (1 g) of Head TSL	Condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	2.14 W/kg
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	**8.37 W/kg ± 17.0 % (k=2)**

SAR averaged over 10 cm^3 (10 g) of Head TSL	condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	1.40 W/kg
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	**5.50 W/kg ± 16.5 % (k=2)**

Body TSL parameters

The following parameters and calculations were applied.

	Temperature	Permittivity	Conductivity
Nominal Body TSL parameters	22.0 °C	55.5	0.96 mho/m
Measured Body TSL parameters	(22.0 ± 0.2) °C	54.6 ± 6 %	0.99 mho/m ± 6 %
Body TSL temperature change during test	< 0.5 °C	----	----

SAR result with Body TSL

SAR averaged over 1 cm^3 (1 g) of Body TSL	Condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	2.21 W/kg
SAR for nominal Body TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	**8.61 W/kg ± 17.0 % (k=2)**

SAR averaged over 10 cm^3 (10 g) of Body TSL	condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	1.45 W/kg
SAR for nominal Body TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	**5.68 W/kg ± 16.5 % (k=2)**

Appendix (Additional assessments outside the scope of SCS 0108)

Antenna Parameters with Head TSL

Impedance, transformed to feed point	54.7 Ω - 0.7 jΩ
Return Loss	- 26.8 dB

Antenna Parameters with Body TSL

Impedance, transformed to feed point	50.7 Ω - 3.6 jΩ
Return Loss	- 28.7 dB

General Antenna Parameters and Design

Electrical Delay (one direction)	1.033 ns

After long term use with 100W radiated power, only a slight warming of the dipole near the feedpoint can be measured.

The dipole is made of standard semirigid coaxial cable. The center conductor of the feeding line is directly connected to the second arm of the dipole. The antenna is therefore short-circuited for DC-signals. On some of the dipoles, small end caps are added to the dipole arms in order to improve matching when loaded according to the position as explained in the "Measurement Conditions" paragraph. The SAR data are not affected by this change. The overall dipole length is still according to the Standard.
No excessive force must be applied to the dipole arms, because they might bend or the soldered connections near the feedpoint may be damaged.

Additional EUT Data

Manufactured by	SPEAG
Manufactured on	November 08, 2011

DASY5 Validation Report for Head TSL

Date: 07.03.2017

Test Laboratory: SPEAG, Zurich, Switzerland

DUT: Dipole 750 MHz; Type: D750V3; Serial: D750V3 - SN:1054

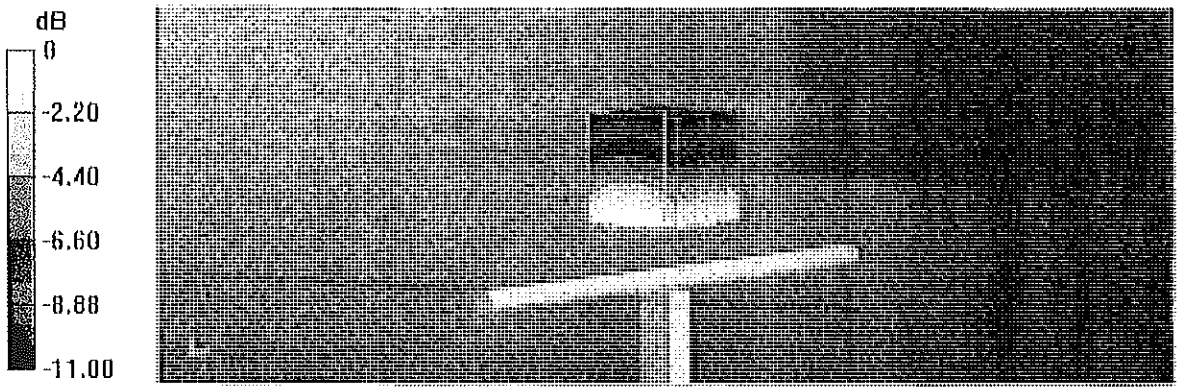
Communication System: UID 0 - CW ; Frequency: 750 MHz
Medium parameters used: f = 750 MHz; σ = 0.91 S/m; ε_r = 40.9; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3
Phantom section: Flat Section
Measurement Standard: DASY5 (IEEE/IEC/ANSI C63.19-2011)

DASY52 Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN7349; ConvF(10.17, 10.17, 10.17); Calibrated: 31.12.2016;
- Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn601; Calibrated: 04.01.2017
- Phantom: Flat Phantom 4.9 (front); Type: QD 00L P49 AA; Serial: 1001
- DASY52 52.8.8(1222); SEMCAD X 14.6.10(7331)

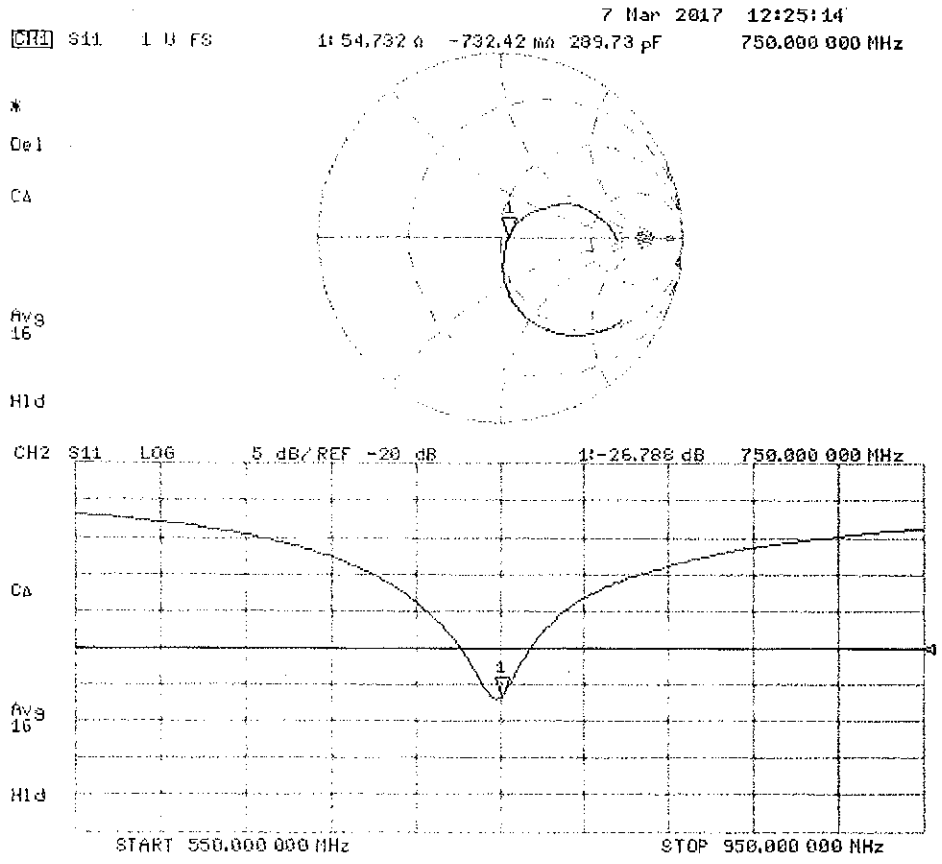
Dipole Calibration for Head Tissue/Pin=250 mW, d=15mm/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0:

Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm
Reference Value = 59.71 V/m; Power Drift = 0.01 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 3.21 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 2.14 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 1.4 W/kg
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 2.85 W/kg



0 dB = 2.85 W/kg = 4.55 dBW/kg

Impedance Measurement Plot for Head TSL



DASY5 Validation Report for Body TSL

Date: 07.03.2017

Test Laboratory: SPEAG, Zurich, Switzerland

DUT: Dipole 750 MHz; Type: D750V3; Serial: D750V3 - SN:1054

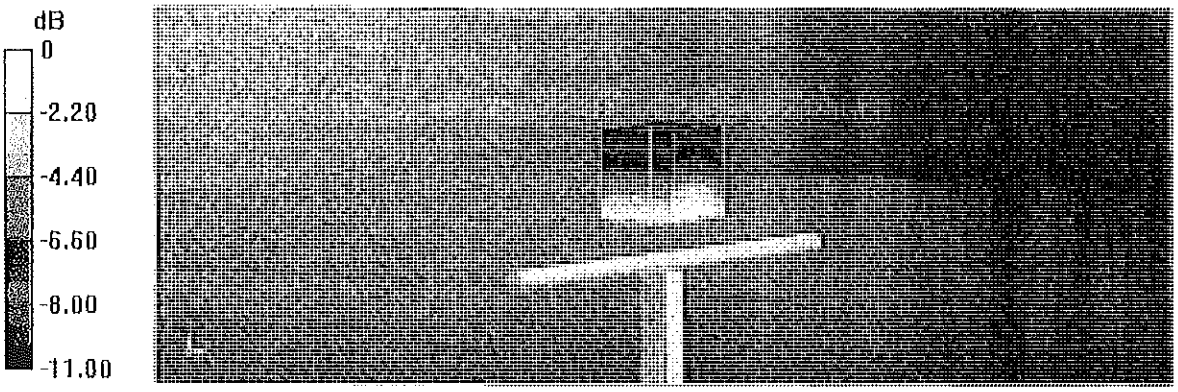
Communication System: UID 0 - CW ; Frequency: 750 MHz
Medium parameters used: f = 750 MHz; σ = 0.99 S/m; ε_r = 54.6; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3
Phantom section: Flat Section
Measurement Standard: DASY5 (IEEE/IEC/ANSI C63.19-2011)

DASY52 Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN7349; ConvF(9.99, 9.99, 9.99); Calibrated: 31.12.2016;
- Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn601; Calibrated: 04.01.2017
- Phantom: Flat Phantom 4.9 (Back); Type: QD 00R P49 AA; Serial: 1005
- DASY52 52.8.8(1222); SEMCAD X 14.6.10(7331)

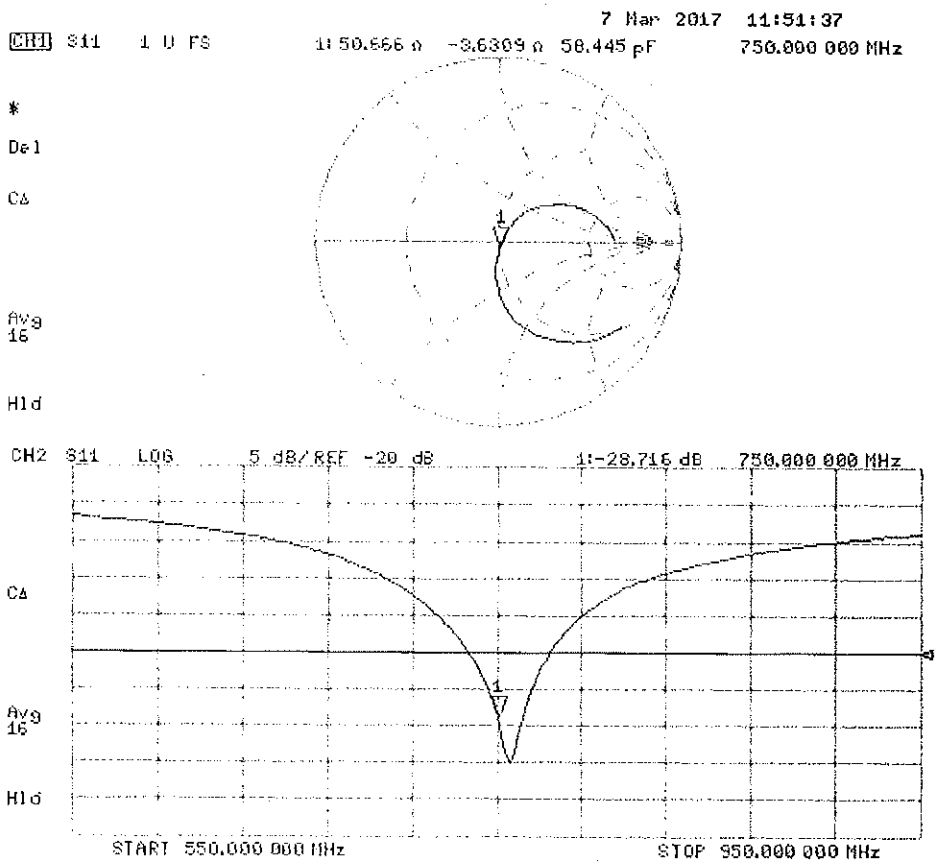
Dipole Calibration for Body Tissue/Pin=250 mW, d=15mm/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0:

Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm
Reference Value = 57.88 V/m; Power Drift = -0.01 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 3.31 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 2.21 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 1.45 W/kg
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 2.94 W/kg



0 dB = 2.94 W/kg = 4.68 dBW/kg

Impedance Measurement Plot for Body TSL



PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.
7185 Oakland Mills Road, Columbia, MD 21046 USA
Tel. +1.410.290.6652 / Fax +1.410.290.6654
http://www.pctest.com

Certification of Calibration

Object	D750V3 – SN:1054
Calibration procedure(s)	Procedure for Calibration Extension for SAR Dipoles.
Extended Calibration date:	March 07, 2018
Description:	SAR Validation Dipole at 750 MHz.

Calibration Equipment used:

Manufacturer	Model	Description	Cal Date	Cal Interval	Cal Due	Serial Number
Agilent	8753ES	S-Parameter Network Analyzer	8/3/2017	Annual	8/3/2018	MY40000670
Agilent	N5182A	MXG Vector Signal Generator	1/24/2018	Annual	1/24/2019	MY47420651
Amplifier Research	1S51G6	Amplifier	CBT	N/A	CBT	433971
Anritsu	MA2411B	Pulse Power Sensor	3/2/2018	Annual	3/2/2019	1207364
Anritsu	MA2411B	Pulse Power Sensor	10/16/2017	Annual	10/16/2018	1126066
Anritsu	ML2495A	Power Meter	10/22/2017	Annual	10/22/2018	1328004
Keysight Technologies	85033E	Standard Mechanical Calibration Kit (DC to 9GHz, 3.5mm)	6/1/2017	Annual	6/1/2018	MY53401181
Mini-Circuits	BW-N20W5+	DC to 18 GHz Precision Fixed 20 dB Attenuator	CBT	N/A	CBT	N/A
Mini-Circuits	NLP-2950+	Low Pass Filter DC to 2700 MHz	CBT	N/A	CBT	N/A
Narda	4772-3	Attenuator (3dB)	CBT	N/A	CBT	9406
Pasternack	PE2208-6	Bidirectional Coupler	CBT	N/A	CBT	N/A
Seekonk	NC-100	Torque Wrench 5/16", 8" lbs	1/22/2018	Annual	1/22/2019	N/A
SPEAG	DAE4	Dasy Data Acquisition Electronics	7/13/2017	Annual	7/13/2018	1322
SPEAG	DAE4	Dasy Data Acquisition Electronics	6/21/2017	Annual	6/21/2018	1333
SPEAG	EX3DV4	SAR Probe	7/17/2017	Annual	7/17/2018	7410
SPEAG	ES3DV3	SAR Probe	9/18/2017	Annual	9/18/2018	3287

Measurement Uncertainty = ±23% (k=2)

	Name	Function	Signature
Calibrated By:	Brodie Halbfoster	Test Engineer	BRODIE HALBFOSTER
Approved By:	Kaitlin O'Keefe	Senior Technical Manager	KOK

DIPOLE CALIBRATION EXTENSION

Per KDB 865664 D01, calibration intervals of up to three years may be considered for reference dipoles when it is demonstrated that the SAR target, impedance and return loss of a dipole have remained stable according to the following requirements:

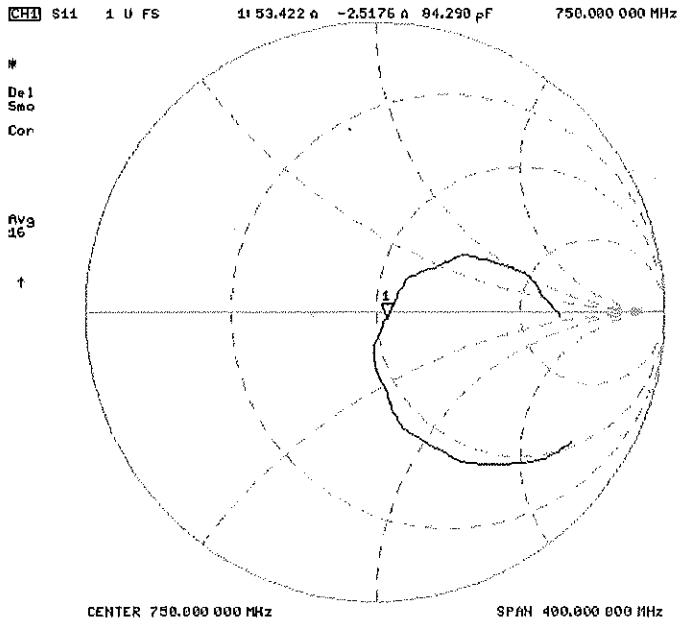
1. The measured SAR does not deviate more than 10% from the target on the calibration certificate.
2. The return-loss does not deviate more than 20% from the previous measurement and meets the required 20dB minimum return-loss requirement.
3. The measurement of real or imaginary parts of impedance does not deviate more than 5Ω from the previous measurement.

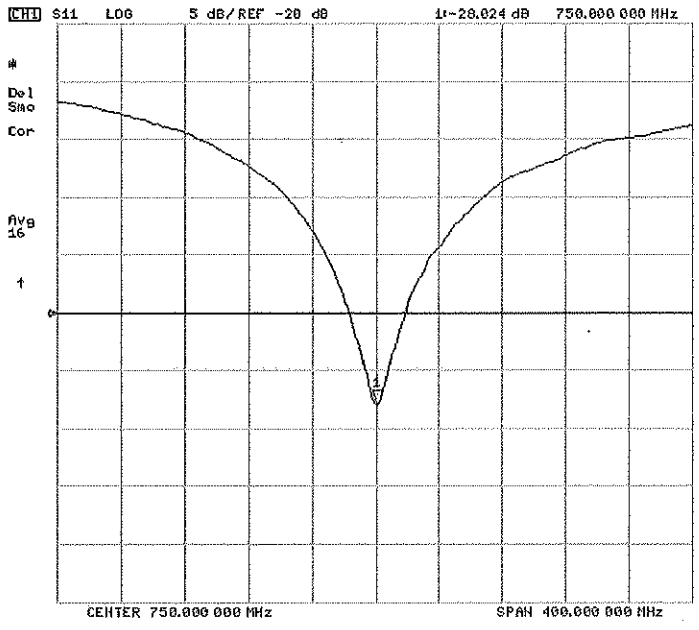
The following dipole was checked to pass the above 3 requirements to have 2-year calibration period from the calibration date:

Calibration Date	Extension Date	Certificate Electrical Delay (ns)	Certificate SAR Target Head (1g) W/kg @ 21.0 dBm	Measured Head SAR (1g) W/kg @ 21.0 dBm	Deviation 1g (%)	Certificate SAR Target Head (10g) W/kg @ 21.0 dBm	Measured Head SAR (10g) W/kg @ 21.0 dBm	Deviation 10g (%)	Certificate Impedance Head (Ohm) Real	Measured Impedance Head (Ohm) Real	Difference (Ohm) Real	Certificate Impedance Head (Ohm) Imaginary	Measured Impedance Head (Ohm) Imaginary	Difference (Ohm) Imaginary	Certificate Return Loss Head (dB)	Measured Return Loss Head (dB)	Deviation (%)	PASS/FAIL
3/7/2017	3/7/2018	1.033	1.67	1.70	1.80%	1.10	1.11	0.91%	54.7	53.4	-1.3	-0.7	-2.5	-1.8	-26.8	-28.0	-4.60%	PASS

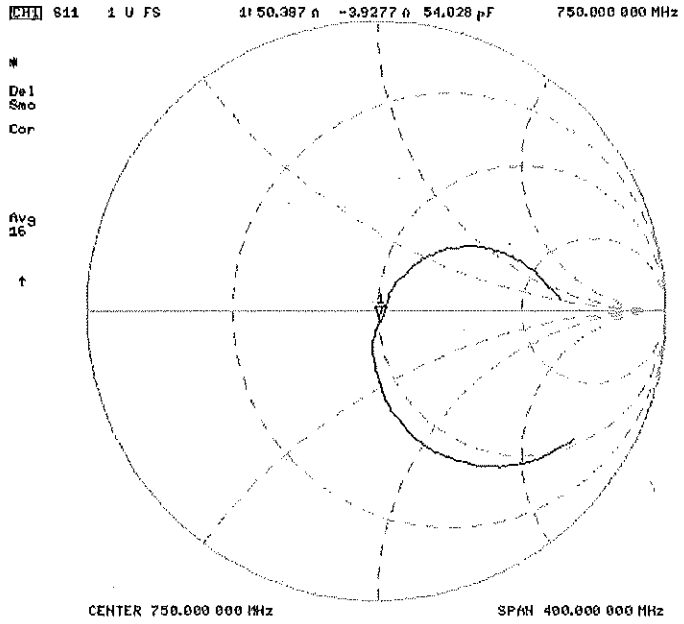
Calibration Date	Extension Date	Certificate Electrical Delay (ns)	Certificate SAR Target Body (1g) W/kg @ 21.0 dBm	Measured Body SAR (1g) W/kg @ 21.0 dBm	Deviation 1g (%)	Certificate SAR Target Body (10g) W/kg @ 21.0 dBm	Measured Body SAR (10g) W/kg @ 21.0 dBm	Deviation 10g (%)	Certificate Impedance Body (Ohm) Real	Measured Impedance Body (Ohm) Real	Difference (Ohm) Real	Certificate Impedance Body (Ohm) Imaginary	Measured Impedance Body (Ohm) Imaginary	Difference (Ohm) Imaginary	Certificate Return Loss Body (dB)	Measured Return Loss Body (dB)	Deviation (%)	PASS/FAIL
3/7/2017	3/7/2018	1.033	1.72	1.70	-1.28%	1.14	1.12	-1.41%	50.7	50.4	-0.3	-3.6	-3.9	-0.3	-28.7	-28.5	0.69%	PASS

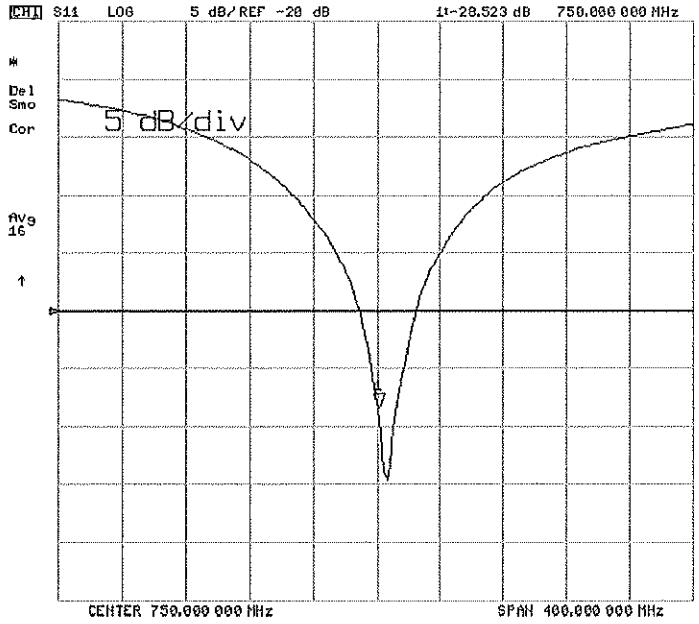
Impedance & Return-Loss Measurement Plot for Head TSL





Impedance & Return-Loss Measurement Plot for Body TSL





Calibration Laboratory of
Schmid & Partner
Engineering AG
Zeughausstrasse 43, 8004 Zurich, Switzerland

S Schweizerischer Kalibrierdienst
C Service suisse d'étalonnage
S Servizio svizzero di taratura
S Swiss Calibration Service

Accredited by the Swiss Accreditation Service (SAS)
The Swiss Accreditation Service is one of the signatories to the EA Multilateral Agreement for the recognition of calibration certificates

Accreditation No.: SCS 0108

Client **PC Test**

Certificate No: D835V2-4d132_Jan18

CALIBRATION CERTIFICATE

Object	D835V2 - SN:4d132
Calibration procedure(s)	QA CAL-05.v9 Calibration procedure for dipole validation kits above 700 MHz
Calibration date:	January 15, 2018

BN ✓
01-25-2018

This calibration certificate documents the traceability to national standards, which realize the physical units of measurements (SI).
The measurements and the uncertainties with confidence probability are given on the following pages and are part of the certificate.

All calibrations have been conducted in the closed laboratory facility: environment temperature (22 ± 3)°C and humidity < 70%.

Calibration Equipment used (M&TE critical for calibration)

Primary Standards	ID #	Cal Date (Certificate No.)	Scheduled Calibration
Power meter NRP	SN: 104778	04-Apr-17 (No. 217-02521/02522)	Apr-18
Power sensor NRP-Z91	SN: 103244	04-Apr-17 (No. 217-02521)	Apr-18
Power sensor NRP-Z91	SN: 103245	04-Apr-17 (No. 217-02522)	Apr-18
Reference 20 dB Attenuator	SN: 5058 (20k)	07-Apr-17 (No. 217-02528)	Apr-18
Type-N mismatch combination	SN: 5047.2 / 06327	07-Apr-17 (No. 217-02529)	Apr-18
Reference Probe EX3DV4	SN: 7349	30-Dec-17 (No. EX3-7349_Dec17)	Dec-18
DAE4	SN: 601	26-Oct-17 (No. DAE4-601_Oct17)	Oct-18

Secondary Standards	ID #	Check Date (in house)	Scheduled Check
Power meter EPM-442A	SN: GB37480704	07-Oct-15 (in house check Oct-16)	In house check: Oct-18
Power sensor HP 8481A	SN: US37292783	07-Oct-15 (in house check Oct-16)	In house check: Oct-18
Power sensor HP 8481A	SN: MY41092317	07-Oct-15 (in house check Oct-16)	In house check: Oct-18
RF generator R&S SMT-06	SN: 100972	15-Jun-15 (in house check Oct-16)	In house check: Oct-18
Network Analyzer HP 8753E	SN: US37390585	18-Oct-01 (in house check Oct-17)	In house check: Oct-18

	Name	Function	Signature
Calibrated by:	Leif Klysner	Laboratory Technician	
Approved by:	Katja Pokovic	Technical Manager	

Issued: January 15, 2018

Calibration Laboratory of
Schmid & Partner
Engineering AG
Zeughausstrasse 43, 8004 Zurich, Switzerland

S Schweizerischer Kalibrierdienst
C Service suisse d'étalonnage
S Servizio svizzero di taratura
S Swiss Calibration Service

Accredited by the Swiss Accreditation Service (SAS)
The Swiss Accreditation Service is one of the signatories to the EA Multilateral Agreement for the recognition of calibration certificates

Accreditation No.: SCS 0108

Glossary:

TSL	tissue simulating liquid
ConvF	sensitivity in TSL / NORM x,y,z
N/A	not applicable or not measured

Calibration is Performed According to the Following Standards:

a) IEEE Std 1528-2013, "IEEE Recommended Practice for Determining the Peak Spatial-Averaged Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) in the Human Head from Wireless Communications Devices: Measurement Techniques", June 2013
b) IEC 62209-1, "Measurement procedure for the assessment of Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) from hand-held and body-mounted devices used next to the ear (frequency range of 300 MHz to 6 GHz)", July 2016
c) IEC 62209-2, "Procedure to determine the Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) for wireless communication devices used in close proximity to the human body (frequency range of 30 MHz to 6 GHz)", March 2010
d) KDB 865664, "SAR Measurement Requirements for 100 MHz to 6 GHz"

Additional Documentation:

e) DASY4/5 System Handbook

Methods Applied and Interpretation of Parameters:

- *Measurement Conditions:* Further details are available from the Validation Report at the end of the certificate. All figures stated in the certificate are valid at the frequency indicated.
- *Antenna Parameters with TSL:* The dipole is mounted with the spacer to position its feed point exactly below the center marking of the flat phantom section, with the arms oriented parallel to the body axis.
- *Feed Point Impedance and Return Loss:* These parameters are measured with the dipole positioned under the liquid filled phantom. The impedance stated is transformed from the measurement at the SMA connector to the feed point. The Return Loss ensures low reflected power. No uncertainty required.
- *Electrical Delay:* One-way delay between the SMA connector and the antenna feed point. No uncertainty required.
- *SAR measured:* SAR measured at the stated antenna input power.
- *SAR normalized:* SAR as measured, normalized to an input power of 1 W at the antenna connector.
- *SAR for nominal TSL parameters:* The measured TSL parameters are used to calculate the nominal SAR result.

The reported uncertainty of measurement is stated as the standard uncertainty of measurement multiplied by the coverage factor k=2, which for a normal distribution corresponds to a coverage probability of approximately 95%.

Measurement Conditions

DASY system configuration, as far as not given on page 1.

DASY Version	DASY5	V52.10.0
Extrapolation	Advanced Extrapolation	
Phantom	Modular Flat Phantom	
Distance Dipole Center - TSL	10 mm	with Spacer
Zoom Scan Resolution	dx, dy, dz = 5.0 mm	
Frequency	835 MHz ± 1 MHz	

Head TSL parameters

The following parameters and calculations were applied.

	Temperature	**Permittivity**	**Conductivity**
Nominal Head TSL parameters	22.0 °C	41.5	0.90 mho/m
Measured Head TSL parameters	(22.0 ± 0.2) °C	40.7 ± 6 %	0.92 mho/m ± 6 %
Head TSL temperature change during test	< 0.5 °C	----	----

SAR result with Head TSL

SAR averaged over 1 cm³ (1 g) of Head TSL	Condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	2.39 W/kg
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	**9.36 W/kg ± 17.0 % (k=2)**

SAR averaged over 10 cm³ (10 g) of Head TSL	condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	1.55 W/kg
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	**6.10 W/kg ± 16.5 % (k=2)**

Body TSL parameters

The following parameters and calculations were applied.

	Temperature	**Permittivity**	**Conductivity**
Nominal Body TSL parameters	22.0 °C	55.2	0.97 mho/m
Measured Body TSL parameters	(22.0 ± 0.2) °C	54.8 ± 6 %	0.99 mho/m ± 6 %
Body TSL temperature change during test	< 0.5 °C	----	----

SAR result with Body TSL

SAR averaged over 1 cm³ (1 g) of Body TSL	Condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	2.47 W/kg
SAR for nominal Body TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	**9.71 W/kg ± 17.0 % (k=2)**

SAR averaged over 10 cm³ (10 g) of Body TSL	condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	1.62 W/kg
SAR for nominal Body TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	**6.39 W/kg ± 16.5 % (k=2)**

Appendix (Additional assessments outside the scope of SCS 0108)

Antenna Parameters with Head TSL

Impedance, transformed to feed point	51.8 Ω - 2.9 jΩ
Return Loss	- 29.5 dB

Antenna Parameters with Body TSL

Impedance, transformed to feed point	47.4 Ω - 5.7 jΩ
Return Loss	- 23.9 dB

General Antenna Parameters and Design

Electrical Delay (one direction)	1.386 ns

After long term use with 100W radiated power, only a slight warming of the dipole near the feedpoint can be measured.

The dipole is made of standard semirigid coaxial cable. The center conductor of the feeding line is directly connected to the second arm of the dipole. The antenna is therefore short-circuited for DC-signals. On some of the dipoles, small end caps are added to the dipole arms in order to improve matching when loaded according to the position as explained in the "Measurement Conditions" paragraph. The SAR data are not affected by this change. The overall dipole length is still according to the Standard.
No excessive force must be applied to the dipole arms, because they might bend or the soldered connections near the feedpoint may be damaged.

Additional EUT Data

Manufactured by	SPEAG
Manufactured on	July 22, 2011

Appendix (Additional assessments outside the scope of SCS 0108)

Measurement Conditions

DASY system configuration, as far as not given on page 1 and 3.

Phantom	SAM Head Phantom	For usage with cSAR3DV2-R/L

SAR result with SAM Head (Top)

SAR averaged over 1 cm³ (1 g) of Head TSL	Condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	2.40 W/kg
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	**9.41 W/kg ± 17.5 % (k=2)**

SAR averaged over 10 cm³ (10 g) of Head TSL	condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	1.58 W/kg
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	**6.21 W/kg ± 16.9 % (k=2)**

SAR result with SAM Head (Mouth)

SAR averaged over 1 cm³ (1 g) of Head TSL	Condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	2.47 W/kg
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	**9.69 W/kg ± 17.5 % (k=2)**

SAR averaged over 10 cm³ (10 g) of Head TSL	condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	1.64 W/kg
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	**6.45 W/kg ± 16.9 % (k=2)**

SAR result with SAM Head (Neck)

SAR averaged over 1 cm³ (1 g) of Head TSL	Condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	2.35 W/kg
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	**9.22 W/kg ± 17.5 % (k=2)**

SAR averaged over 10 cm³ (10 g) of Head TSL	condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	1.59 W/kg
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	**6.25 W/kg ± 16.9 % (k=2)**

SAR result with SAM Head (Ear)

SAR averaged over 1 cm³ (1 g) of Head TSL	Condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	2.03 W/kg
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	**7.96 W/kg ± 17.5 % (k=2)**

SAR averaged over 10 cm³ (10 g) of Head TSL	condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	1.37 W/kg
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	**5.39 W/kg ± 16.9 % (k=2)**

DASY5 Validation Report for Head TSL

Date: 08.01.2018

Test Laboratory: SPEAG, Zurich, Switzerland

DUT: Dipole 835 MHz; Type: D835V2; Serial: D835V2 - SN:4d132

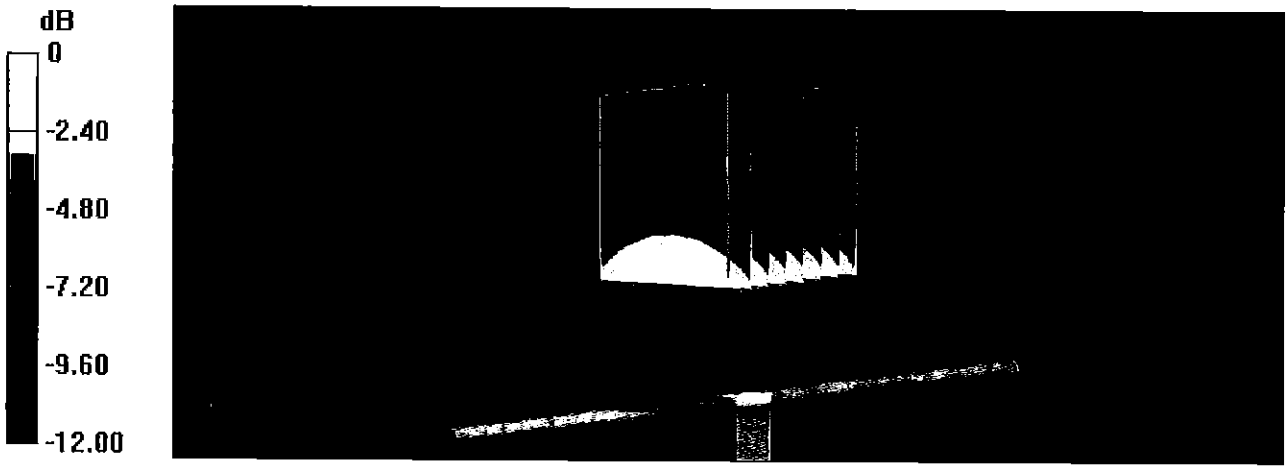
Communication System: UID 0 - CW; Frequency: 835 MHz
Medium parameters used: f = 835 MHz; σ = 0.92 S/m; ε_r = 40.7; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3
Phantom section: Flat Section
Measurement Standard: DASY5 (IEEE/IEC/ANSI C63.19-2011)

DASY52 Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN7349; ConvF(9.9, 9.9, 9.9); Calibrated: 30.12.2017;
- Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn601; Calibrated: 26.10.2017
- Phantom: Flat Phantom 4.9 (front); Type: QD 00L P49 AA; Serial: 1001
- DASY52 52.10.0(1446); SEMCAD X 14.6.10(7417)

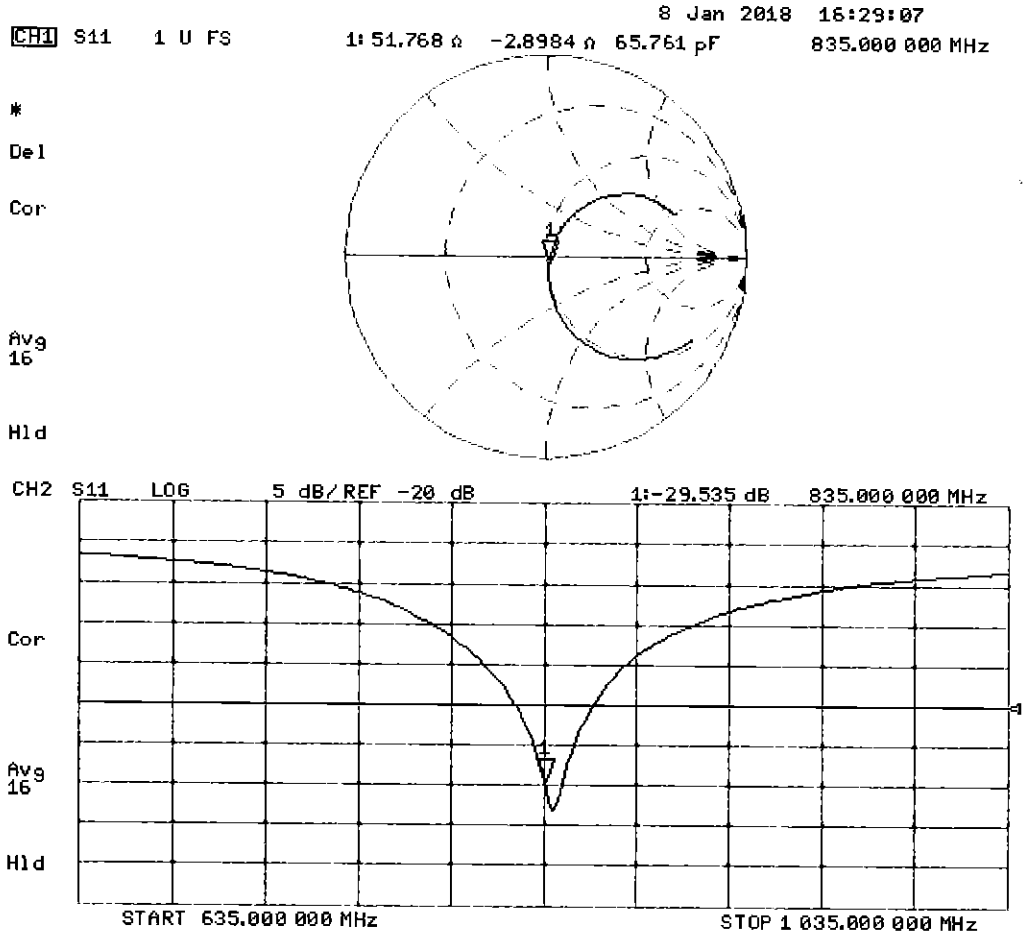
Dipole Calibration for Head Tissue/Pin=250 mW, d=10mm/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0:

Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm
Reference Value = 63.23 V/m; Power Drift = -0.04 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 3.64 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 2.39 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 1.55 W/kg
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 3.22 W/kg



0 dB = 3.22 W/kg = 5.08 dBW/kg

Impedance Measurement Plot for Head TSL



DASY5 Validation Report for Body TSL

Date: 08.01.2018

Test Laboratory: SPEAG, Zurich, Switzerland

DUT: Dipole 835 MHz; Type: D835V2; Serial: D835V2 - SN:4d132

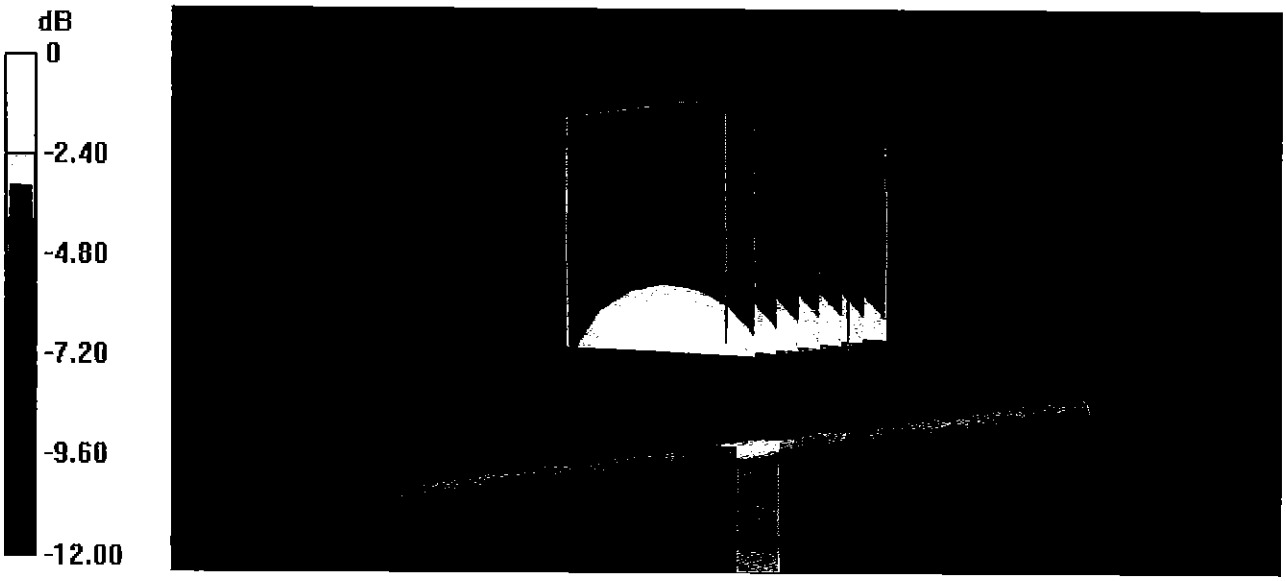
Communication System: UID 0 - CW; Frequency: 835 MHz
Medium parameters used: f = 835 MHz; σ = 0.99 S/m; ε_r = 54.8; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3
Phantom section: Flat Section
Measurement Standard: DASY5 (IEEE/IEC/ANSI C63.19-2011)

DASY52 Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN7349; ConvF(10.05, 10.05, 10.05); Calibrated: 30.12.2017;
- Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn601; Calibrated: 26.10.2017
- Phantom: Flat Phantom 4.9 (Back); Type: QD 00R P49 AA; Serial: 1005
- DASY52 52.10.0(1446); SEMCAD X 14.6.10(7417)

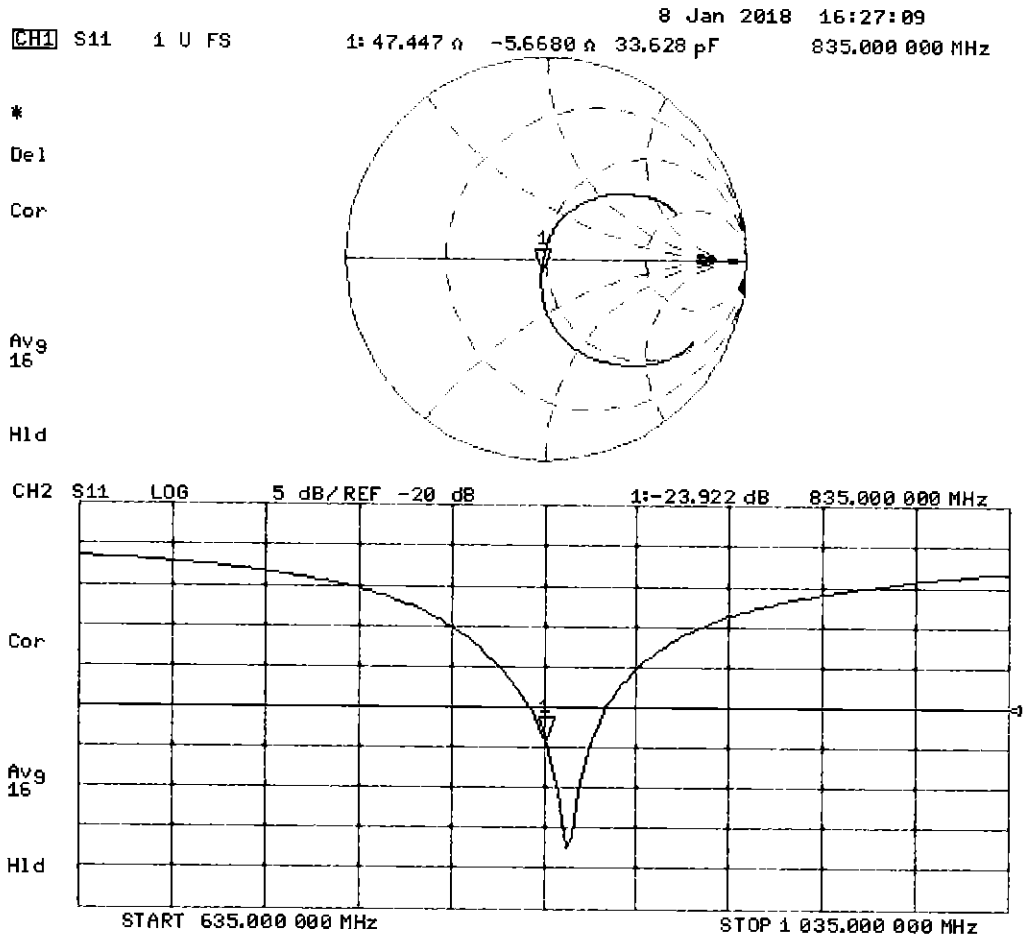
Dipole Calibration for Body Tissue/Pin=250 mW, d=10mm/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0:

Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm
Reference Value = 60.55 V/m; Power Drift = -0.06 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 3.66 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 2.47 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 1.62 W/kg
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 3.24 W/kg



0 dB = 3.24 W/kg = 5.11 dBW/kg

Impedance Measurement Plot for Body TSL



DASY5 Validation Report for SAM Head

Date: 15.01.2018

Test Laboratory: SPEAG, Zurich, Switzerland

DUT: Dipole 835 MHz; Type: D835V2; Serial: D835V2 - SN:4d132

Communication System: UID 0 - CW; Frequency: 835 MHz
Medium parameters used: f = 835 MHz; σ = 0.94 S/m; ε_r = 44.1; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3
Measurement Standard: DASY5 (IEEE/IEC/ANSI C63.19-2011)

DASY52 Configuration:

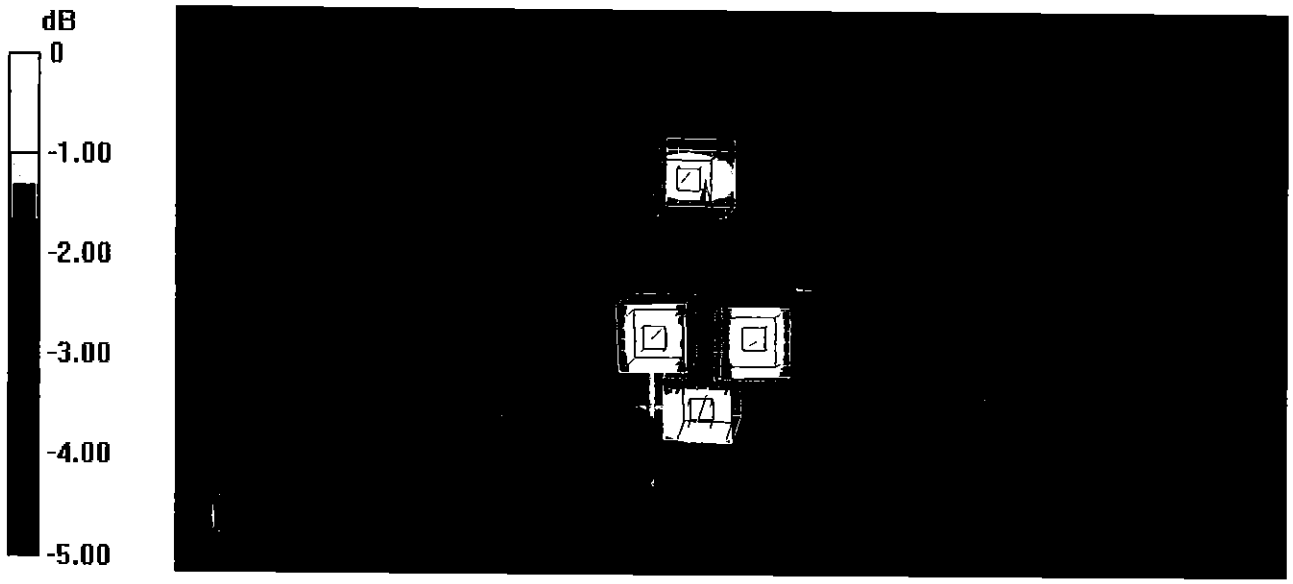
- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN7349; ConvF(9.9, 9.9, 9.9); Calibrated: 30.12.2017;
- Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn601; Calibrated: 26.10.2017
- Phantom: SAM Head
- DASY52 52.10.0(1446); SEMCAD X 14.6.10(7417)

SAM Head/Top/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm
Reference Value = 61.00 V/m; Power Drift = 0.01 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 3.56 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 2.4 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 1.58 W/kg
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 3.16 W/kg

SAM Head/Mouth/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm
Reference Value = 60.99 V/m; Power Drift = -0.04 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 3.65 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 2.47 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 1.64 W/kg
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 3.19 W/kg

SAM Head/Neck/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm
Reference Value = 59.20 V/m; Power Drift = 0.05 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 3.33 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 2.35 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 1.59 W/kg
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 3.04 W/kg

SAM Head/Ear/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm
Reference Value = 55.03 V/m; Power Drift = 0.01 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 2.90 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 2.03 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 1.37 W/kg
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 2.61 W/kg



0 dB = 2.61 W/kg = 4.17 dBW/kg

Calibration Laboratory of
Schmid & Partner
Engineering AG
Zeughausstrasse 43, 8004 Zurich, Switzerland

S Schweizerischer Kalibrierdienst
C Service suisse d'étalonnage
S Servizio svizzero di taratura
S Swiss Calibration Service

Accredited by the Swiss Accreditation Service (SAS)
The Swiss Accreditation Service is one of the signatories to the EA Multilateral Agreement for the recognition of calibration certificates

Accreditation No.: SCS 0108

Client **PC Test** Certificate No: **D1750V2-1148_May17**

CALIBRATION CERTIFICATE

Object D1750V2 - SN:1148

Calibration procedure(s) QA CAL-05.v9
Calibration procedure for dipole validation kits above 700 MHz

BN ✓
05-23-2017

Calibration date: May 09, 2017

BN ✓
05-09-2018

This calibration certificate documents the traceability to national standards, which realize the physical units of measurements (SI).
The measurements and the uncertainties with confidence probability are given on the following pages and are part of the certificate.

All calibrations have been conducted in the closed laboratory facility: environment temperature (22 ± 3)°C and humidity < 70%.

Calibration Equipment used (M&TE critical for calibration)

Primary Standards	ID #	Cal Date (Certificate No.)	Scheduled Calibration
Power meter NRP	SN: 104778	04-Apr-17 (No. 217-02521/02522)	Apr-18
Power sensor NRP-Z91	SN: 103244	04-Apr-17 (No. 217-02521)	Apr-18
Power sensor NRP-Z91	SN: 103245	04-Apr-17 (No. 217-02522)	Apr-18
Reference 20 dB Attenuator	SN: 5058 (20k)	07-Apr-17 (No. 217-02528)	Apr-18
Type-N mismatch combination	SN: 5047.2 / 06327	07-Apr-17 (No. 217-02529)	Apr-18
Reference Probe EX3DV4	SN: 7349	31-Dec-16 (No. EX3-7349_Dec16)	Dec-17
DAE4	SN: 601	28-Mar-17 (No. DAE4-601_Mar17)	Mar-18

Secondary Standards	ID #	Check Date (in house)	Scheduled Check
Power meter EPM-442A	SN: GB37480704	07-Oct-15 (in house check Oct-16)	In house check: Oct-18
Power sensor HP 8481A	SN: US37292783	07-Oct-15 (in house check Oct-16)	In house check: Oct-18
Power sensor HP 8481A	SN: MY41092317	07-Oct-15 (in house check Oct-16)	In house check: Oct-18
RF generator R&S SMT-06	SN: 100972	15-Jun-15 (in house check Oct-16)	In house check: Oct-18
Network Analyzer HP 8753E	SN: US37390585	18-Oct-01 (in house check Oct-16)	In house check: Oct-17

	Name	Function	Signature
Calibrated by:	Claudio Leubler	Laboratory Technician	
Approved by:	Katja Pokovic	Technical Manager	

Issued: May 11, 2017

Calibration Laboratory of
Schmid & Partner
Engineering AG
Zeughausstrasse 43, 8004 Zurich, Switzerland

S Schweizerischer Kalibrierdienst
C Service suisse d'étalonnage
S Servizio svizzero di taratura
S Swiss Calibration Service

Accredited by the Swiss Accreditation Service (SAS)
The Swiss Accreditation Service is one of the signatories to the EA Multilateral Agreement for the recognition of calibration certificates

Accreditation No.: SCS 0108

Glossary:

TSL	tissue simulating liquid
ConvF	sensitivity in TSL / NORM x,y,z
N/A	not applicable or not measured

Calibration is Performed According to the Following Standards:

a) IEEE Std 1528-2013, "IEEE Recommended Practice for Determining the Peak Spatial-Averaged Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) in the Human Head from Wireless Communications Devices: Measurement Techniques", June 2013
b) IEC 62209-1, "Procedure to measure the Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) for hand-held devices used in close proximity to the ear (frequency range of 300 MHz to 3 GHz)", February 2005
c) IEC 62209-2, "Procedure to determine the Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) for wireless communication devices used in close proximity to the human body (frequency range of 30 MHz to 6 GHz)", March 2010
d) KDB 865664, "SAR Measurement Requirements for 100 MHz to 6 GHz"

Additional Documentation:

e) DASY4/5 System Handbook

Methods Applied and Interpretation of Parameters:

- *Measurement Conditions:* Further details are available from the Validation Report at the end of the certificate. All figures stated in the certificate are valid at the frequency indicated.
- *Antenna Parameters with TSL:* The dipole is mounted with the spacer to position its feed point exactly below the center marking of the flat phantom section, with the arms oriented parallel to the body axis.
- *Feed Point Impedance and Return Loss:* These parameters are measured with the dipole positioned under the liquid filled phantom. The impedance stated is transformed from the measurement at the SMA connector to the feed point. The Return Loss ensures low reflected power. No uncertainty required.
- *Electrical Delay:* One-way delay between the SMA connector and the antenna feed point. No uncertainty required.
- *SAR measured:* SAR measured at the stated antenna input power.
- *SAR normalized:* SAR as measured, normalized to an input power of 1 W at the antenna connector.
- *SAR for nominal TSL parameters:* The measured TSL parameters are used to calculate the nominal SAR result.

The reported uncertainty of measurement is stated as the standard uncertainty of measurement multiplied by the coverage factor k=2, which for a normal distribution corresponds to a coverage probability of approximately 95%.

Measurement Conditions

DASY system configuration, as far as not given on page 1.

DASY Version	DASY5	V52.10.0
Extrapolation	Advanced Extrapolation	
Phantom	Modular Flat Phantom	
Distance Dipole Center - TSL	10 mm	with Spacer
Zoom Scan Resolution	dx, dy, dz = 5 mm	
Frequency	1750 MHz ± 1 MHz	

Head TSL parameters

The following parameters and calculations were applied.

	Temperature	**Permittivity**	**Conductivity**
Nominal Head TSL parameters	22.0 °C	40.1	1.37 mho/m
Measured Head TSL parameters	(22.0 ± 0.2) °C	39.0 ± 6 %	1.36 mho/m ± 6 %
Head TSL temperature change during test	< 0.5 °C	----	----

SAR result with Head TSL

SAR averaged over 1 cm^3 (1 g) of Head TSL	Condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	9.11 W/kg
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	**36.4 W/kg ± 17.0 % (k=2)**

SAR averaged over 10 cm^3 (10 g) of Head TSL	condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	4.83 W/kg
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	**19.3 W/kg ± 16.5 % (k=2)**

Body TSL parameters

The following parameters and calculations were applied.

	Temperature	**Permittivity**	**Conductivity**
Nominal Body TSL parameters	22.0 °C	53.4	1.49 mho/m
Measured Body TSL parameters	(22.0 ± 0.2) °C	53.7 ± 6 %	1.47 mho/m ± 6 %
Body TSL temperature change during test	< 0.5 °C	----	----

SAR result with Body TSL

SAR averaged over 1 cm^3 (1 g) of Body TSL	Condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	9.17 W/kg
SAR for nominal Body TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	**37.0 W/kg ± 17.0 % (k=2)**

SAR averaged over 10 cm^3 (10 g) of Body TSL	condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	4.93 W/kg
SAR for nominal Body TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	**19.8 W/kg ± 16.5 % (k=2)**

Appendix (Additional assessments outside the scope of SCS 0108)

Antenna Parameters with Head TSL

Impedance, transformed to feed point	49.8 Ω - 0.7 jΩ
Return Loss	- 42.9 dB

Antenna Parameters with Body TSL

Impedance, transformed to feed point	45.7 Ω - 0.5 jΩ
Return Loss	- 26.9 dB

General Antenna Parameters and Design

Electrical Delay (one direction)	1.223 ns

After long term use with 100W radiated power, only a slight warming of the dipole near the feedpoint can be measured.

The dipole is made of standard semirigid coaxial cable. The center conductor of the feeding line is directly connected to the second arm of the dipole. The antenna is therefore short-circuited for DC-signals. On some of the dipoles, small end caps are added to the dipole arms in order to improve matching when loaded according to the position as explained in the "Measurement Conditions" paragraph. The SAR data are not affected by this change. The overall dipole length is still according to the Standard.
No excessive force must be applied to the dipole arms, because they might bend or the soldered connections near the feedpoint may be damaged.

Additional EUT Data

Manufactured by	SPEAG
Manufactured on	September 30, 2014

DASY5 Validation Report for Head TSL

Date: 09.05.2017

Test Laboratory: SPEAG, Zurich, Switzerland

DUT: Dipole 1750 MHz; Type: D1750V2; Serial: D1750V2 - SN:1148

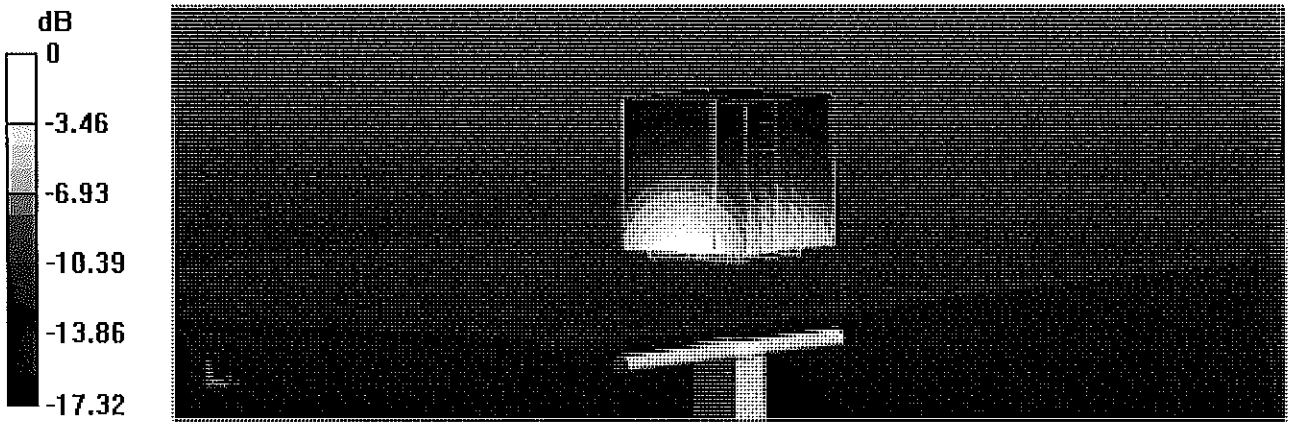
Communication System: UID 0 - CW; Frequency: 1750 MHz
Medium parameters used: f = 1750 MHz; σ = 1.36 S/m; ε_r = 39; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3
Phantom section: Flat Section
Measurement Standard: DASY5 (IEEE/IEC/ANSI C63.19-2011)

DASY52 Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN7349; ConvF(8.46, 8.46, 8.46); Calibrated: 31.12.2016;
- Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn601; Calibrated: 28.03.2017
- Phantom: Flat Phantom 5.0 (front); Type: QD000P50AA; Serial: 1001
- DASY52 52.10.0(1442); SEMCAD X 14.6.10(7413)

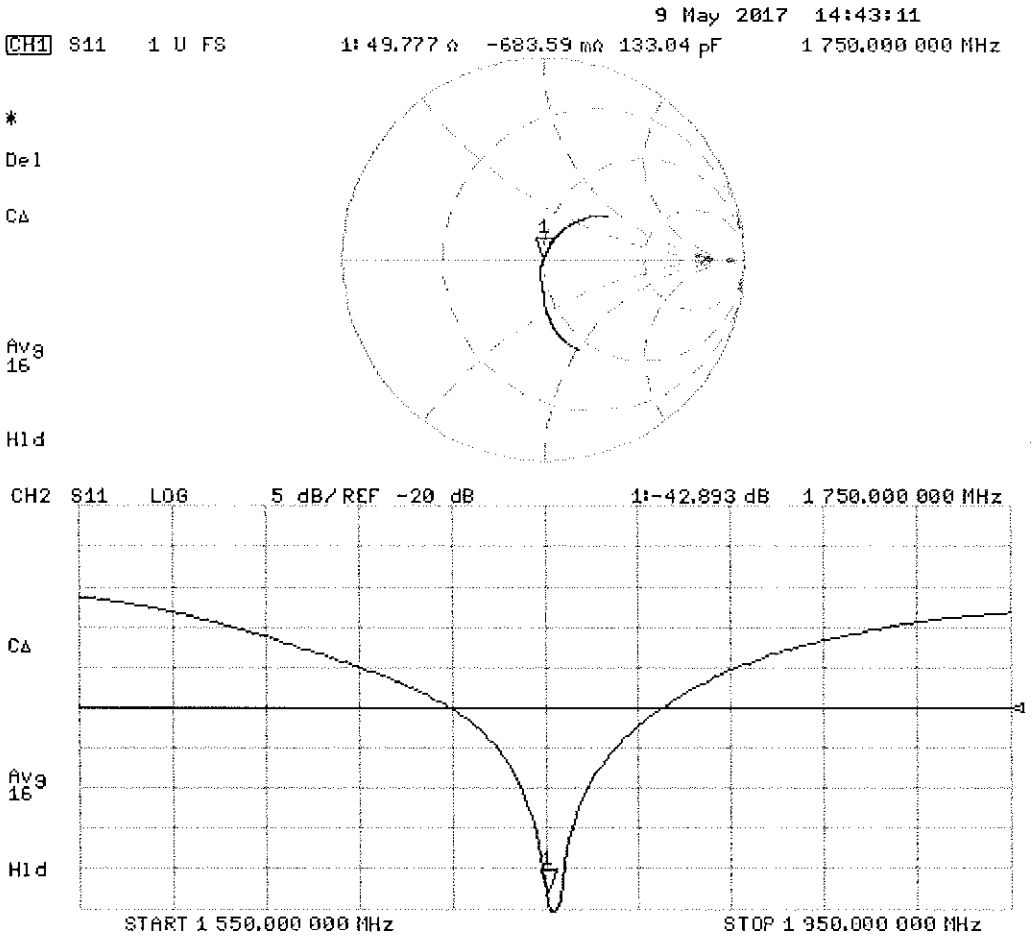
Dipole Calibration for Head Tissue/Pin=250 mW, d=10mm/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0:

Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm
Reference Value = 105.4 V/m; Power Drift = -0.01 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 16.5 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 9.11 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 4.83 W/kg
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 13.9 W/kg



0 dB = 13.9 W/kg = 11.43 dBW/kg

Impedance Measurement Plot for Head TSL



DASY5 Validation Report for Body TSL

Date: 09.05.2017

Test Laboratory: SPEAG, Zurich, Switzerland

DUT: Dipole 1750 MHz; Type: D1750V2; Serial: D1750V2 - SN:1148

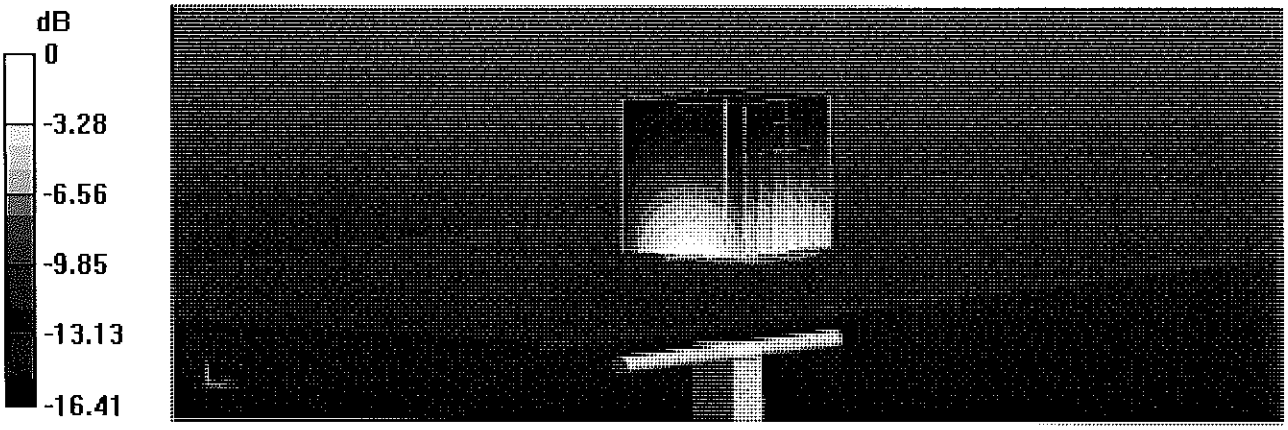
Communication System: UID 0 - CW; Frequency: 1750 MHz
Medium parameters used: f = 1750 MHz; σ = 1.47 S/m; ε_r = 53.7; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3
Phantom section: Flat Section
Measurement Standard: DASY5 (IEEE/IEC/ANSI C63.19-2011)

DASY52 Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN7349; ConvF(8.25, 8.25, 8.25); Calibrated: 31.12.2016;
- Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn601; Calibrated: 28.03.2017
- Phantom: Flat Phantom 5.0 (back); Type: QD 000 P50 AA; Serial: 1002
- DASY52 52.10.0(1442); SEMCAD X 14.6.10(7413)

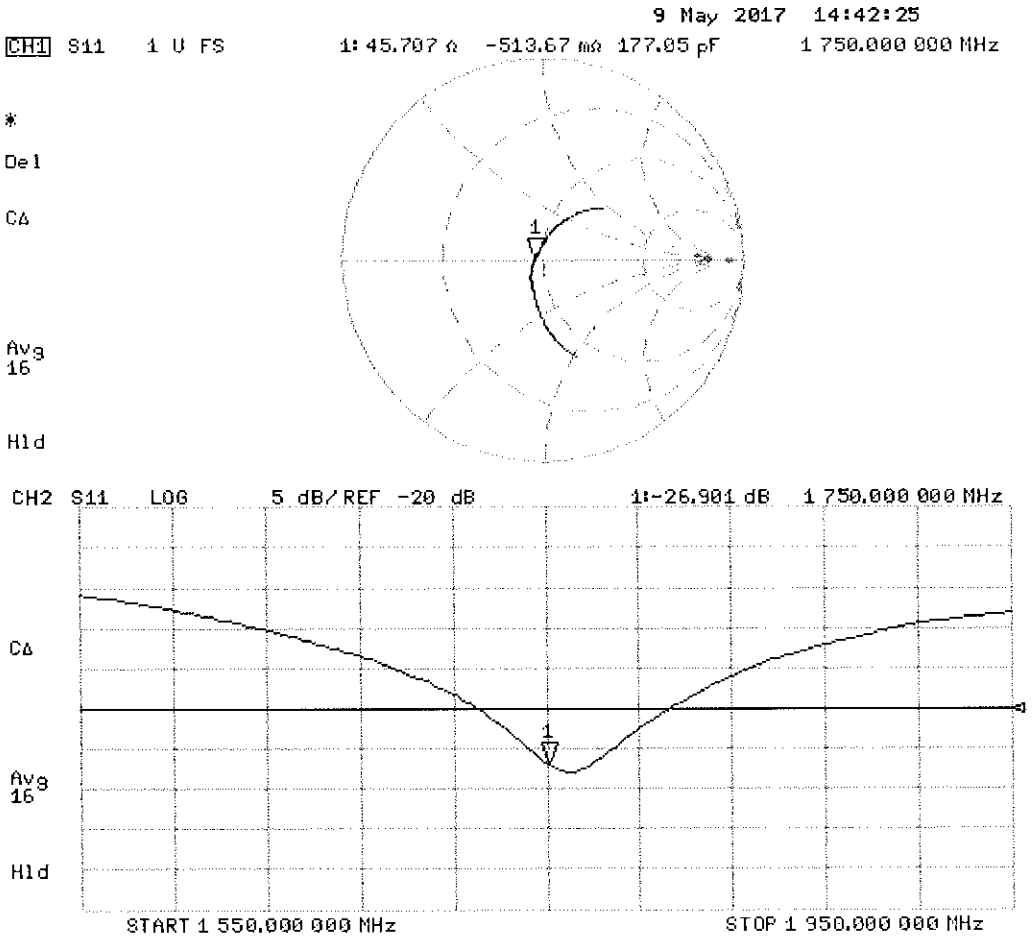
Dipole Calibration for Body Tissue/Pin=250 mW, d=10mm/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0:

Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm
Reference Value = 99.49 V/m; Power Drift = -0.04 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 15.9 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 9.17 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 4.93 W/kg
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 13.1 W/kg



0 dB = 13.1 W/kg = 11.17 dBW/kg

Impedance Measurement Plot for Body TSL



Certification of Calibration

Object	D1750V2 – SN: 1148
Calibration procedure(s)	Procedure for Calibration Extension for SAR Dipoles.
Extended Calibration date:	May 09, 2018
Description:	SAR Validation Dipole at 1750 MHz.

Calibration Equipment used:

Manufacturer	Model	Description	Cal Date	Cal Interval	Cal Due	Serial Number
Control Company	4040	Therm./Clock/Humidity Monitor	3/31/2017	Biennial	3/31/2019	170232394
Control Company	4352	Ultra Long Stem Thermometer	5/2/2017	Biennial	5/2/2019	170330156
Amplifier Research	15S1G6	Amplifier	CBT	N/A	CBT	433971
Narda	4772-3	Attenuator (3dB)	CBT	N/A	CBT	9406
Keysight	772D	Dual Directional Coupler	CBT	N/A	CBT	MY52180215
Keysight Technologies	85033E	Standard Mechanical Calibration Kit (DC to 9GHz, 3.5mm)	6/1/2017	Annual	6/1/2018	MY53401181
Mini-Circuits	BW-N20W5+	DC to 18 GHz Precision Fixed 20 dB Attenuator	CBT	N/A	CBT	N/A
SPEAG	DAE4	Dasy Data Acquisition Electronics	2/9/2018	Annual	2/9/2019	1272
SPEAG	DAE4	Dasy Data Acquisition Electronics	6/21/2017	Annual	6/21/2018	1333
SPEAG	DAK-3.5	Dielectric Assessment Kit	9/12/2017	Annual	9/12/2018	1091
SPEAG	ES3DV3	SAR Probe	9/18/2017	Annual	9/18/2018	3287
SPEAG	ES3DV3	SAR Probe	2/13/2018	Annual	2/13/2019	3213
Anritsu	MA2411B	Pulse Power Sensor	3/2/2018	Annual	3/2/2019	1207364
Anritsu	MA2411B	Pulse Power Sensor	3/2/2018	Annual	3/2/2019	1339018
Agilent	N5182A	MXG Vector Signal Generator	4/18/2018	Annual	4/18/2019	MY47420800
Mini-Circuits	NLP-2950+	Low Pass Filter DC to 2700 MHz	CBT	N/A	CBT	N/A
Pasternack	PE2209-10	Bidirectional Coupler	CBT	N/A	CBT	N/A
Agilent	8753ES	S-Parameter Network Analyzer	9/14/2017	Annual	9/14/2018	US39170118
Pasternack	NC-100	Torque Wrench	4/18/2018	Annual	4/18/2019	1445
Anritsu	ML2495A	Power Meter	10/22/2017	Annual	10/22/2018	941001

Measurement Uncertainty = ±23% (k=2)

	Name	Function	Signature
Calibrated By:	Brodie Halbfoster	Test Engineer	BRODIE HALBFOSTER
Approved By:	Kaitlin O'Keefe	Senior Technical Manager	

DIPOLE CALIBRATION EXTENSION

Per KDB 865664 D01, calibration intervals of up to three years may be considered for reference dipoles when it is demonstrated that the SAR target, impedance and return loss of a dipole have remained stable according to the following requirements:

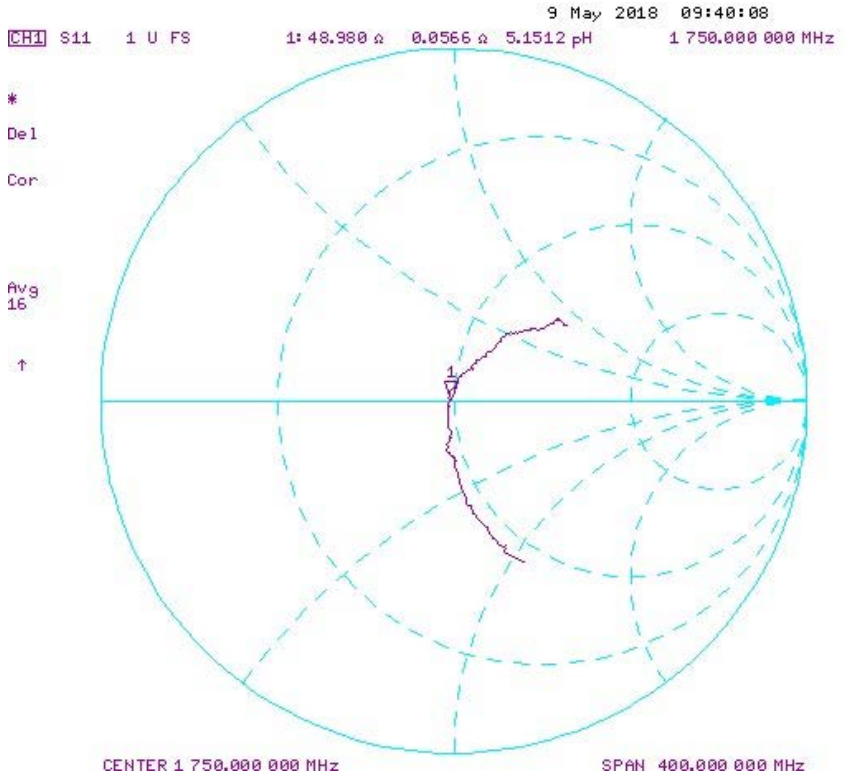
1. The measured SAR does not deviate more than 10% from the target on the calibration certificate.
2. The return-loss does not deviate more than 20% from the previous measurement and meets the required 20dB minimum return-loss requirement.
3. The measurement of real or imaginary parts of impedance does not deviate more than 5Ω from the previous measurement.

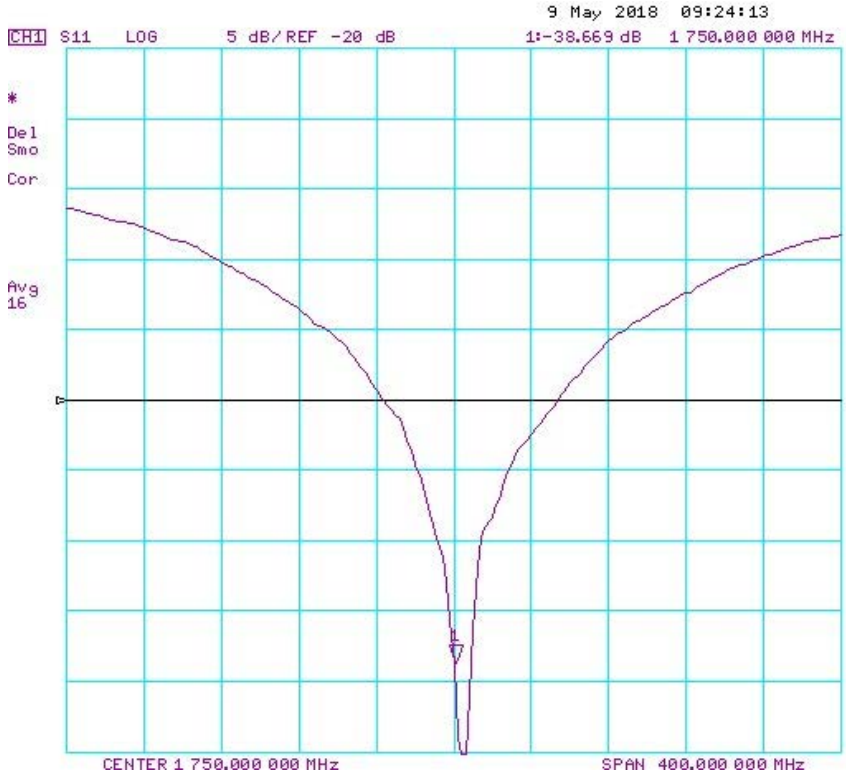
The following dipole was checked to pass the above 3 requirements to have 2-year calibration period from the calibration date:

Calibration Date	Extension Date	Certificate Electrical Delay (ns)	Certificate SAR Target Head (1g) W/kg @ 20.0 dBm	Measured Head SAR (1g) W/kg @ 20.0 dBm	Deviation 1g (%)	Certificate SAR Target Head (10g) W/kg @ 20.0 dBm	Measured Head SAR (10g) W/kg @ 20.0 dBm	Deviation 10g (%)	Certificate Impedance Head (Ohm) Real	Measured Impedance Head (Ohm) Real	Difference (Ohm) Real	Certificate Impedance Head (Ohm) Imaginary	Measured Impedance Head (Ohm) Imaginary	Difference (Ohm) Imaginary	Certificate Return Loss Head (dB)	Measured Return Loss Head (dB)	Deviation (%)	PASS/FAIL
5/9/2017	5/9/2018	1.223	3.64	3.59	-1.37%	1.93	1.91	-1.04%	49.8	49.0	0.8	-0.7	0.1	0.8	-42.9	-38.7	9.90%	PASS

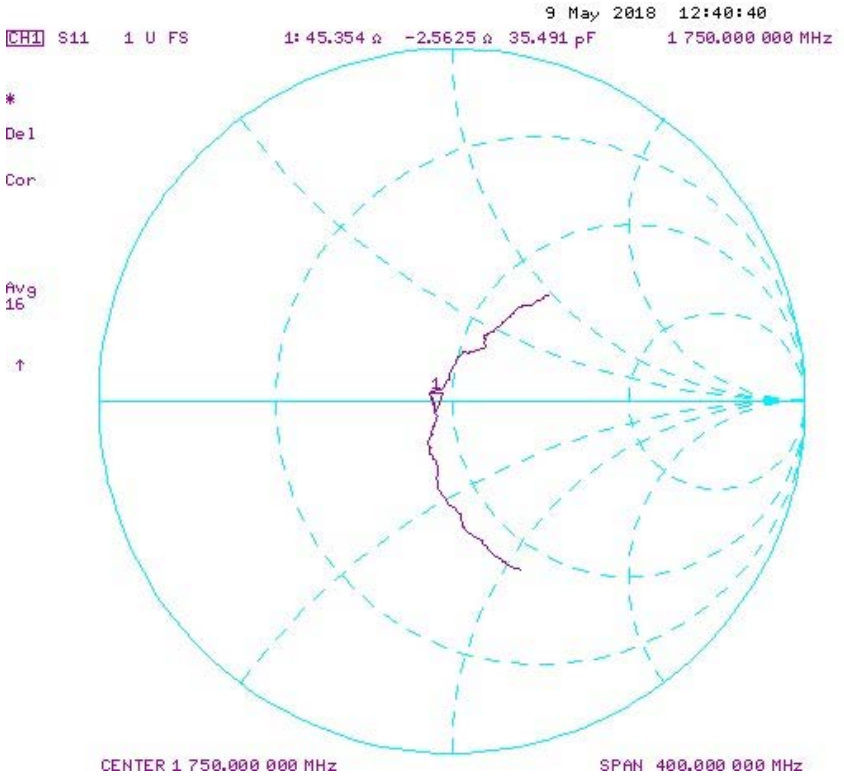
Calibration Date	Extension Date	Certificate Electrical Delay (ns)	Certificate SAR Target Body (1g) W/kg @ 20.0 dBm	Measured Body SAR (1g) W/kg @ 20.0 dBm	Deviation 1g (%)	Certificate SAR Target Body (10g) W/kg @ 20.0 dBm	Measured Body SAR (10g) W/kg @ 20.0 dBm	Deviation 10g (%)	Certificate Impedance Body (Ohm) Real	Measured Impedance Body (Ohm) Real	Difference (Ohm) Real	Certificate Impedance Body (Ohm) Imaginary	Measured Impedance Body (Ohm) Imaginary	Difference (Ohm) Imaginary	Certificate Return Loss Body (dB)	Measured Return Loss Body (dB)	Deviation (%)	PASS/FAIL
5/9/2017	5/9/2018	1.223	3.7	3.88	4.86%	1.98	2.06	4.04%	45.7	45.4	0.3	-0.5	-2.6	2.1	-26.9	-25.0	7.20%	PASS

Impedance & Return-Loss Measurement Plot for Head TSL





Impedance & Return-Loss Measurement Plot for Body TSL



Calibration Laboratory of
Schmid & Partner
Engineering AG
Zeughausstrasse 43, 8004 Zurich, Switzerland

S Schweizerischer Kalibrierdienst
C Service suisse d'étalonnage
S Servizio svizzero di taratura
S Swiss Calibration Service

Accredited by the Swiss Accreditation Service (SAS)
The Swiss Accreditation Service is one of the signatories to the EA Multilateral Agreement for the recognition of calibration certificates

Accreditation No.: **SCS 0108**

Client **PC Test**

Certificate No: **D1900V2-5d149_Jul17**

CALIBRATION CERTIFICATE

Object	D1900V2 - SN:5d149
Calibration procedure(s)	QA CAL-05.v9 Calibration procedure for dipole validation kits above 700 MHz
Calibration date:	July 11, 2017

BN 8/3/2017
Extended BN 7/18/2018

This calibration certificate documents the traceability to national standards, which realize the physical units of measurements (SI).
The measurements and the uncertainties with confidence probability are given on the following pages and are part of the certificate.

All calibrations have been conducted in the closed laboratory facility: environment temperature (22 ± 3)°C and humidity < 70%.

Calibration Equipment used (M&TE critical for calibration)

Primary Standards	ID #	Cal Date (Certificate No.)	Scheduled Calibration
Power meter NRP	SN: 104778	04-Apr-17 (No. 217-02521/02522)	Apr-18
Power sensor NRP-Z91	SN: 103244	04-Apr-17 (No. 217-02521)	Apr-18
Power sensor NRP-Z91	SN: 103245	04-Apr-17 (No. 217-02522)	Apr-18
Reference 20 dB Attenuator	SN: 5058 (20k)	07-Apr-17 (No. 217-02528)	Apr-18
Type-N mismatch combination	SN: 5047.2 / 06327	07-Apr-17 (No. 217-02529)	Apr-18
Reference Probe EX3DV4	SN: 7349	31-May-17 (No. EX3-7349_May17)	May-18
DAE4	SN: 601	28-Mar-17 (No. DAE4-601_Mar17)	Mar-18

Secondary Standards	ID #	Check Date (in house)	Scheduled Check
Power meter EPM-442A	SN: GB37480704	07-Oct-15 (in house check Oct-16)	In house check: Oct-18
Power sensor HP 8481A	SN: US37292783	07-Oct-15 (in house check Oct-16)	In house check: Oct-18
Power sensor HP 8481A	SN: MY41092317	07-Oct-15 (in house check Oct-16)	In house check: Oct-18
RF generator R&S SMT-06	SN: 100972	15-Jun-15 (in house check Oct-16)	In house check: Oct-18
Network Analyzer HP 8753E	SN: US37390585	18-Oct-01 (in house check Oct-16)	In house check: Oct-17

	Name	Function	Signature
Calibrated by:	Johannes Kurikka	Laboratory Technician	
Approved by:	Katja Pokovic	Technical Manager	

Issued: July 12, 2017

Calibration Laboratory of
Schmid & Partner
Engineering AG
Zeughausstrasse 43, 8004 Zurich, Switzerland

S Schweizerischer Kalibrierdienst
C Service suisse d'étalonnage
S Servizio svizzero di taratura
S Swiss Calibration Service

Accredited by the Swiss Accreditation Service (SAS)
The Swiss Accreditation Service is one of the signatories to the EA Multilateral Agreement for the recognition of calibration certificates

Accreditation No.: SCS 0108

Glossary:

TSL	tissue simulating liquid
ConvF	sensitivity in TSL / NORM x,y,z
N/A	not applicable or not measured

Calibration is Performed According to the Following Standards:

a) IEEE Std 1528-2013, "IEEE Recommended Practice for Determining the Peak Spatial-Averaged Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) in the Human Head from Wireless Communications Devices: Measurement Techniques", June 2013
b) IEC 62209-1, "Measurement procedure for the assessment of Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) from hand-held and body-mounted devices used next to the ear (frequency range of 300 MHz to 6 GHz)", July 2016
c) IEC 62209-2, "Procedure to determine the Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) for wireless communication devices used in close proximity to the human body (frequency range of 30 MHz to 6 GHz)", March 2010
d) KDB 865664, "SAR Measurement Requirements for 100 MHz to 6 GHz"

Additional Documentation:

e) DASY4/5 System Handbook

Methods Applied and Interpretation of Parameters:

- *Measurement Conditions:* Further details are available from the Validation Report at the end of the certificate. All figures stated in the certificate are valid at the frequency indicated.
- *Antenna Parameters with TSL:* The dipole is mounted with the spacer to position its feed point exactly below the center marking of the flat phantom section, with the arms oriented parallel to the body axis.
- *Feed Point Impedance and Return Loss:* These parameters are measured with the dipole positioned under the liquid filled phantom. The impedance stated is transformed from the measurement at the SMA connector to the feed point. The Return Loss ensures low reflected power. No uncertainty required.
- *Electrical Delay:* One-way delay between the SMA connector and the antenna feed point. No uncertainty required.
- *SAR measured:* SAR measured at the stated antenna input power.
- *SAR normalized:* SAR as measured, normalized to an input power of 1 W at the antenna connector.
- *SAR for nominal TSL parameters:* The measured TSL parameters are used to calculate the nominal SAR result.

The reported uncertainty of measurement is stated as the standard uncertainty of measurement multiplied by the coverage factor k=2, which for a normal distribution corresponds to a coverage probability of approximately 95%.

Measurement Conditions

DASY system configuration, as far as not given on page 1.

DASY Version	DASY5	V52.10.0
Extrapolation	Advanced Extrapolation	
Phantom	Modular Flat Phantom	
Distance Dipole Center - TSL	10 mm	with Spacer
Zoom Scan Resolution	dx, dy, dz = 5 mm	
Frequency	1900 MHz ± 1 MHz	

Head TSL parameters

The following parameters and calculations were applied.

	Temperature	**Permittivity**	**Conductivity**
Nominal Head TSL parameters	22.0 °C	40.0	1.40 mho/m
Measured Head TSL parameters	(22.0 ± 0.2) °C	40.7 ± 6 %	1.39 mho/m ± 6 %
Head TSL temperature change during test	< 0.5 °C	----	----

SAR result with Head TSL

SAR averaged over 1 cm³ (1 g) of Head TSL	Condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	9.82 W/kg
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	**39.6 W/kg ± 17.0 % (k=2)**

SAR averaged over 10 cm³ (10 g) of Head TSL	condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	5.17 W/kg
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	**20.8 W/kg ± 16.5 % (k=2)**

Body TSL parameters

The following parameters and calculations were applied.

	Temperature	**Permittivity**	**Conductivity**
Nominal Body TSL parameters	22.0 °C	53.3	1.52 mho/m
Measured Body TSL parameters	(22.0 ± 0.2) °C	54.1 ± 6 %	1.50 mho/m ± 6 %
Body TSL temperature change during test	< 0.5 °C	----	----

SAR result with Body TSL

SAR averaged over 1 cm³ (1 g) of Body TSL	Condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	9.92 W/kg
SAR for nominal Body TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	**40.1 W/kg ± 17.0 % (k=2)**

SAR averaged over 10 cm³ (10 g) of Body TSL	condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	5.28 W/kg
SAR for nominal Body TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	**21.3 W/kg ± 16.5 % (k=2)**

Appendix (Additional assessments outside the scope of SCS 0108)

Antenna Parameters with Head TSL

Impedance, transformed to feed point	52.0 Ω + 5.3 jΩ
Return Loss	- 25.2 dB

Antenna Parameters with Body TSL

Impedance, transformed to feed point	48.4 Ω + 7.3 jΩ
Return Loss	- 22.4 dB

General Antenna Parameters and Design

Electrical Delay (one direction)	1.196 ns

After long term use with 100W radiated power, only a slight warming of the dipole near the feedpoint can be measured.

The dipole is made of standard semirigid coaxial cable. The center conductor of the feeding line is directly connected to the second arm of the dipole. The antenna is therefore short-circuited for DC-signals. On some of the dipoles, small end caps are added to the dipole arms in order to improve matching when loaded according to the position as explained in the "Measurement Conditions" paragraph. The SAR data are not affected by this change. The overall dipole length is still according to the Standard.
No excessive force must be applied to the dipole arms, because they might bend or the soldered connections near the feedpoint may be damaged.

Additional EUT Data

Manufactured by	SPEAG
Manufactured on	March 11, 2011

DASY5 Validation Report for Head TSL

Date: 11.07.2017

Test Laboratory: SPEAG, Zurich, Switzerland

DUT: Dipole 1900 MHz; Type: D1900V2; Serial: D1900V2 - SN:5d149

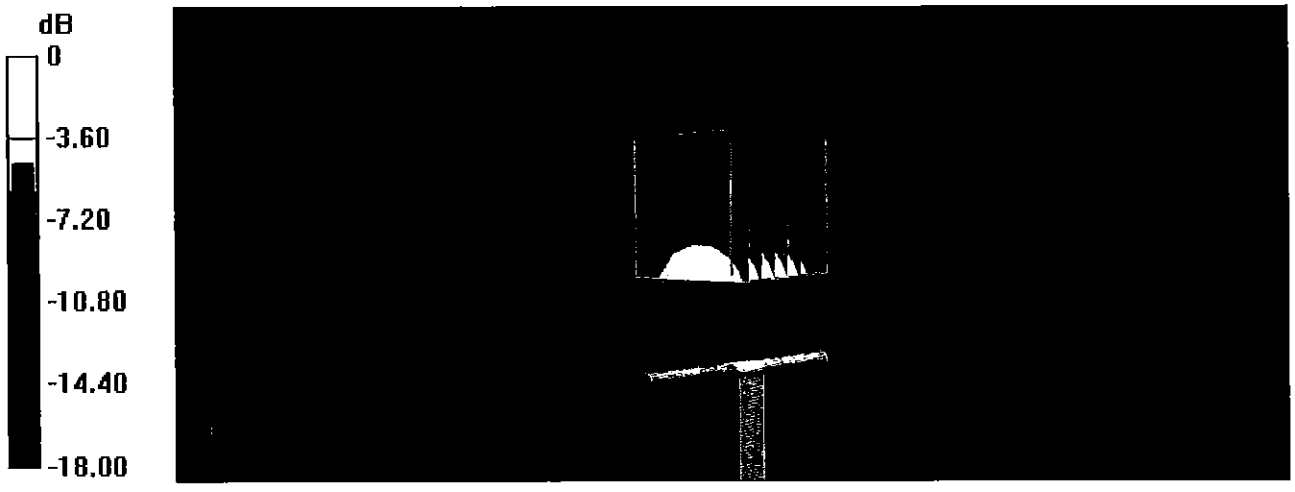
Communication System: UID 0 - CW; Frequency: 1900 MHz
Medium parameters used: f = 1900 MHz; σ = 1.39 S/m; ε_r = 40.7; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3
Phantom section: Flat Section
Measurement Standard: DASY5 (IEEE/IEC/ANSI C63.19-2011)

DASY52 Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN7349; ConvF(8.43, 8.43, 8.43); Calibrated: 31.05.2017;
- Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn601; Calibrated: 28.03.2017
- Phantom: Flat Phantom 5.0 (front); Type: QD 000 P50 AA; Serial: 1001
- DASY52 52.10.0(1446); SEMCAD X 14.6.10(7417)

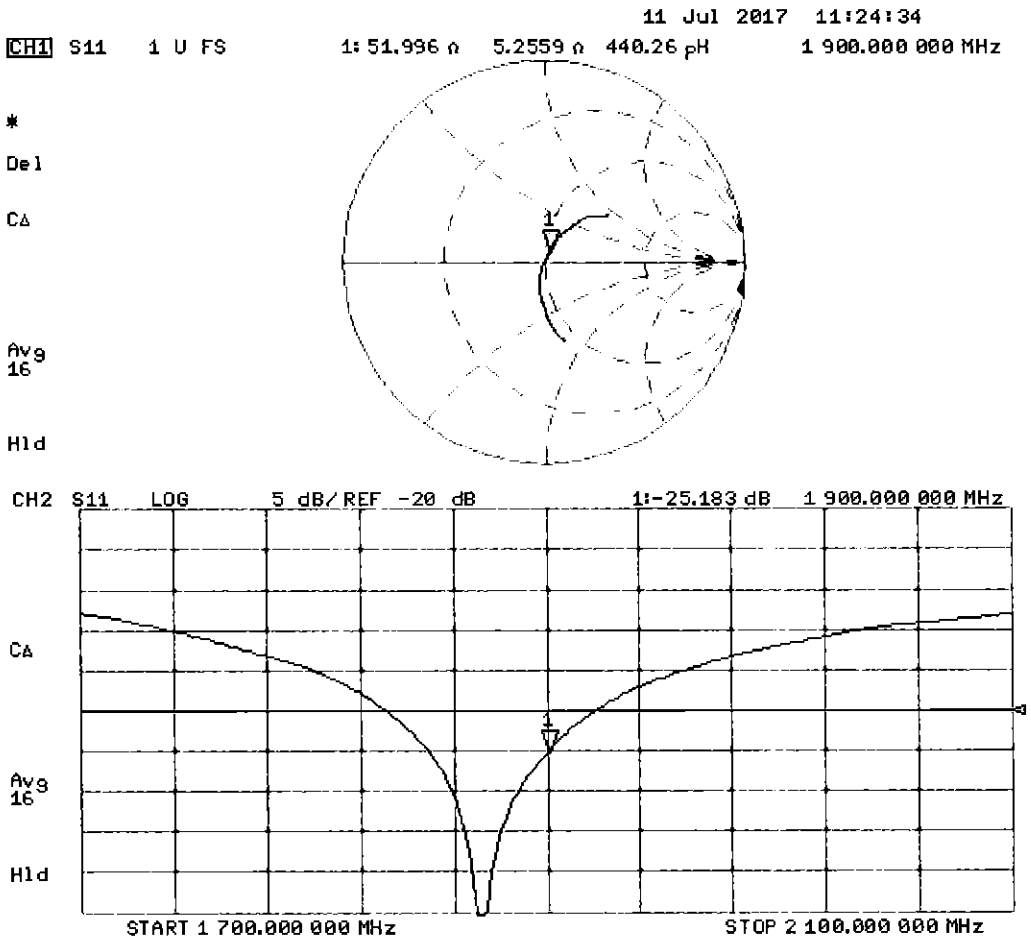
Dipole Calibration for Head Tissue/Pin=250 mW, d=10mm/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0:

Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm
Reference Value = 105.6 V/m; Power Drift = -0.08 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 18.3 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 9.82 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 5.17 W/kg
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 14.7 W/kg



0 dB = 14.7 W/kg = 11.67 dBW/kg

Impedance Measurement Plot for Head TSL



DASY5 Validation Report for Body TSL

Date: 11.07.2017

Test Laboratory: SPEAG, Zurich, Switzerland

DUT: Dipole 1900 MHz; Type: D1900V2; Serial: D1900V2 - SN:5d149

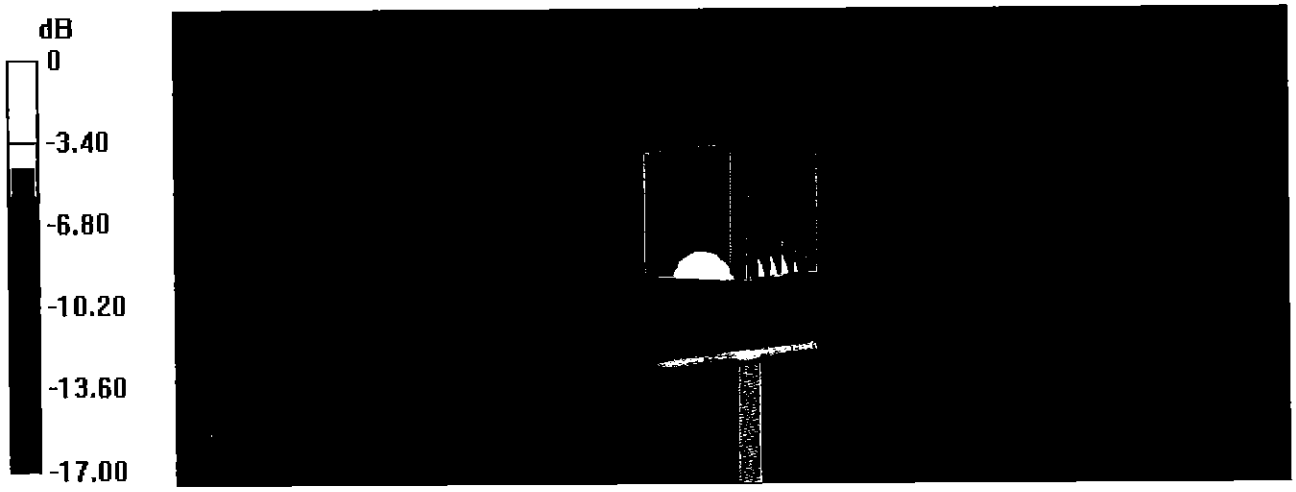
Communication System: UID 0 - CW; Frequency: 1900 MHz
Medium parameters used: f = 1900 MHz; σ = 1.5 S/m; ε_r = 54.1; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3
Phantom section: Flat Section
Measurement Standard: DASY5 (IEEE/IEC/ANSI C63.19-2011)

DASY52 Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN7349; ConvF(8.2, 8.2, 8.2); Calibrated: 31.05.2017;
- Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn601; Calibrated: 28.03.2017
- Phantom: Flat Phantom 5.0 (back); Type: QD 000 P50 AA; Serial: 1002
- DASY52 52.10.0(1446); SEMCAD X 14.6.10(7417)

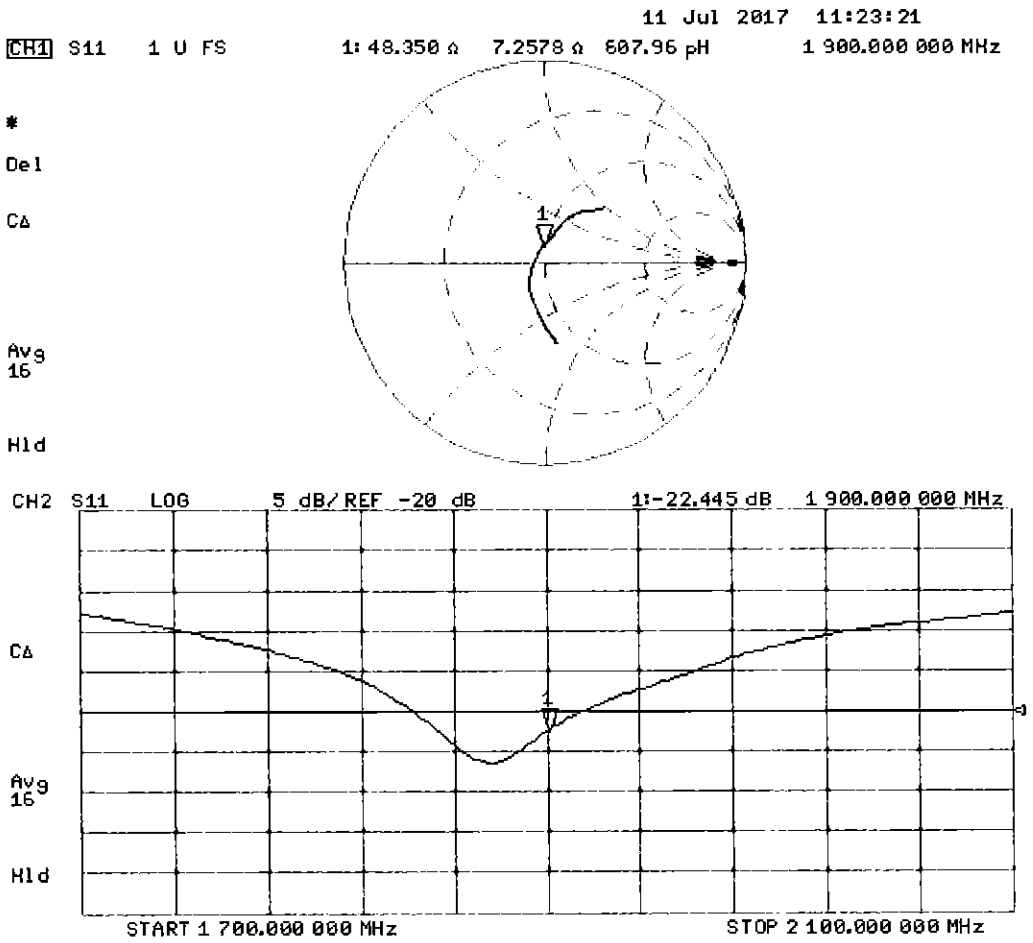
Dipole Calibration for Body Tissue/Pin=250 mW, d=10mm/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0:

Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm
Reference Value = 102.4 V/m; Power Drift = -0.06 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 17.5 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 9.92 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 5.28 W/kg
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 14.4 W/kg



0 dB = 14.4 W/kg = 11.58 dBW/kg

Impedance Measurement Plot for Body TSL



Certification of Calibration

Object	D1900V2 – SN: 5d149
Calibration procedure(s)	Procedure for Calibration Extension for SAR Dipoles.
Extended Calibration date:	07/11/2018
Description:	SAR Validation Dipole at 1900 MHz.

Calibration Equipment used:

Manufacturer	Model	Description	Cal Date	Cal Interval	Cal Due	Serial Number
Agilent	E4438C	ESG Vector Signal Generator	3/24/2017	Biennial	3/24/2019	MY42082385
Agilent	8753ES	S-Parameter Network Analyzer	9/14/2017	Annual	9/14/2018	US39170118
Amplifier Research	15S1G6	Amplifier	CBT	N/A	CBT	433971
Anritsu	ML2495A	Power Meter	11/28/2017	Annual	11/28/2018	1039008
Anritsu	MA2411B	Pulse Power Sensor	3/2/2018	Annual	3/2/2019	1207364
Anritsu	MA2411B	Pulse Power Sensor	11/15/2017	Annual	11/15/2018	1339007
Control Company	4040	Therm./Clock/Humidity Monitor	3/31/2017	Biennial	3/31/2019	170232394
Control Company	4352	Ultra Long Stem Thermometer	5/2/2017	Biennial	5/2/2019	170330156
Keysight	772D	Dual Directional Coupler	CBT	N/A	CBT	MY52180215
Keysight Technologies	85033E	Standard Mechanical Calibration Kit (DC to 9GHz, 3.5mm)	6/4/2018	Annual	6/4/2019	MY53401181
Mini-Circuits	BW-N20W5+	DC to 18 GHz Precision Fixed 20 dB Attenuator	CBT	N/A	CBT	N/A
Mini-Circuits	NLP-2950+	Low Pass Filter DC to 2700 MHz	CBT	N/A	CBT	N/A
Narda	4772-3	Attenuator (3dB)	CBT	N/A	CBT	9406
Pasternack	PE2208-6	Bidirectional Coupler	CBT	N/A	CBT	N/A
Pasternack	PE5011-1	Torque Wrench	7/19/2017	Biennial	7/19/2019	N/A
SPEAG	DAE4	Dasy Data Acquisition Electronics	2/9/2018	Annual	2/9/2019	1272
SPEAG	DAE4	Dasy Data Acquisition Electronics	5/22/2018	Annual	5/22/2019	859
SPEAG	DAK-3.5	Dielectric Assessment Kit	9/12/2017	Annual	9/12/2018	1091
SPEAG	ES3DV3	SAR Probe	2/13/2018	Annual	2/13/2019	3213
SPEAG	EX3DV4	SAR Probe	5/22/2018	Annual	5/22/2019	7406

Measurement Uncertainty = ±23% (k=2)

	Name	Function	Signature
Calibrated By:	Brodie Halbfoster	Test Engineer	BRODIE HALBFOSTER
Approved By:	Kaitlin O'Keefe	Senior Technical Manager	

DIPOLE CALIBRATION EXTENSION

Per KDB 865664 D01, calibration intervals of up to three years may be considered for reference dipoles when it is demonstrated that the SAR target, impedance and return loss of a dipole have remained stable according to the following requirements:

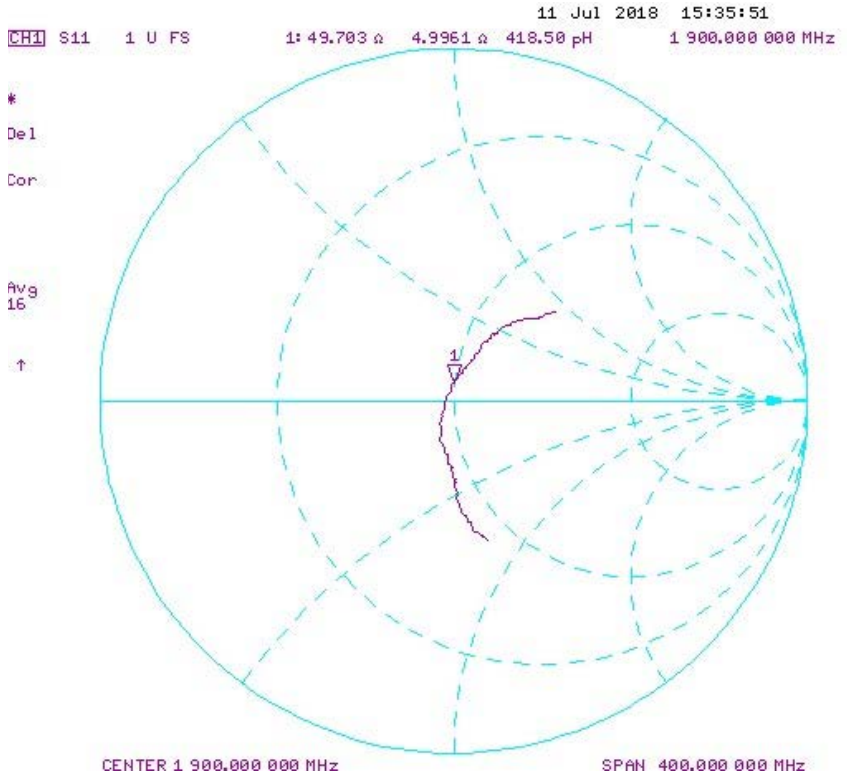
1. The measured SAR does not deviate more than 10% from the target on the calibration certificate.
2. The return-loss does not deviate more than 20% from the previous measurement and meets the required 20dB minimum return-loss requirement.
3. The measurement of real or imaginary parts of impedance does not deviate more than 5Ω from the previous measurement.

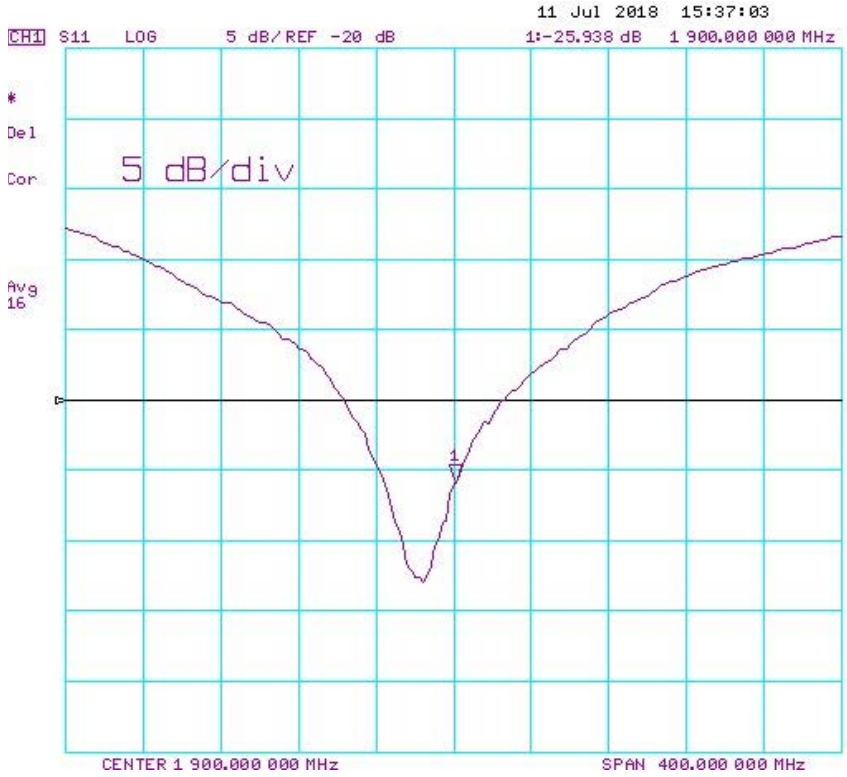
The following dipole was checked to pass the above 3 requirements to have 2-year calibration period from the calibration date:

Calibration Date	Extension Date	Certificate Electrical Delay (ns)	Certificate SAR Target Head (1g) W/kg @ 20.0 dBm	Measured Head SAR (1g) W/kg @ 20.0 dBm	Deviation 1g (%)	Certificate SAR Target Head (10g) W/kg @ 20.0 dBm	Measured Head SAR (10g) W/kg @ 20.0 dBm	Deviation 10g (%)	Certificate Impedance Head (Ohm) Real	Measured Impedance Head (Ohm) Real	Difference (Ohm) Real	Certificate Impedance Head (Ohm) Imaginary	Measured Impedance Head (Ohm) Imaginary	Difference (Ohm) Imaginary	Certificate Return Loss Head (dB)	Measured Return Loss Head (dB)	Deviation (%)	PASS/FAIL
7/11/2017	7/11/2018	1.196	3.96	4.11	3.79%	2.08	2.12	1.92%	52.0	49.7	2.3	5.3	5.0	0.3	-25.2	-25.9	-2.80%	Pass

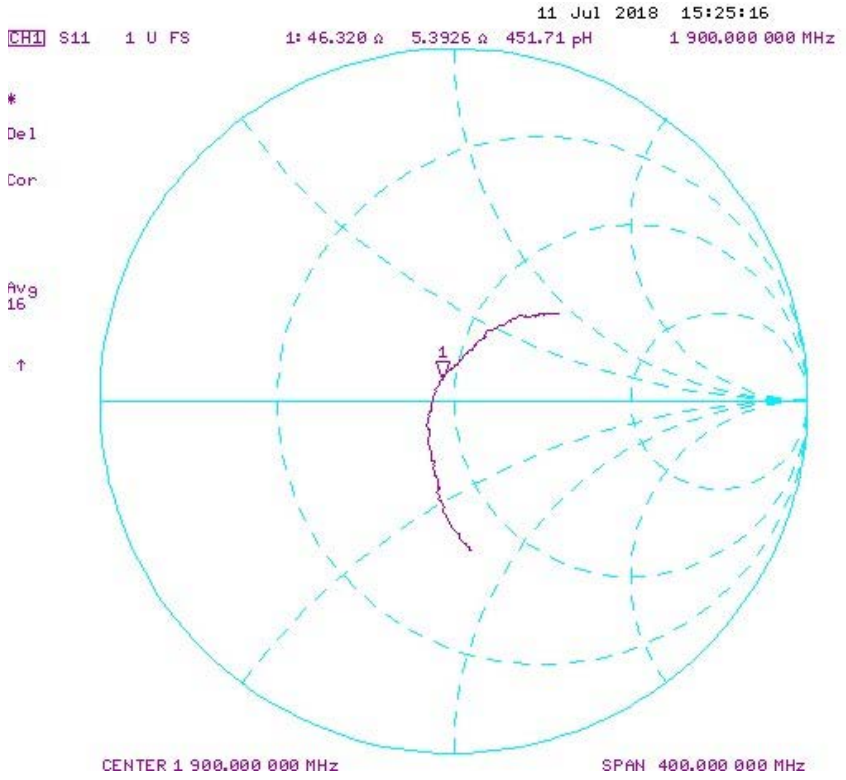
Calibration Date	Extension Date	Certificate Electrical Delay (ns)	Certificate SAR Target Body (1g) W/kg @ 20.0 dBm	Measured Body SAR (1g) W/kg @ 20.0 dBm	Deviation 1g (%)	Certificate SAR Target Body (10g) W/kg @ 20.0 dBm	Measured Body SAR (10g) W/kg @ 20.0 dBm	Deviation 10g (%)	Certificate Impedance Body (Ohm) Real	Measured Impedance Body (Ohm) Real	Difference (Ohm) Real	Certificate Impedance Body (Ohm) Imaginary	Measured Impedance Body (Ohm) Imaginary	Difference (Ohm) Imaginary	Certificate Return Loss Body (dB)	Measured Return Loss Body (dB)	Deviation (%)	PASS/FAIL
7/11/2018	7/11/2018	1.196	4.01	4.28	6.73%	2.13	2.19	2.82%	48.4	46.3	2.1	7.3	5.4	1.9	-22.4	-23.2	-3.60%	PASS

Impedance & Return-Loss Measurement Plot for Head TSL





Impedance & Return-Loss Measurement Plot for Body TSL



Calibration Laboratory of
Schmid & Partner
Engineering AG
Zeughausstrasse 43, 8004 Zurich, Switzerland

S Schweizerischer Kalibrierdienst
C Service suisse d'étalonnage
S Servizio svizzero di taratura
S Swiss Calibration Service

Accredited by the Swiss Accreditation Service (SAS)
The Swiss Accreditation Service is one of the signatories to the EA Multilateral Agreement for the recognition of calibration certificates

Accreditation No.: **SCS 0108**

Client **PC Test** Certificate No: **D2450V2-719_Aug17**

CALIBRATION CERTIFICATE

Object D2450V2 - SN:719

Calibration procedure(s) QA CAL-05.v9
Calibration procedure for dipole validation kits above 700 MHz

PM ✓ 8/27/17
Extended ✓ BN ✓ 7/19/2018

Calibration date: August 17, 2017

This calibration certificate documents the traceability to national standards, which realize the physical units of measurements (SI).
The measurements and the uncertainties with confidence probability are given on the following pages and are part of the certificate.

All calibrations have been conducted in the closed laboratory facility: environment temperature (22 ± 3)°C and humidity < 70%.

Calibration Equipment used (M&TE critical for calibration)

Primary Standards	ID #	Cal Date (Certificate No.)	Scheduled Calibration
Power meter NRP	SN: 104778	04-Apr-17 (No. 217-02521/02522)	Apr-18
Power sensor NRP-Z91	SN: 103244	04-Apr-17 (No. 217-02521)	Apr-18
Power sensor NRP-Z91	SN: 103245	04-Apr-17 (No. 217-02522)	Apr-18
Reference 20 dB Attenuator	SN: 5058 (20k)	07-Apr-17 (No. 217-02528)	Apr-18
Type-N mismatch combination	SN: 5047.2 / 06327	07-Apr-17 (No. 217-02529)	Apr-18
Reference Probe EX3DV4	SN: 7349	31-May-17 (No. EX3-7349_May17)	May-18
DAE4	SN: 601	28-Mar-17 (No. DAE4-601_Mar17)	Mar-18

Secondary Standards	ID #	Check Date (in house)	Scheduled Check
Power meter EPM-442A	SN: GB37480704	07-Oct-15 (in house check Oct-16)	In house check: Oct-18
Power sensor HP 8481A	SN: US37292783	07-Oct-15 (in house check Oct-16)	In house check: Oct-18
Power sensor HP 8481A	SN: MY41092317	07-Oct-15 (in house check Oct-16)	In house check: Oct-18
RF generator R&S SMT-06	SN: 100972	15-Jun-15 (in house check Oct-16)	In house check: Oct-18
Network Analyzer HP 8753E	SN: US37390585	18-Oct-01 (in house check Oct-16)	In house check: Oct-17

	Name	Function	Signature
Calibrated by:	Michael Weber	Laboratory Technician	M.Weber
Approved by:	Katja Pokovic	Technical Manager	

Issued: August 17, 2017

Calibration Laboratory of
Schmid & Partner
Engineering AG
Zeughausstrasse 43, 8004 Zurich, Switzerland

S Schweizerischer Kalibrierdienst
C Service suisse d'étalonnage
S Servizio svizzero di taratura
S Swiss Calibration Service

Accredited by the Swiss Accreditation Service (SAS)
The Swiss Accreditation Service is one of the signatories to the EA Multilateral Agreement for the recognition of calibration certificates

Accreditation No.: SCS 0108

Glossary:

TSL	tissue simulating liquid
ConvF	sensitivity in TSL / NORM x,y,z
N/A	not applicable or not measured

Calibration is Performed According to the Following Standards:

a) IEEE Std 1528-2013, "IEEE Recommended Practice for Determining the Peak Spatial-Averaged Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) in the Human Head from Wireless Communications Devices: Measurement Techniques", June 2013
b) IEC 62209-1, "Measurement procedure for the assessment of Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) from hand-held and body-mounted devices used next to the ear (frequency range of 300 MHz to 6 GHz)", July 2016
c) IEC 62209-2, "Procedure to determine the Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) for wireless communication devices used in close proximity to the human body (frequency range of 30 MHz to 6 GHz)", March 2010
d) KDB 865664, "SAR Measurement Requirements for 100 MHz to 6 GHz"

Additional Documentation:

e) DASY4/5 System Handbook

Methods Applied and Interpretation of Parameters:

- *Measurement Conditions:* Further details are available from the Validation Report at the end of the certificate. All figures stated in the certificate are valid at the frequency indicated.
- *Antenna Parameters with TSL:* The dipole is mounted with the spacer to position its feed point exactly below the center marking of the flat phantom section, with the arms oriented parallel to the body axis.
- *Feed Point Impedance and Return Loss:* These parameters are measured with the dipole positioned under the liquid filled phantom. The impedance stated is transformed from the measurement at the SMA connector to the feed point. The Return Loss ensures low reflected power. No uncertainty required.
- *Electrical Delay:* One-way delay between the SMA connector and the antenna feed point. No uncertainty required.
- *SAR measured:* SAR measured at the stated antenna input power.
- *SAR normalized:* SAR as measured, normalized to an input power of 1 W at the antenna connector.
- *SAR for nominal TSL parameters:* The measured TSL parameters are used to calculate the nominal SAR result.

The reported uncertainty of measurement is stated as the standard uncertainty of measurement multiplied by the coverage factor k=2, which for a normal distribution corresponds to a coverage probability of approximately 95%.

Measurement Conditions

DASY system configuration, as far as not given on page 1.

DASY Version	DASY5	V52.10.0
Extrapolation	Advanced Extrapolation	
Phantom	Modular Flat Phantom	
Distance Dipole Center - TSL	10 mm	with Spacer
Zoom Scan Resolution	dx, dy, dz = 5 mm	
Frequency	2450 MHz ± 1 MHz	

Head TSL parameters

The following parameters and calculations were applied.

	Temperature	**Permittivity**	**Conductivity**
Nominal Head TSL parameters	22.0 °C	39.2	1.80 mho/m
Measured Head TSL parameters	(22.0 ± 0.2) °C	37.8 ± 6 %	1.86 mho/m ± 6 %
Head TSL temperature change during test	< 0.5 °C	----	----

SAR result with Head TSL

SAR averaged over 1 cm³ (1 g) of Head TSL	Condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	13.3 W/kg
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	**51.9 W/kg ± 17.0 % (k=2)**

SAR averaged over 10 cm³ (10 g) of Head TSL	condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	6.15 W/kg
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	**24.3 W/kg ± 16.5 % (k=2)**

Body TSL parameters

The following parameters and calculations were applied.

	Temperature	**Permittivity**	**Conductivity**
Nominal Body TSL parameters	22.0 °C	52.7	1.95 mho/m
Measured Body TSL parameters	(22.0 ± 0.2) °C	51.9 ± 6 %	2.03 mho/m ± 6 %
Body TSL temperature change during test	< 0.5 °C	----	----

SAR result with Body TSL

SAR averaged over 1 cm³ (1 g) of Body TSL	Condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	12.8 W/kg
SAR for nominal Body TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	**50.1 W/kg ± 17.0 % (k=2)**

SAR averaged over 10 cm³ (10 g) of Body TSL	condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	6.00 W/kg
SAR for nominal Body TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	**23.7 W/kg ± 16.5 % (k=2)**

Appendix (Additional assessments outside the scope of SCS 0108)

Antenna Parameters with Head TSL

Impedance, transformed to feed point	55.7 Ω + 7.0 jΩ
Return Loss	- 21.4 dB

Antenna Parameters with Body TSL

Impedance, transformed to feed point	51.4 Ω + 8.1 jΩ
Return Loss	- 21.8 dB

General Antenna Parameters and Design

Electrical Delay (one direction)	1.150 ns

After long term use with 100W radiated power, only a slight warming of the dipole near the feedpoint can be measured.

The dipole is made of standard semirigid coaxial cable. The center conductor of the feeding line is directly connected to the second arm of the dipole. The antenna is therefore short-circuited for DC-signals. On some of the dipoles, small end caps are added to the dipole arms in order to improve matching when loaded according to the position as explained in the "Measurement Conditions" paragraph. The SAR data are not affected by this change. The overall dipole length is still according to the Standard.
No excessive force must be applied to the dipole arms, because they might bend or the soldered connections near the feedpoint may be damaged.

Additional EUT Data

Manufactured by	SPEAG
Manufactured on	September 10, 2002

DASY5 Validation Report for Head TSL

Date: 17.08.2017

Test Laboratory: SPEAG, Zurich, Switzerland

DUT: Dipole 2450 MHz; Type: D2450V2; Serial: D2450V2 - SN: 719

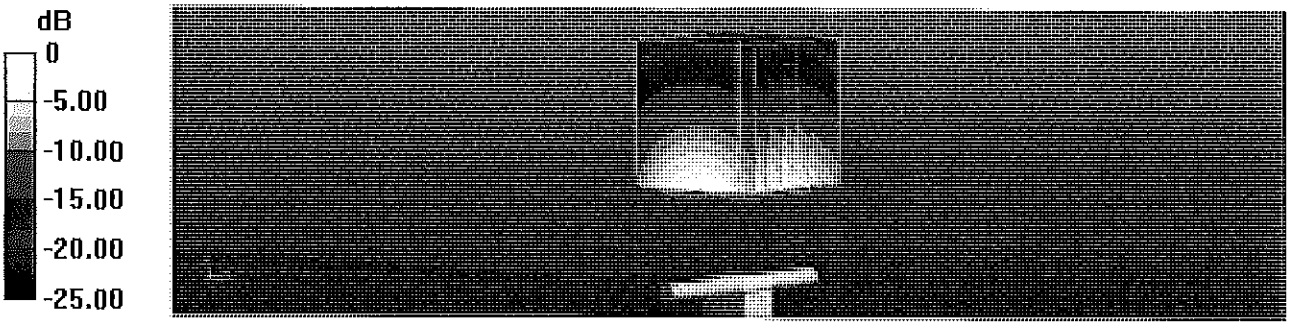
Communication System: UID 0 - CW; Frequency: 2450 MHz
Medium parameters used: f = 2450 MHz; σ = 1.86 S/m; ε_r = 37.8; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3
Phantom section: Flat Section
Measurement Standard: DASY5 (IEEE/IEC/ANSI C63.19-2011)

DASY52 Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN7349; ConvF(8.12, 8.12, 8.12); Calibrated: 31.05.2017;
- Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn601; Calibrated: 28.03.2017
- Phantom: Flat Phantom 5.0 (front); Type: QD 000 P50 AA; Serial: 1001
- DASY52 52.10.0(1446); SEMCAD X 14.6.10(7417)

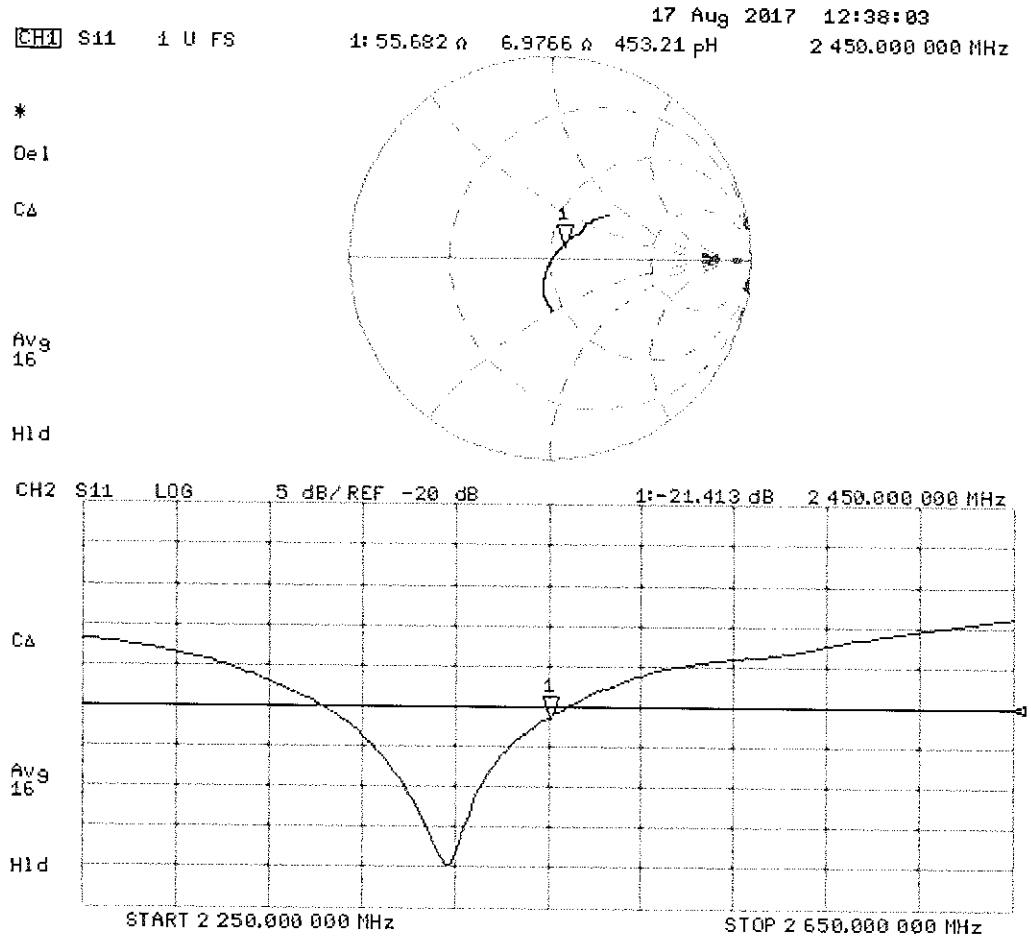
Dipole Calibration for Head Tissue/Pin=250 mW, d=10mm/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0:

Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm
Reference Value = 112.8 V/m; Power Drift = -0.01 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 26.9 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 13.3 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 6.15 W/kg
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 21.6 W/kg



0 dB = 21.6 W/kg = 13.34 dBW/kg

Impedance Measurement Plot for Head TSL



DASY5 Validation Report for Body TSL

Date: 17.08.2017

Test Laboratory: SPEAG, Zurich, Switzerland

DUT: Dipole 2450 MHz; Type: D2450V2; Serial: D2450V2 - SN: 719

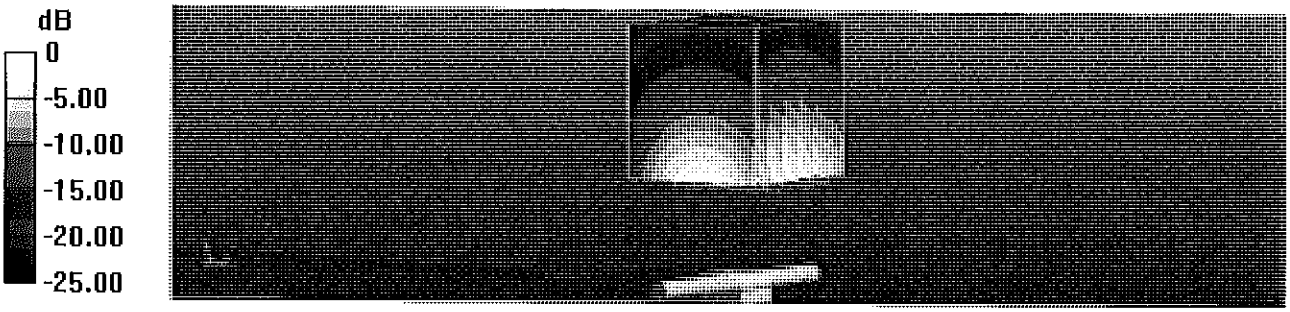
Communication System: UID 0 - CW; Frequency: 2450 MHz
Medium parameters used: f = 2450 MHz; σ = 2.03 S/m; ε_r = 51.9; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3
Phantom section: Flat Section
Measurement Standard: DASY5 (IEEE/IEC/ANSI C63.19-2011)

DASY52 Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN7349; ConvF(8.1, 8.1, 8.1); Calibrated: 31.05.2017;
- Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn601; Calibrated: 28.03.2017
- Phantom: Flat Phantom 5.0 (back); Type: QD 000 P50 AA; Serial: 1002
- DASY52 52.10.0(1446); SEMCAD X 14.6.10(7417)

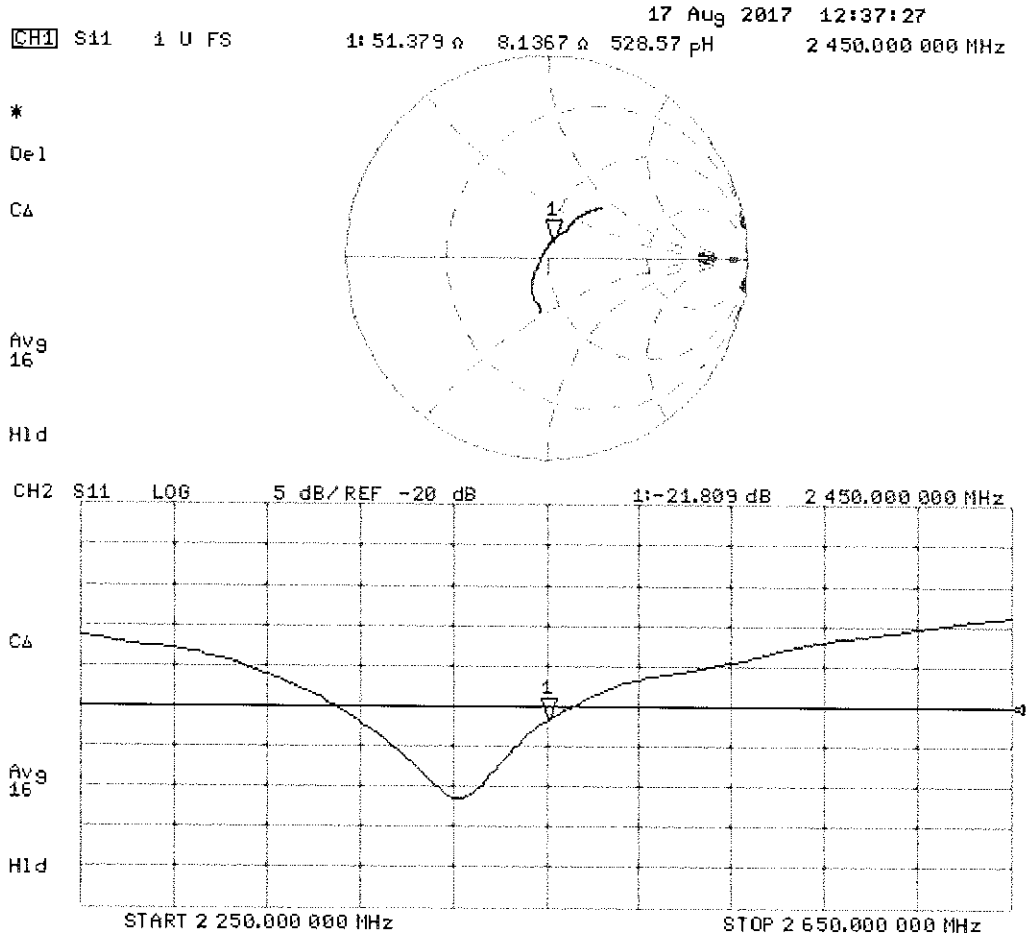
Dipole Calibration for Body Tissue/Pin=250 mW, d=10mm/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0:

Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm
Reference Value = 103.0 V/m; Power Drift = -0.07 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 25.2 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 12.8 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 6 W/kg
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 19.8 W/kg



0 dB = 19.8 W/kg = 12.97 dBW/kg

Impedance Measurement Plot for Body TSL



Certification of Calibration

Object	D2450V2 – SN: 719
Calibration procedure(s)	Procedure for Calibration Extension for SAR Dipoles.
Extended Calibration date:	07/18/2018
Description:	SAR Validation Dipole at 2450 MHz.

Calibration Equipment used:

Manufacturer	Model	Description	Cal Date	Cal Interval	Cal Due	Serial Number
Agilent	E4438C	ESG Vector Signal Generator	3/24/2017	Biennial	3/24/2019	MY42082385
Agilent	8753ES	S-Parameter Network Analyzer	9/14/2017	Annual	9/14/2018	US39170118
Amplifier Research	15S1G6	Amplifier	CBT	N/A	CBT	433971
Anritsu	ML2495A	Power Meter	11/28/2017	Annual	11/28/2018	1039008
Anritsu	MA2411B	Pulse Power Sensor	3/2/2018	Annual	3/2/2019	1207364
Anritsu	MA2411B	Pulse Power Sensor	11/15/2017	Annual	11/15/2018	1339007
Control Company	4040	Therm./Clock/Humidity Monitor	3/31/2017	Biennial	3/31/2019	170232394
Control Company	4352	Ultra Long Stem Thermometer	5/2/2017	Biennial	5/2/2019	170330156
Keysight	772D	Dual Directional Coupler	CBT	N/A	CBT	MY52180215
Keysight Technologies	85033E	Standard Mechanical Calibration Kit (DC to 9GHz, 3.5mm)	6/4/2018	Annual	6/4/2019	MY53401181
Mini-Circuits	BW-N20W5+	DC to 18 GHz Precision Fixed 20 dB Attenuator	CBT	N/A	CBT	N/A
Mini-Circuits	NLP-2950+	Low Pass Filter DC to 2700 MHz	CBT	N/A	CBT	N/A
Narda	4772-3	Attenuator (3dB)	CBT	N/A	CBT	9406
Pasternack	PE2209-10	Bidirectional Coupler	CBT	N/A	CBT	N/A
Pasternack	PE5011-1	Torque Wrench	7/19/2017	Biennial	7/19/2019	N/A
SPEAG	DAE4	Dasy Data Acquisition Electronics	3/7/2018	Annual	3/7/2019	1368
SPEAG	DAE4	Dasy Data Acquisition Electronics	8/9/2017	Annual	8/9/2018	1323
SPEAG	DAK-3.5	Dielectric Assessment Kit	9/12/2017	Annual	9/12/2018	1091
SPEAG	ES3DV3	SAR Probe	3/13/2018	Annual	3/13/2019	3319
SPEAG	ES3DV3	SAR Probe	8/14/2017	Annual	8/14/2018	3332

Measurement Uncertainty = ±23% (k=2)

	Name	Function	Signature
Calibrated By:	Brodie Halbfoster	Test Engineer	BRODIE HALBFOSTER
Approved By:	Kaitlin O'Keefe	Senior Technical Manager	

DIPOLE CALIBRATION EXTENSION

Per KDB 865664 D01, calibration intervals of up to three years may be considered for reference dipoles when it is demonstrated that the SAR target, impedance and return loss of a dipole have remained stable according to the following requirements:

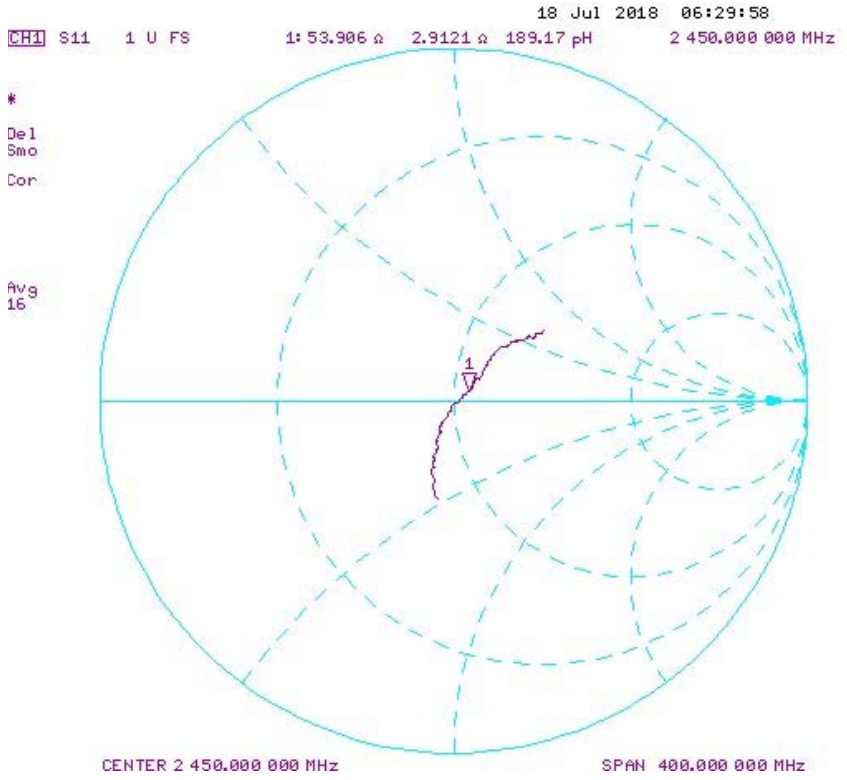
1. The measured SAR does not deviate more than 10% from the target on the calibration certificate.
2. The return-loss does not deviate more than 20% from the previous measurement and meets the required 20dB minimum return-loss requirement.
3. The measurement of real or imaginary parts of impedance does not deviate more than 5Ω from the previous measurement.

The following dipole was checked to pass the above 3 requirements to have 2-year calibration period from the calibration date:

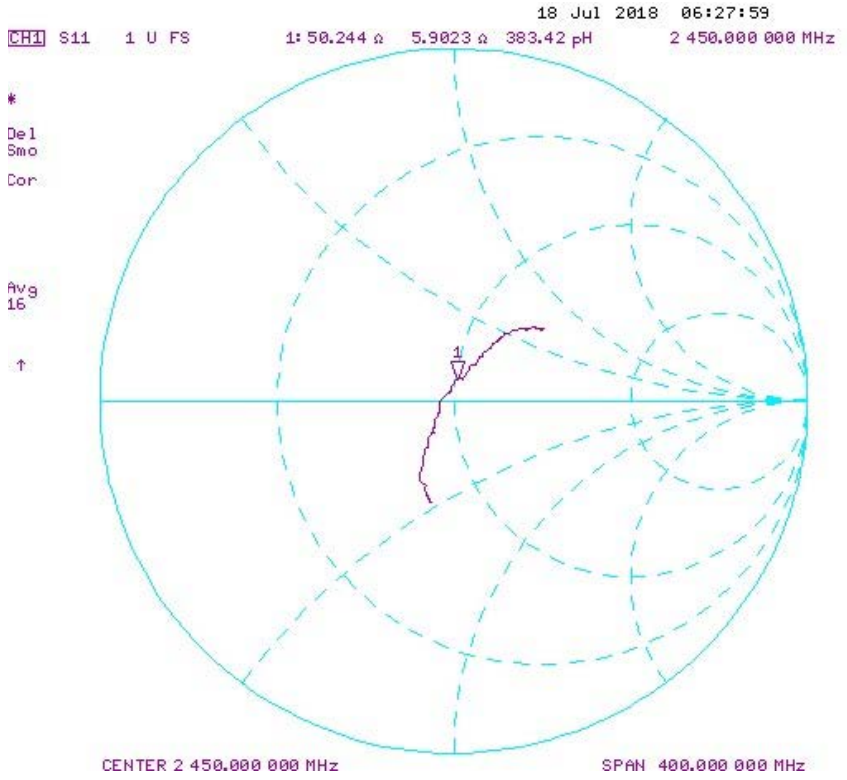
Calibration Date	Extension Date	Certificate Electrical Delay (ns)	Certificate SAR Target Head (1g) W/kg @ 20.0 dBm	Measured Head SAR (1g) W/kg @ 20.0 dBm	Deviation 1g (%)	Certificate SAR Target Head (10g) W/kg @ 20.0 dBm	Measured Head SAR (10g) W/kg @ 20.0 dBm	Deviation 10g (%)	Certificate Impedance Head (Ohm) Real	Measured Impedance Head (Ohm) Real	Difference (Ohm) Real	Certificate Impedance Head (Ohm) Imaginary	Measured Impedance Head (Ohm) Imaginary	Difference (Ohm) Imaginary	Certificate Return Loss Head (dB)	Measured Return Loss Head (dB)	Deviation (%)	PASS/FAIL
8/17/2017	7/18/2018	1.150	5.19	5.46	5.20%	2.43	2.51	3.29%	55.7	53.9	1.8	7.0	2.9	4.1	-21.4	-25.4	-18.70%	PASS

Calibration Date	Extension Date	Certificate Electrical Delay (ns)	Certificate SAR Target Body (1g) W/kg @ 20.0 dBm	Measured Body SAR (1g) W/kg @ 20.0 dBm	Deviation 1g (%)	Certificate SAR Target Body (10g) W/kg @ 20.0 dBm	Measured Body SAR (10g) W/kg @ 20.0 dBm	Deviation 10g (%)	Certificate Impedance Body (Ohm) Real	Measured Impedance Body (Ohm) Real	Difference (Ohm) Real	Certificate Impedance Body (Ohm) Imaginary	Measured Impedance Body (Ohm) Imaginary	Difference (Ohm) Imaginary	Certificate Return Loss Body (dB)	Measured Return Loss Body (dB)	Deviation (%)	PASS/FAIL
8/17/2017	7/18/2018	1.150	5.01	5.19	3.59%	2.37	2.38	0.42%	51.4	50.2	1.2	8.1	5.9	2.2	-21.8	-24.6	-12.80%	PASS

Impedance & Return-Loss Measurement Plot for Head TSL



Impedance & Return-Loss Measurement Plot for Body TSL



Calibration Laboratory of
Schmid & Partner
Engineering AG
Zeughausstrasse 43, 8004 Zurich, Switzerland

S Schweizerischer Kalibrierdienst
C Service suisse d'étalonnage
S Servizio svizzero di taratura
S Swiss Calibration Service

Accredited by the Swiss Accreditation Service (SAS)
The Swiss Accreditation Service is one of the signatories to the EA Multilateral Agreement for the recognition of calibration certificates

Accreditation No.: SCS 0108

Client **PC Test**

Certificate No: D2600V2-1064_Jun17

CALIBRATION CERTIFICATE

Object D2600V2 - SN:1064

Calibration procedure(s) QA CAL-05.v9
Calibration procedure for dipole validation kits above 700 MHz

Calibration date: June 07, 2017

BN 8/3/2017
Extended BN 07/18/2018

This calibration certificate documents the traceability to national standards, which realize the physical units of measurements (SI).
The measurements and the uncertainties with confidence probability are given on the following pages and are part of the certificate.

All calibrations have been conducted in the closed laboratory facility: environment temperature (22 ± 3)°C and humidity < 70%.

Calibration Equipment used (M&TE critical for calibration)

Primary Standards	ID #	Cal Date (Certificate No.)	Scheduled Calibration
Power meter NRP	SN: 104778	04-Apr-17 (No. 217-02521/02522)	Apr-18
Power sensor NRP-Z91	SN: 103244	04-Apr-17 (No. 217-02521)	Apr-18
Power sensor NRP-Z91	SN: 103245	04-Apr-17 (No. 217-02522)	Apr-18
Reference 20 dB Attenuator	SN: 5058 (20k)	07-Apr-17 (No. 217-02528)	Apr-18
Type-N mismatch combination	SN: 5047.2 / 06327	07-Apr-17 (No. 217-02529)	Apr-18
Reference Probe EX3DV4	SN: 7349	31-Dec-16 (No. EX3-7349_Dec16)	Dec-17
DAE4	SN: 601	28-Mar-17 (No. DAE4-601_Mar17)	Mar-18

Secondary Standards	ID #	Check Date (in house)	Scheduled Check
Power meter EPM-442A	SN: GB37480704	07-Oct-15 (in house check Oct-16)	In house check: Oct-18
Power sensor HP 8481A	SN: US37292783	07-Oct-15 (in house check Oct-16)	In house check: Oct-18
Power sensor HP 8481A	SN: MY41092317	07-Oct-15 (in house check Oct-16)	In house check: Oct-18
RF generator R&S SMT-06	SN: 100972	15-Jun-15 (in house check Oct-16)	In house check: Oct-18
Network Analyzer HP 8753E	SN: US37390585	18-Oct-01 (in house check Oct-16)	In house check: Oct-17

	Name	Function	Signature
Calibrated by:	Johannes Kurikka	Laboratory Technician	
Approved by:	Katja Pokovic	Technical Manager	

Issued: June 8, 2017

Calibration Laboratory of
Schmid & Partner
Engineering AG
Zeughausstrasse 43, 8004 Zurich, Switzerland

S Schweizerischer Kalibrierdienst
C Service suisse d'étalonnage
S Servizio svizzero di taratura
S Swiss Calibration Service

Accredited by the Swiss Accreditation Service (SAS)
The Swiss Accreditation Service is one of the signatories to the EA Multilateral Agreement for the recognition of calibration certificates

Accreditation No.: SCS 0108

Glossary:

TSL	tissue simulating liquid
ConvF	sensitivity in TSL / NORM x,y,z
N/A	not applicable or not measured

Calibration is Performed According to the Following Standards:

a) IEEE Std 1528-2013, "IEEE Recommended Practice for Determining the Peak Spatial-Averaged Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) in the Human Head from Wireless Communications Devices: Measurement Techniques", June 2013
b) IEC 62209-1, "Measurement procedure for the assessment of Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) from hand-held and body-mounted devices used next to the ear (frequency range of 300 MHz to 6 GHz)", July 2016
c) IEC 62209-2, "Procedure to determine the Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) for wireless communication devices used in close proximity to the human body (frequency range of 30 MHz to 6 GHz)", March 2010
d) KDB 865664, "SAR Measurement Requirements for 100 MHz to 6 GHz"

Additional Documentation:

e) DASY4/5 System Handbook

Methods Applied and Interpretation of Parameters:

- *Measurement Conditions:* Further details are available from the Validation Report at the end of the certificate. All figures stated in the certificate are valid at the frequency indicated.
- *Antenna Parameters with TSL:* The dipole is mounted with the spacer to position its feed point exactly below the center marking of the flat phantom section, with the arms oriented parallel to the body axis.
- *Feed Point Impedance and Return Loss:* These parameters are measured with the dipole positioned under the liquid filled phantom. The impedance stated is transformed from the measurement at the SMA connector to the feed point. The Return Loss ensures low reflected power. No uncertainty required.
- *Electrical Delay:* One-way delay between the SMA connector and the antenna feed point. No uncertainty required.
- *SAR measured:* SAR measured at the stated antenna input power.
- *SAR normalized:* SAR as measured, normalized to an input power of 1 W at the antenna connector.
- *SAR for nominal TSL parameters:* The measured TSL parameters are used to calculate the nominal SAR result.

The reported uncertainty of measurement is stated as the standard uncertainty of measurement multiplied by the coverage factor k=2, which for a normal distribution corresponds to a coverage probability of approximately 95%.

Measurement Conditions

DASY system configuration, as far as not given on page 1.

DASY Version	DASY5	V52.10.0
Extrapolation	Advanced Extrapolation	
Phantom	Modular Flat Phantom	
Distance Dipole Center - TSL	10 mm	with Spacer
Zoom Scan Resolution	dx, dy, dz = 5 mm	
Frequency	2600 MHz ± 1 MHz	

Head TSL parameters

The following parameters and calculations were applied.

	Temperature	**Permittivity**	**Conductivity**
Nominal Head TSL parameters	22.0 °C	39.0	1.96 mho/m
Measured Head TSL parameters	(22.0 ± 0.2) °C	37.3 ± 6 %	2.02 mho/m ± 6 %
Head TSL temperature change during test	< 0.5 °C	----	----

SAR result with Head TSL

SAR averaged over 1 cm³ (1 g) of Head TSL	Condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	14.6 W/kg
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	**57.0 W/kg ± 17.0 % (k=2)**

SAR averaged over 10 cm³ (10 g) of Head TSL	condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	6.46 W/kg
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	**25.5 W/kg ± 16.5 % (k=2)**

Body TSL parameters

The following parameters and calculations were applied.

	Temperature	**Permittivity**	**Conductivity**
Nominal Body TSL parameters	22.0 °C	52.5	2.16 mho/m
Measured Body TSL parameters	(22.0 ± 0.2) °C	51.7 ± 6 %	2.22 mho/m ± 6 %
Body TSL temperature change during test	< 0.5 °C	----	----

SAR result with Body TSL

SAR averaged over 1 cm³ (1 g) of Body TSL	Condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	13.9 W/kg
SAR for nominal Body TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	**54.7 W/kg ± 17.0 % (k=2)**

SAR averaged over 10 cm³ (10 g) of Body TSL	condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	6.15 W/kg
SAR for nominal Body TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	**24.4 W/kg ± 16.5 % (k=2)**

Appendix (Additional assessments outside the scope of SCS 0108)

Antenna Parameters with Head TSL

Impedance, transformed to feed point	49.4 Ω - 6.3 jΩ
Return Loss	- 23.9 dB

Antenna Parameters with Body TSL

Impedance, transformed to feed point	46.4 Ω - 4.1 jΩ
Return Loss	- 25.0 dB

General Antenna Parameters and Design

Electrical Delay (one direction)	1.151 ns

After long term use with 100W radiated power, only a slight warming of the dipole near the feedpoint can be measured.

The dipole is made of standard semirigid coaxial cable. The center conductor of the feeding line is directly connected to the second arm of the dipole. The antenna is therefore short-circuited for DC-signals. On some of the dipoles, small end caps are added to the dipole arms in order to improve matching when loaded according to the position as explained in the "Measurement Conditions" paragraph. The SAR data are not affected by this change. The overall dipole length is still according to the Standard.
No excessive force must be applied to the dipole arms, because they might bend or the soldered connections near the feedpoint may be damaged.

Additional EUT Data

Manufactured by	SPEAG
Manufactured on	August 14, 2012

DASY5 Validation Report for Head TSL

Date: 07.06.2017

Test Laboratory: SPEAG, Zurich, Switzerland

DUT: Dipole 2600 MHz; Type: D2600V2; Serial: D2600V2 - SN:1064

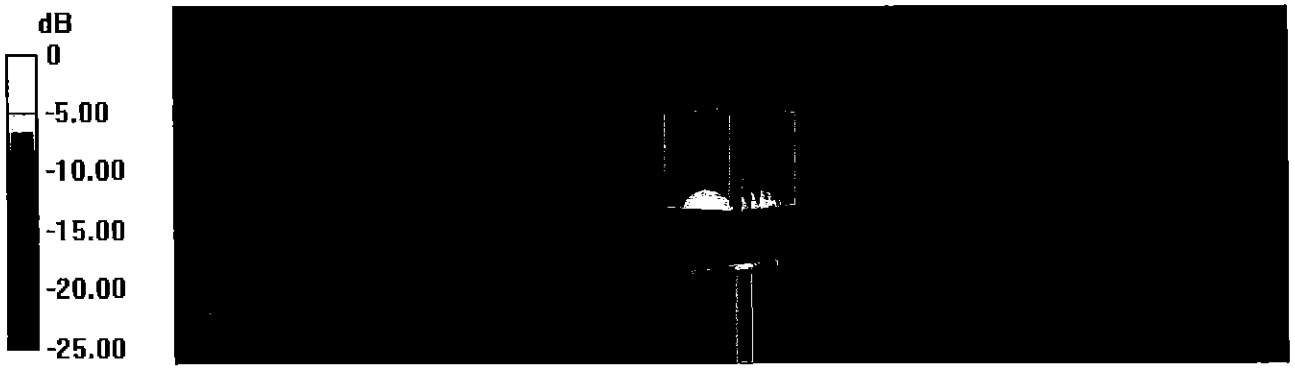
Communication System: UID 0 - CW; Frequency: 2600 MHz
Medium parameters used: f = 2600 MHz; σ = 2.02 S/m; ε_r = 37.3; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3
Phantom section: Flat Section
Measurement Standard: DASY5 (IEEE/IEC/ANSI C63.19-2011)

DASY52 Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN7349; ConvF(7.96, 7.96, 7.96); Calibrated: 31.05.2017;
- Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn601; Calibrated: 28.03.2017
- Phantom: Flat Phantom 5.0 (front); Type: QD 000 P50 AA; Serial: 1001
- DASY52 52.10.0(1446); SEMCAD X 14.6.10(7417)

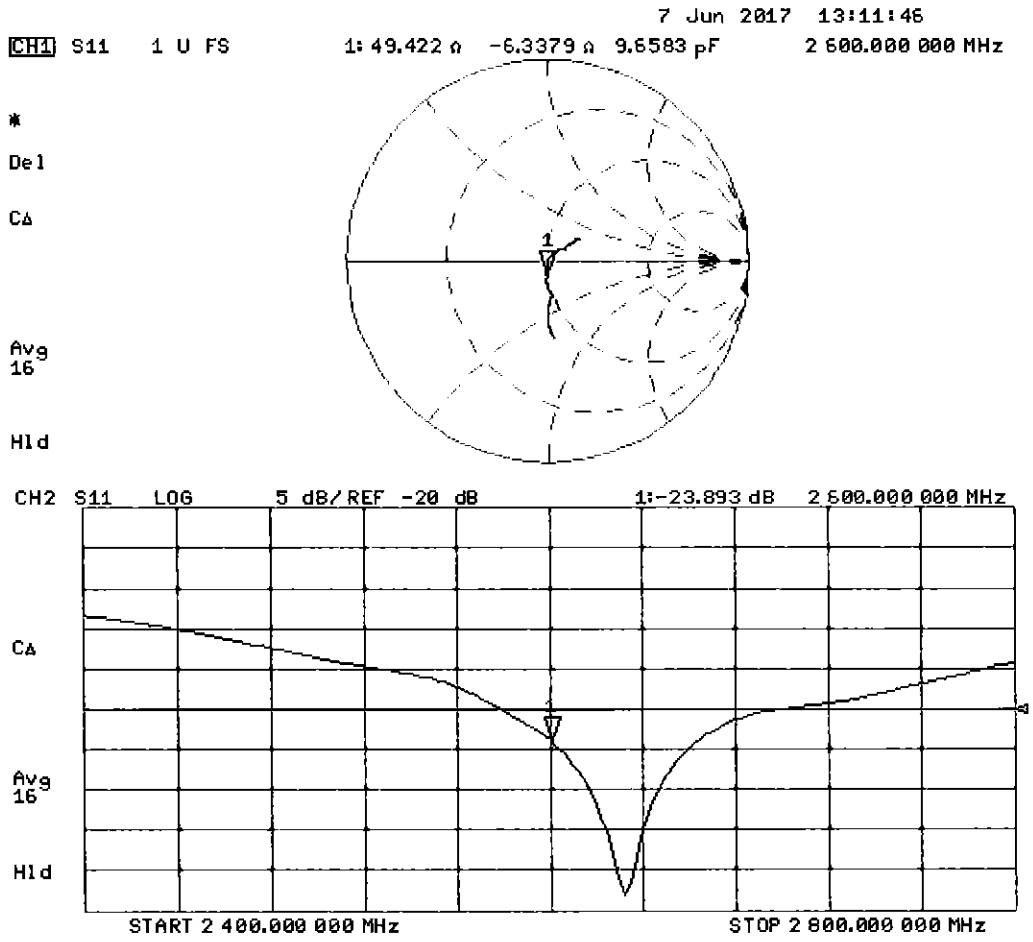
Dipole Calibration for Head Tissue/Pin=250 mW, d=10mm/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0:

Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm
Reference Value = 115.9 V/m; Power Drift = -0.07 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 32.1 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 14.6 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 6.46 W/kg
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 24.5 W/kg



0 dB = 24.5 W/kg = 13.89 dBW/kg

Impedance Measurement Plot for Head TSL



DASY5 Validation Report for Body TSL

Date: 07.06.2017

Test Laboratory: SPEAG, Zurich, Switzerland

DUT: Dipole 2600 MHz; Type: D2600V2; Serial: D2600V2 - SN:1064

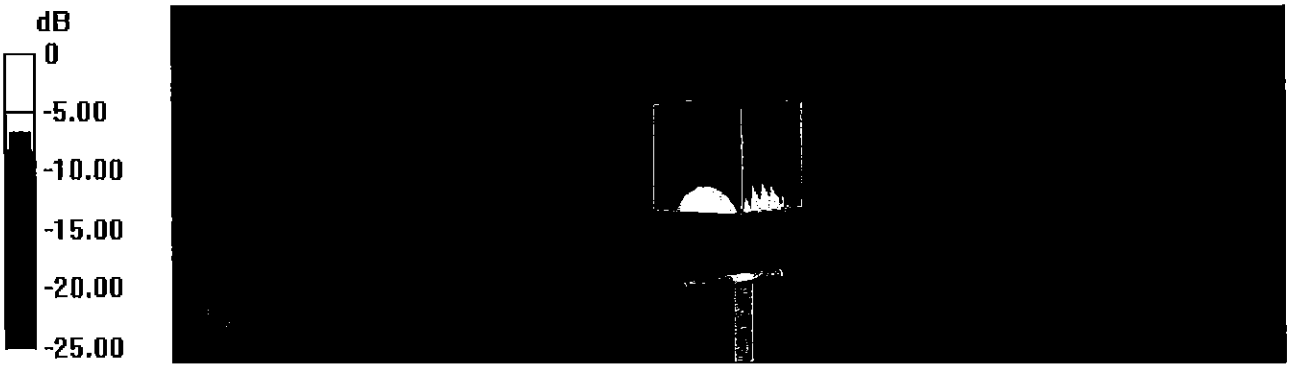
Communication System: UID 0 - CW; Frequency: 2600 MHz
Medium parameters used: f = 2600 MHz; σ = 2.22 S/m; ε_r = 51.7; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3
Phantom section: Flat Section
Measurement Standard: DASY5 (IEEE/IEC/ANSI C63.19-2011)

DASY52 Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN7349; ConvF(7.94, 7.94, 7.94); Calibrated: 31.05.2017;
- Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn601; Calibrated: 28.03.2017
- Phantom: Flat Phantom 5.0 (back); Type: QD 000 P50 AA; Serial: 1002
- DASY52 52.10.0(1446); SEMCAD X 14.6.10(7417)

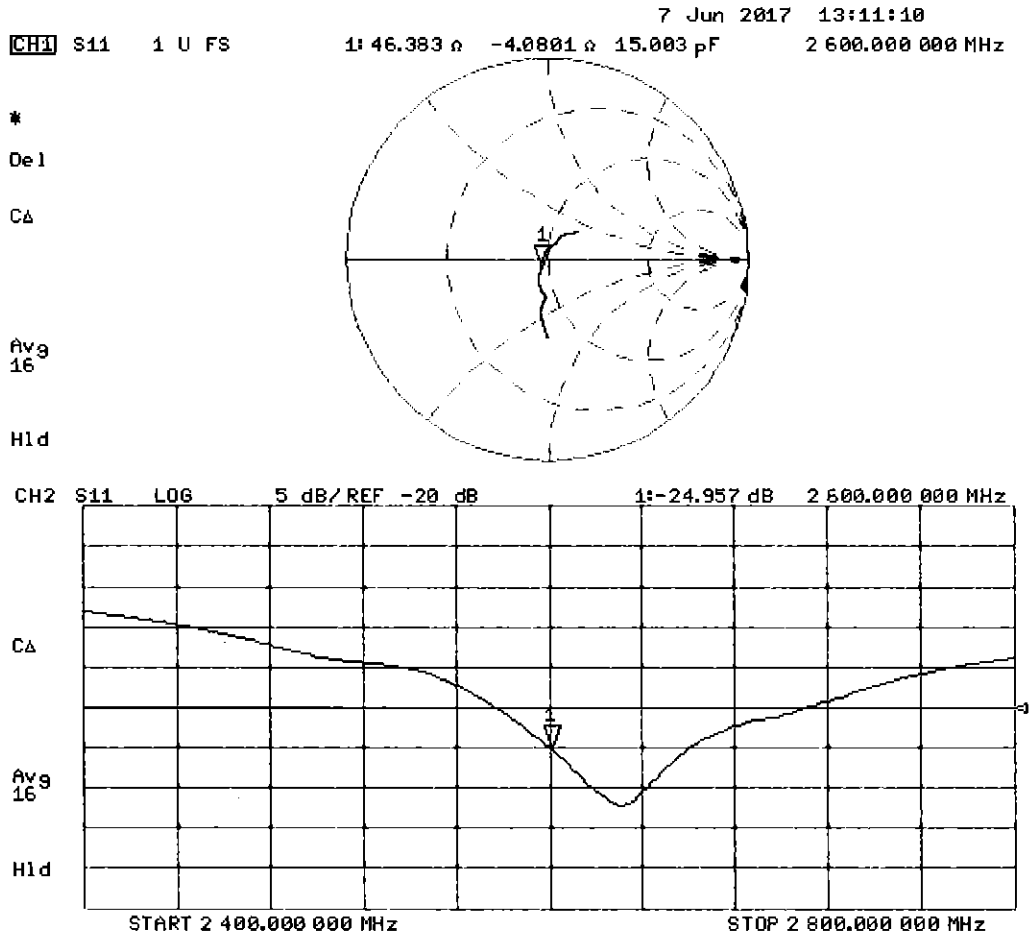
Dipole Calibration for Body Tissue/Pin=250 mW, d=10mm/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0:

Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm
Reference Value = 101.9 V/m; Power Drift = -0.04 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 29.8 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 13.9 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 6.15 W/kg
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 22.4 W/kg



0 dB = 22.4 W/kg = 13.50 dBW/kg

Impedance Measurement Plot for Body TSL



Certification of Calibration

Object	D2600V2 – SN: 1064
Calibration procedure(s)	Procedure for Calibration Extension for SAR Dipoles.
Extended Calibration date:	06/04/2018
Description:	SAR Validation Dipole at 2600 MHz.

Calibration Equipment used:

Manufacturer	Model	Description	Cal Date	Cal Interval	Cal Due	Serial Number
Agilent	E4438C	ESG Vector Signal Generator	3/24/2017	Biennial	3/24/2019	MY42082385
Agilent	8753ES	S-Parameter Network Analyzer	9/14/2017	Annual	9/14/2018	US39170118
Amplifier Research	15S1G6	Amplifier	CBT	N/A	CBT	433971
Anritsu	ML2495A	Power Meter	11/28/2017	Annual	11/28/2018	1039008
Anritsu	MA2411B	Pulse Power Sensor	3/2/2018	Annual	3/2/2019	1207364
Anritsu	MA2411B	Pulse Power Sensor	11/15/2017	Annual	11/15/2018	1339007
Control Company	4040	Therm./Clock/Humidity Monitor	3/31/2017	Biennial	3/31/2019	170232394
Control Company	4352	Ultra Long Stem Thermometer	5/2/2017	Biennial	5/2/2019	170330156
Keysight	772D	Dual Directional Coupler	CBT	N/A	CBT	MY52180215
Keysight Technologies	85033E	Standard Mechanical Calibration Kit (DC to 9GHz, 3.5mm)	6/4/2018	Annual	6/4/2019	MY53401181
Mini-Circuits	BW-N20W5+	DC to 18 GHz Precision Fixed 20 dB Attenuator	CBT	N/A	CBT	N/A
Mini-Circuits	NLP-2950+	Low Pass Filter DC to 2700 MHz	CBT	N/A	CBT	N/A
Narda	4772-3	Attenuator (3dB)	CBT	N/A	CBT	9406
Pasternack	PE2209-10	Bidirectional Coupler	CBT	N/A	CBT	N/A
Pasternack	PE5011-1	Torque Wrench	7/19/2017	Biennial	7/19/2019	N/A
SPEAG	DAE4	Dasy Data Acquisition Electronics	6/21/2017	Annual	6/21/2018	1333
SPEAG	DAE4	Dasy Data Acquisition Electronics	3/7/2018	Annual	3/7/2019	1368
SPEAG	DAKS-3.5	Portable Dielectric Assessment Kit	7/11/2017	Annual	7/11/2018	1039
SPEAG	ES3DV3	SAR Probe	8/14/2017	Annual	8/14/2018	3332
SPEAG	ES3DV3	SAR Probe	3/13/2018	Annual	3/13/2019	3319

Measurement Uncertainty = ±23% (k=2)

	Name	Function	Signature
Calibrated By:	Brodie Halbfoster	Test Engineer	BRODIE HALBFOSTER
Approved By:	Kaitlin O'Keefe	Senior Technical Manager	

DIPOLE CALIBRATION EXTENSION

Per KDB 865664 D01, calibration intervals of up to three years may be considered for reference dipoles when it is demonstrated that the SAR target, impedance and return loss of a dipole have remained stable according to the following requirements:

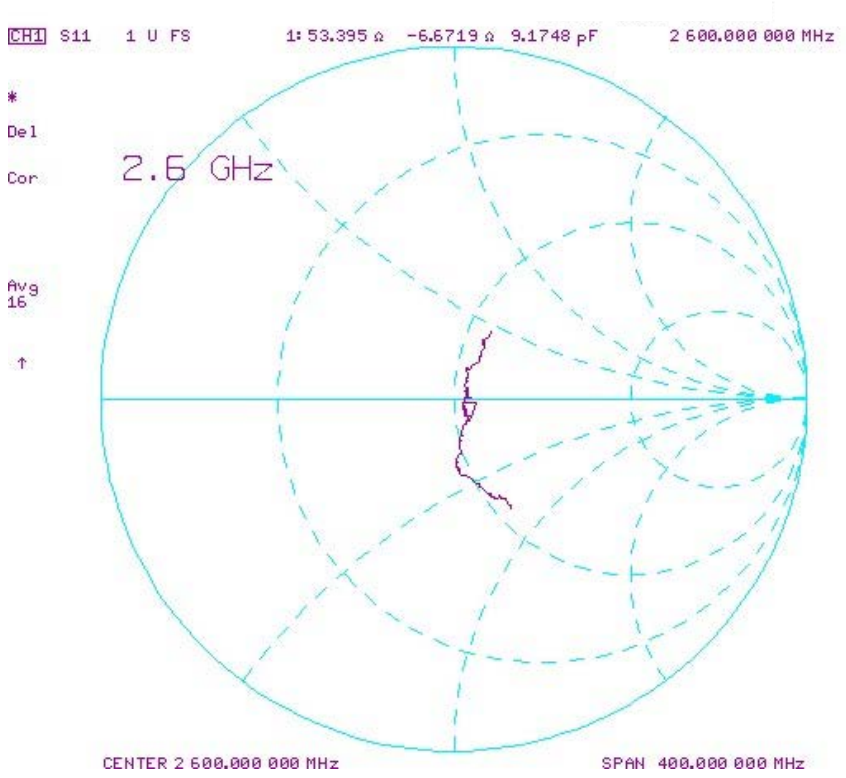
1. The measured SAR does not deviate more than 10% from the target on the calibration certificate.
2. The return-loss does not deviate more than 20% from the previous measurement and meets the required 20dB minimum return-loss requirement.
3. The measurement of real or imaginary parts of impedance does not deviate more than 5Ω from the previous measurement.

The following dipole was checked to pass the above 3 requirements to have 2-year calibration period from the calibration date:

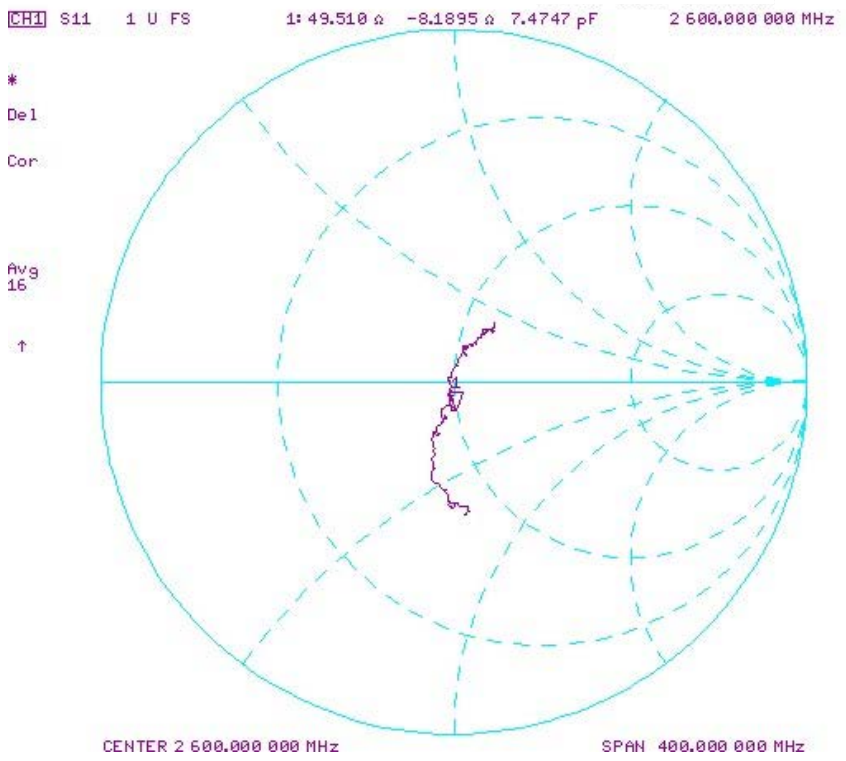
Calibration Date	Extension Date	Certificate Electrical Delay (ns)	Certificate SAR Target Head (1g) W/kg @ 20.0 dBm	Measured Head SAR (1g) W/kg @ 20.0 dBm	Deviation 1g (%)	Certificate SAR Target Head (10g) W/kg @ 20.0 dBm	Measured Head SAR (10g) W/kg @ 20.0 dBm	Deviation 10g (%)	Certificate Impedance Head (Ohm) Real	Measured Impedance Head (Ohm) Real	Difference (Ohm) Real	Certificate Impedance Head (Ohm) Imaginary	Measured Impedance Head (Ohm) Imaginary	Difference (Ohm) Imaginary	Certificate Return Loss Head (dB)	Measured Return Loss Head (dB)	Deviation (%)	PASS/FAIL
6/7/2017	6/4/2018	1.151	5.70	5.71	0.18%	2.55	2.51	-1.57%	49.4	53.4	4.0	-6.3	-6.7	0.4	-23.9	-22.5	5.90%	PASS

Calibration Date	Extension Date	Certificate Electrical Delay (ns)	Certificate SAR Target Body (1g) W/kg @ 20.0 dBm	Measured Body SAR (1g) W/kg @ 20.0 dBm	Deviation 1g (%)	Certificate SAR Target Body (10g) W/kg @ 20.0 dBm	Measured Body SAR (10g) W/kg @ 20.0 dBm	Deviation 10g (%)	Certificate Impedance Body (Ohm) Real	Measured Impedance Body (Ohm) Real	Difference (Ohm) Real	Certificate Impedance Body (Ohm) Imaginary	Measured Impedance Body (Ohm) Imaginary	Difference (Ohm) Imaginary	Certificate Return Loss Body (dB)	Measured Return Loss Body (dB)	Deviation (%)	PASS/FAIL
6/7/2017	6/4/2018	1.151	5.47	5.65	3.29%	2.44	2.48	1.64%	46.4	49.5	3.1	-4.1	-8.2	4.1	-25.0	-21.8	12.80%	PASS

Impedance & Return-Loss Measurement Plot for Head TSL



Impedance & Return-Loss Measurement Plot for Body TSL



Calibration Laboratory of
Schmid & Partner
Engineering AG
Zeughausstrasse 43, 8004 Zurich, Switzerland

S Schweizerischer Kalibrierdienst
C Service suisse d'étalonnage
S Servizio svizzero di taratura
S Swiss Calibration Service

Accredited by the Swiss Accreditation Service (SAS)
The Swiss Accreditation Service is one of the signatories to the EA Multilateral Agreement for the recognition of calibration certificates

Accreditation No.: SCS 0108

Client **PC Test**

Certificate No: D5GHzV2-1191_Sep16

CALIBRATION CERTIFICATE

Object	D5GHzV2 - SN:1191
Calibration procedure(s)	QA CAL-22.v2 Calibration procedure for dipole validation kits between 3-6 GHz
Calibration date:	September 21, 2016

BNV 09-28-2016

Extended PMV 9/20/2018

This calibration certificate documents the traceability to national standards, which realize the physical units of measurements (SI).
The measurements and the uncertainties with confidence probability are given on the following pages and are part of the certificate.

All calibrations have been conducted in the closed laboratory facility: environment temperature (22 ± 3)°C and humidity < 70%.

Calibration Equipment used (M&TE critical for calibration)

Primary Standards	ID #	Cal Date (Certificate No.)	Scheduled Calibration
Power meter NRP	SN: 104778	06-Apr-16 (No. 217-02288/02289)	Apr-17
Power sensor NRP-Z91	SN: 103244	06-Apr-16 (No. 217-02288)	Apr-17
Power sensor NRP-Z91	SN: 103245	06-Apr-16 (No. 217-02289)	Apr-17
Reference 20 dB Attenuator	SN: 5058 (20k)	05-Apr-16 (No. 217-02292)	Apr-17
Type-N mismatch combination	SN: 5047.2 / 06327	05-Apr-16 (No. 217-02295)	Apr-17
Reference Probe EX3DV4	SN: 3503	30-Jun-16 (No. EX3-3503_Jun16)	Jun-17
DAE4	SN: 601	30-Dec-15 (No. DAE4-601_Dec15)	Dec-16

Secondary Standards	ID #	Check Date (in house)	Scheduled Check
Power meter EPM-442A	SN: GB37480704	07-Oct-15 (No. 217-02222)	In house check: Oct-16
Power sensor HP 8481A	SN: US37292783	07-Oct-15 (No. 217-02222)	In house check: Oct-16
Power sensor HP 8481A	SN: MY41092317	07-Oct-15 (No. 217-02223)	In house check: Oct-16
RF generator R&S SMT-06	SN: 100972	15-Jun-15 (in house check Jun-15)	In house check: Oct-16
Network Analyzer HP 8753E	SN: US37390585	18-Oct-01 (in house check Oct-15)	In house check: Oct-16

	Name	Function	Signature
Calibrated by:	Leif Klysner	Laboratory Technician	
Approved by:	Katja Pokovic	Technical Manager	

Issued: September 22, 2016

Glossary:

TSL	tissue simulating liquid
ConvF	sensitivity in TSL / NORM x,y,z
N/A	not applicable or not measured

Calibration is Performed According to the Following Standards:

a) IEEE Std 1528-2013, "IEEE Recommended Practice for Determining the Peak Spatial-Averaged Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) in the Human Head from Wireless Communications Devices: Measurement Techniques", June 2013
b) IEC 62209-2, "Procedure to determine the Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) for wireless communication devices used in close proximity to the human body (frequency range of 30 MHz to 6 GHz)", March 2010
c) KDB 865664, "SAR Measurement Requirements for 100 MHz to 6 GHz"

Additional Documentation:

d) DASY4/5 System Handbook

Methods Applied and Interpretation of Parameters:

- *Measurement Conditions:* Further details are available from the Validation Report at the end of the certificate. All figures stated in the certificate are valid at the frequency indicated.
- *Antenna Parameters with TSL:* The dipole is mounted with the spacer to position its feed point exactly below the center marking of the flat phantom section, with the arms oriented parallel to the body axis.
- *Feed Point Impedance and Return Loss:* These parameters are measured with the dipole positioned under the liquid filled phantom. The impedance stated is transformed from the measurement at the SMA connector to the feed point. The Return Loss ensures low reflected power. No uncertainty required.
- *Electrical Delay:* One-way delay between the SMA connector and the antenna feed point. No uncertainty required.
- *SAR measured:* SAR measured at the stated antenna input power.
- *SAR normalized:* SAR as measured, normalized to an input power of 1 W at the antenna connector.
- *SAR for nominal TSL parameters:* The measured TSL parameters are used to calculate the nominal SAR result.

The reported uncertainty of measurement is stated as the standard uncertainty of measurement multiplied by the coverage factor k=2, which for a normal distribution corresponds to a coverage probability of approximately 95%.

Measurement Conditions

DASY system configuration, as far as not given on page 1.

DASY Version	DASY5	V52.8.8
Extrapolation	Advanced Extrapolation	
Phantom	Modular Flat Phantom V5.0	
Distance Dipole Center - TSL	10 mm	with Spacer
Zoom Scan Resolution	dx, dy = 4.0 mm, dz = 1.4 mm	Graded Ratio = 1.4 (Z direction)
Frequency	5250 MHz ± 1 MHz 5600 MHz ± 1 MHz 5750 MHz ± 1 MHz	

Head TSL parameters at 5250 MHz

The following parameters and calculations were applied.

	Temperature	**Permittivity**	**Conductivity**
Nominal Head TSL parameters	22.0 °C	35.9	4.71 mho/m
Measured Head TSL parameters	(22.0 ± 0.2) °C	34.5 ± 6 %	4.59 mho/m ± 6 %
Head TSL temperature change during test	< 0.5 °C	----	----

SAR result with Head TSL at 5250 MHz

SAR averaged over 1 cm³ (1 g) of Head TSL	Condition	
SAR measured	100 mW input power	7.96 W/kg
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	**78.9 W/kg ± 19.9 % (k=2)**

SAR averaged over 10 cm³ (10 g) of Head TSL	condition	
SAR measured	100 mW input power	2.29 W/kg
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	**22.6 W/kg ± 19.5 % (k=2)**

Head TSL parameters at 5600 MHz

The following parameters and calculations were applied.

	Temperature	Permittivity	Conductivity
Nominal Head TSL parameters	22.0 °C	35.5	5.07 mho/m
Measured Head TSL parameters	(22.0 ± 0.2) °C	34.0 ± 6 %	4.93 mho/m ± 6 %
Head TSL temperature change during test	< 0.5 °C	----	----

SAR result with Head TSL at 5600 MHz

SAR averaged over 1 cm³ (1 g) of Head TSL	Condition	
SAR measured	100 mW input power	8.45 W/kg
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	**83.6 W / kg ± 19.9 % (k=2)**

SAR averaged over 10 cm³ (10 g) of Head TSL	condition	
SAR measured	100 mW input power	2.41 W/kg
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	**23.8 W/kg ± 19.5 % (k=2)**

Head TSL parameters at 5750 MHz

The following parameters and calculations were applied.

	Temperature	Permittivity	Conductivity
Nominal Head TSL parameters	22.0 °C	35.4	5.22 mho/m
Measured Head TSL parameters	(22.0 ± 0.2) °C	33.8 ± 6 %	5.08 mho/m ± 6 %
Head TSL temperature change during test	< 0.5 °C	----	----

SAR result with Head TSL at 5750 MHz

SAR averaged over 1 cm³ (1 g) of Head TSL	Condition	
SAR measured	100 mW input power	7.99 W/kg
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	**79.1 W/kg ± 19.9 % (k=2)**

SAR averaged over 10 cm³ (10 g) of Head TSL	condition	
SAR measured	100 mW input power	2.27 W/kg
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	**22.4 W/kg ± 19.5 % (k=2)**

Body TSL parameters at 5250 MHz

The following parameters and calculations were applied.

	Temperature	Permittivity	Conductivity
Nominal Body TSL parameters	22.0 °C	48.9	5.36 mho/m
Measured Body TSL parameters	(22.0 ± 0.2) °C	47.4 ± 6 %	5.52 mho/m ± 6 %
Body TSL temperature change during test	< 0.5 °C	----	----

SAR result with Body TSL at 5250 MHz

SAR averaged over 1 cm³ (1 g) of Body TSL	Condition	
SAR measured	100 mW input power	7.74 W/kg
SAR for nominal Body TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	**77.0 W/kg ± 19.9 % (k=2)**

SAR averaged over 10 cm³ (10 g) of Body TSL	condition	
SAR measured	100 mW input power	2.17 W/kg
SAR for nominal Body TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	**21.6 W/kg ± 19.5 % (k=2)**

Body TSL parameters at 5600 MHz

The following parameters and calculations were applied.

	Temperature	Permittivity	Conductivity
Nominal Body TSL parameters	22.0 °C	48.5	5.77 mho/m
Measured Body TSL parameters	(22.0 ± 0.2) °C	46.8 ± 6 %	6.00 mho/m ± 6 %
Body TSL temperature change during test	< 0.5 °C	----	----

SAR result with Body TSL at 5600 MHz

SAR averaged over 1 cm³ (1 g) of Body TSL	Condition	
SAR measured	100 mW input power	7.96 W/kg
SAR for nominal Body TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	**79.2 W/kg ± 19.9 % (k=2)**

SAR averaged over 10 cm³ (10 g) of Body TSL	condition	
SAR measured	100 mW input power	2.24 W/kg
SAR for nominal Body TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	**22.2 W/kg ± 19.5 % (k=2)**

Body TSL parameters at 5750 MHz

The following parameters and calculations were applied.

	Temperature	Permittivity	Conductivity
Nominal Body TSL parameters	22.0 °C	48.3	5.94 mho/m
Measured Body TSL parameters	(22.0 ± 0.2) °C	46.5 ± 6 %	6.21 mho/m ± 6 %
Body TSL temperature change during test	< 0.5 °C	----	----

SAR result with Body TSL at 5750 MHz

SAR averaged over 1 cm³ (1 g) of Body TSL	Condition	
SAR measured	100 mW input power	7.65 W/kg
SAR for nominal Body TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	**76.1 W/kg ± 19.9 % (k=2)**

SAR averaged over 10 cm³ (10 g) of Body TSL	condition	
SAR measured	100 mW input power	2.14 W/kg
SAR for nominal Body TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	**21.2 W/kg ± 19.5 % (k=2)**

Appendix (Additional assessments outside the scope of SCS 0108)

Antenna Parameters with Head TSL at 5250 MHz

Impedance, transformed to feed point	55.7 Ω - 4.3 jΩ
Return Loss	- 23.4 dB

Antenna Parameters with Head TSL at 5600 MHz

Impedance, transformed to feed point	58.3 Ω - 3.2 jΩ
Return Loss	- 21.8 dB

Antenna Parameters with Head TSL at 5750 MHz

Impedance, transformed to feed point	58.1 Ω + 4.8 jΩ
Return Loss	- 21.2 dB

Antenna Parameters with Body TSL at 5250 MHz

Impedance, transformed to feed point	56.1 Ω - 3.7 jΩ
Return Loss	- 23.4 dB

Antenna Parameters with Body TSL at 5600 MHz

Impedance, transformed to feed point	58.9 Ω - 1.7 jΩ
Return Loss	- 21.7 dB

Antenna Parameters with Body TSL at 5750 MHz

Impedance, transformed to feed point	59.5 Ω + 6.9 jΩ
Return Loss	- 19.4 dB

General Antenna Parameters and Design

Electrical Delay (one direction)	1.204 ns

After long term use with 100W radiated power, only a slight warming of the dipole near the feedpoint can be measured.

The dipole is made of standard semirigid coaxial cable. The center conductor of the feeding line is directly connected to the second arm of the dipole. The antenna is therefore short-circuited for DC-signals. On some of the dipoles, small end caps are added to the dipole arms in order to improve matching when loaded according to the position as explained in the "Measurement Conditions" paragraph. The SAR data are not affected by this change. The overall dipole length is still according to the Standard.
No excessive force must be applied to the dipole arms, because they might bend or the soldered connections near the feedpoint may be damaged.

Additional EUT Data

Manufactured by	SPEAG
Manufactured on	August 28, 2003

DASY5 Validation Report for Head TSL

Date: 21.09.2016

Test Laboratory: SPEAG, Zurich, Switzerland

DUT: Dipole D5GHzV2; Type: D5GHzV2; Serial: D5GHzV2 - SN:1191

Communication System: UID 0 - CW; Frequency: 5250 MHz, Frequency: 5600 MHz, Frequency: 5750 MHz
Medium parameters used: f = 5250 MHz; σ = 4.59 S/m; ε_r = 34.5; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3 , Medium parameters used: f = 5600 MHz; σ = 4.93 S/m; ε_r = 34; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3 , Medium parameters used: f = 5750 MHz; σ = 5.08 S/m; ε_r = 33.8; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3
Phantom section: Flat Section
Measurement Standard: DASY5 (IEEE/IEC/ANSI C63.19-2011)

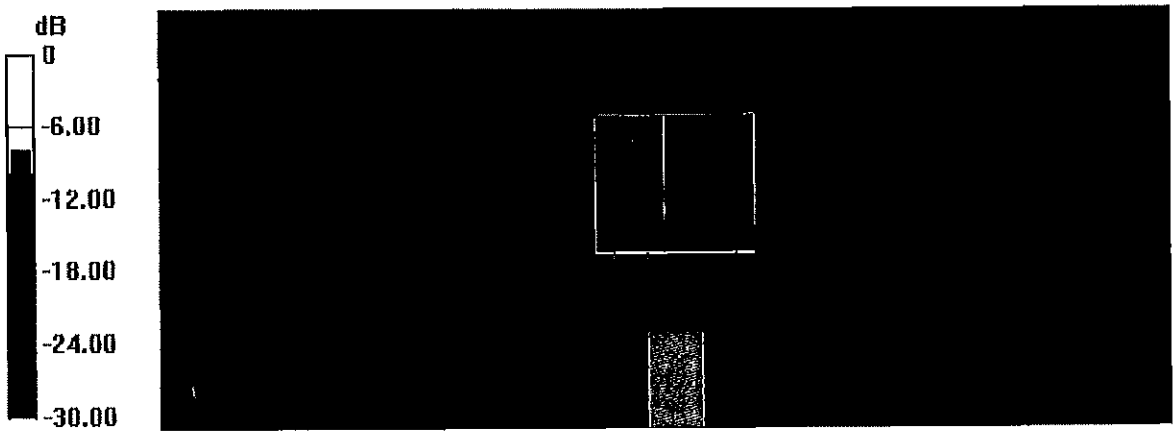
DASY52 Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3503; ConvF(5.42, 5.42, 5.42); Calibrated: 30.06.2016, ConvF(4.89, 4.89, 4.89); Calibrated: 30.06.2016, ConvF(4.85, 4.85, 4.85); Calibrated: 30.06.2016;
- Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn601; Calibrated: 30.12.2015
- Phantom: Flat Phantom 5.0 (front); Type: QD000P50AA; Serial: 1001
- DASY52 52.8.8(1258); SEMCAD X 14.6.10(7372)

Dipole Calibration for Head Tissue/Pin=100mW, dist=10mm, f=5250 MHz/Zoom Scan, dist=1.4mm (8x8x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=4mm, dy=4mm, dz=1.4mm
Reference Value = 68.49 V/m; Power Drift = 0.01 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 28.6 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 7.96 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 2.29 W/kg
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 18.2 W/kg

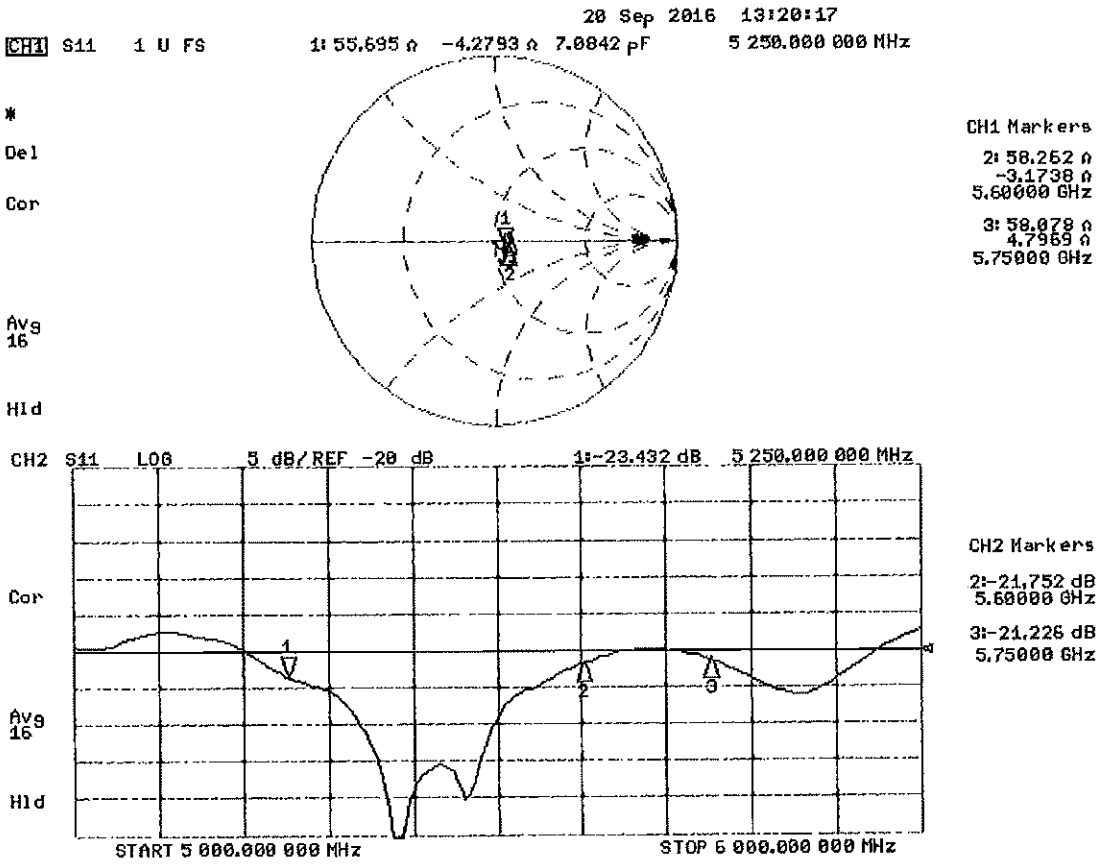
Dipole Calibration for Head Tissue/Pin=100mW, dist=10mm, f=5600 MHz/Zoom Scan, dist=1.4mm (8x8x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=4mm, dy=4mm, dz=1.4mm
Reference Value = 69.34 V/m; Power Drift = -0.00 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 32.9 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 8.45 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 2.41 W/kg
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 20.0 W/kg

Dipole Calibration for Head Tissue/Pin=100mW, dist=10mm, f=5750 MHz/Zoom Scan, dist=1.4mm (8x8x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=4mm, dy=4mm, dz=1.4mm
Reference Value = 67.15 V/m; Power Drift = 0.02 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 32.3 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 7.99 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 2.27 W/kg
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 19.3 W/kg



0 dB = 18.2 W/kg = 12.60 dBW/kg

Impedance Measurement Plot for Head TSL



DASY5 Validation Report for Body TSL

Date: 20.09.2016

Test Laboratory: SPEAG, Zurich, Switzerland

DUT: Dipole D5GHzV2; Type: D5GHzV2; Serial: D5GHzV2 - SN:1191

Communication System: UID 0 - CW; Frequency: 5250 MHz, Frequency: 5600 MHz, Frequency: 5750 MHz
Medium parameters used: f = 5250 MHz; σ = 5.52 S/m; ε_r = 47.4; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3 , Medium parameters used: f = 5600 MHz; σ = 6 S/m; ε_r = 46.8; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3 , Medium parameters used: f = 5750 MHz; σ = 6.21 S/m; ε_r = 46.5; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3
Phantom section: Flat Section
Measurement Standard: DASY5 (IEEE/IEC/ANSI C63.19-2011)

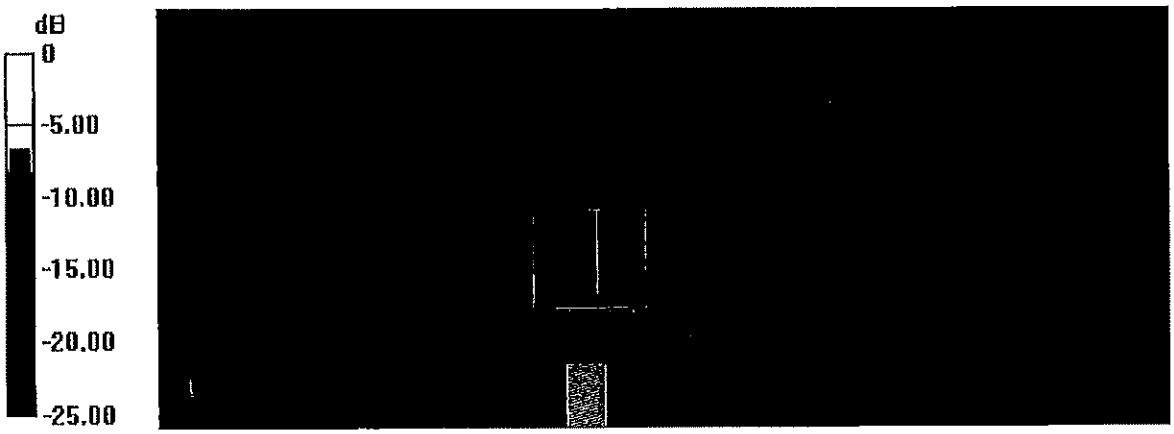
DASY52 Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3503; ConvF(4.85, 4.85, 4.85); Calibrated: 30.06.2016, ConvF(4.35, 4.35, 4.35); Calibrated: 30.06.2016, ConvF(4.3, 4.3, 4.3); Calibrated: 30.06.2016;
- Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn601; Calibrated: 30.12.2015
- Phantom: Flat Phantom 5.0 (back); Type: QD000P50AA; Serial: 1002
- DASY52 52.8.8(1258); SEMCAD X 14.6.10(7372)

Dipole Calibration for Body Tissue/Pin=100mW, dist=10mm, f=5250MHz/Zoom Scan, dist=1.4mm (8x8x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=4mm, dy=4mm, dz=1.4mm
Reference Value = 66.49 V/m; Power Drift = -0.07 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 29.1 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 7.74 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 2.17 W/kg
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 17.7 W/kg

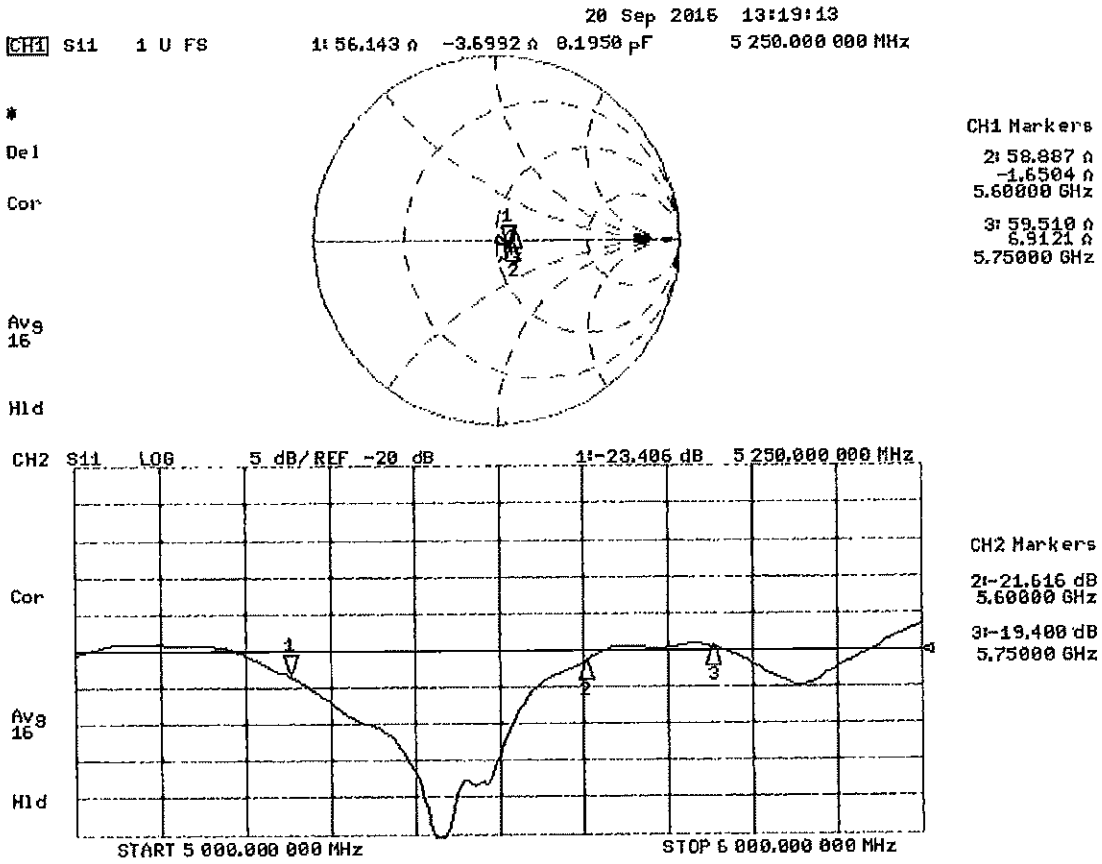
Dipole Calibration for Body Tissue/Pin=100mW, dist=10mm, f=5600 MHz/Zoom Scan, dist=1.4mm (8x8x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=4mm, dy=4mm, dz=1.4mm
Reference Value = 65.85 V/m; Power Drift = -0.09 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 32.5 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 7.96 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 2.24 W/kg
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 18.8 W/kg

Dipole Calibration for Body Tissue/Pin=100mW, dist=10mm, f=5750 MHz/Zoom Scan, dist=1.4mm (8x8x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=4mm, dy=4mm, dz=1.4mm
Reference Value = 64.21 V/m; Power Drift = -0.09 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 32.7 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 7.65 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 2.14 W/kg
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 18.5 W/kg



0 dB = 17.7 W/kg = 12.48 dBW/kg

Impedance Measurement Plot for Body TSL



Certification of Calibration

Object	D5GHzV2 – SN: 1191
Calibration procedure(s)	Procedure for Calibration Extension for SAR Dipoles.
Extension Calibration date:	9/19/2017
Description:	SAR Validation Dipole at 5250, 5600, and 5750 MHz.

Calibration Equipment used:

Manufacturer	Model	Description	Cal Date	Cal Interval	Cal Due	Serial Number
Control Company	4040	Therm./Clock/Humidity Monitor	3/31/2017	Biennial	3/31/2019	170232394
Control Company	4352	Ultra Long Stem Thermometer	5/2/2017	Biennial	5/2/2019	170330156
Amplifier Research	15S1G6	Amplifier	CBT	N/A	CBT	433971
Narda	4772-3	Attenuator (3dB)	CBT	N/A	CBT	9406
Keysight	772D	Dual Directional Coupler	CBT	N/A	CBT	MY52180215
Keysight Technologies	85033E	Standard Mechanical Calibration Kit (DC to 9GHz, 3.5mm)	6/1/2017	Annual	6/1/2018	MY53401181
Agilent	8753ES	S-Parameter Network Analyzer	10/26/2016	Annual	10/26/2017	US39170118
Mini-Circuits	BW-N20W5+	DC to 18 GHz Precision Fixed 20 dB Attenuator	CBT	N/A	CBT	N/A
SPEAG	DAK-3.5	Dielectric Assessment Kit	5/10/2017	Annual	5/10/2018	1070
SPEAG	EX3DV4	SAR Probe	1/13/2017	Annual	1/13/2018	3589
SPEAG	EX3DV4	SAR Probe	2/13/2017	Annual	2/13/2018	3914
SPEAG	DAE4	Dasy Data Acquisition Electronics	1/16/2017	Annual	1/16/2018	1466
SPEAG	DAE4	Dasy Data Acquisition Electronics	2/9/2017	Annual	2/9/2018	665
Anritsu	MA2411B	Pulse Power Sensor	2/10/2017	Annual	2/10/2018	1207364
Anritsu	MA2411B	Pulse Power Sensor	2/10/2017	Annual	2/10/2018	1339018
Anritsu	ML2495A	Power Meter	10/16/2015	Biennial	10/16/2017	941001
Agilent	N5182A	MXG Vector Signal Generator	2/28/2017	Annual	2/28/2018	MY47420800
Seekonk	NC-100	Torque Wrench	11/6/2015	Biennial	11/6/2017	N/A
MiniCircuits	VLF-6000+	Low Pass Filter	CBT	N/A	CBT	N/A
Narda	4014C-6	4 - 8 GHz SMA 6 dB Directional Coupler	CBT	N/A	CBT	N/A

Measurement Uncertainty = ±23% (k=2)

	Name	Function	Signature
Calibrated By:	Brodie Halbfoster	Test Engineer	BRODIE HALBFOSTER
Approved By:	Kaitlin O'Keefe	Senior Technical Manager	KOK